

The top-selling

ATARI ST USER

Vol. 5 No. 3 May 1990 £2.95

How to
boot up
the best
football
action!



REVIEWS

DG Base, Easytext,
Paintpot, Arty Junior,
Elvira, Ultima V, Risk,
PC Speed, Typing Tutor

ATARI
ST
USER

May 1990

Switch on with the disc in
drive A. Then double click
on MENU.PRG.

Full instructions are in the May issue of *Atari ST User*.
Disc format by Rob Northern Computing

- Battle through the multi-level Domain
- Learn to touch type with our tutor
- Experiment with the ST's sound chip
- Play Startrek – the game of the series
- Design your own fractal snowflakes

DIY Midi Thru port

Shoot-'em-up guide

Music on a budget

THE DISC
IS BACK!

...and better than ever

ISSN 0952-3006



9 770952 300015

SIM CITY

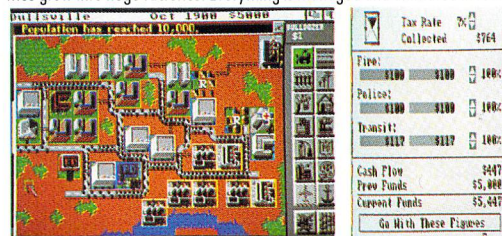


On seeing the crumbling estates, out-dated roads and rusty bridges of your city, how many times have you said "Put me in charge for a day and I'll make this wretched thing work!" Now, with Sim City, take the destiny of the world's greatest cities in hand. Or take charge of a new evolving and growing city. Become both mayor and city planner of a dynamic real-time simulation.



Build houses, streets, factories, airports, a stadium, or even nuclear power plants. Organise urban transport, hire police, firemen, bulldoze entire neighbourhoods.

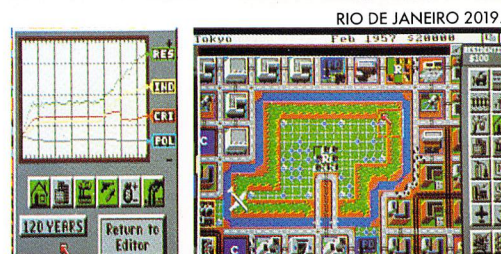
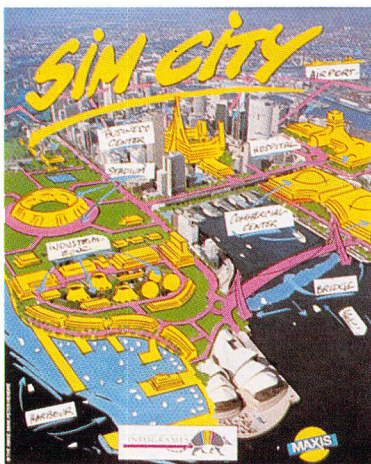
Raise and collect taxes, balance your budget, manipulate property values. Sim City is alive. It's loaded with animation and detailed sound effects. Build roads, cars appear. Lay tracks, trains go. Build an airport, planes fly. Neighbourhoods go upper-class. Areas deteriorate into slums. Small industries grow into huge factories. Everything is managed and animated in real



SIM CITY

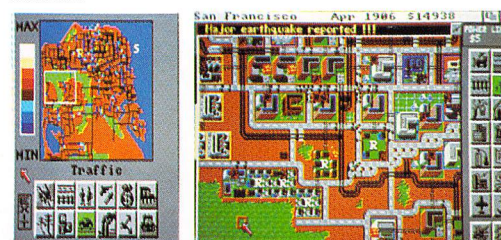
What you should know about the game of the year.

NOW AVAILABLE ON ST



time. Every decision instantly influences the life of your town.

In a special mode, you can even cause tornadoes, floods, fires and other disasters at your whim. Save San Francisco from the great earthquake of 1906. Or save Tokyo of pollution and from his famous B-movie monster. Sim City is an all-absorbing unique game which contains 8 pre-defined scenarios : e.g San Francisco, Tokyo, Rio de Janeiro... With it's exceptional depth of play, it's still simple to play with icons and graphics, without text commands.



Design and build the city of your dreams. Sim City gives you the keys. The rest is up to you.

INFOWORLD Volume II Issue 20 : "People playing Sim City are completely plugged into the world they create, disappearing for hours."
NEW YORK TIMES : "The model is very sophisticated, yet understandable. And just as important, it's fun, too."



INFOGRAAMES



OVERSEAS MEDIA DISTRIBUTORS LTD



OVERSEAS MEDIA DISTRIBUTORS LTD

OM HOUSE,
139-141 DOMINION ROAD,
GLENFIELD, LEICESTER LE3 8JB

TELEPHONE: [0533] 877733

FACSIMILE: [0533] 873999

MINIMUM ORDER VALUE £7.50

3 1/2" UNBRANDED DISKS

- TOP QUALITY ● CERTIFIED
- GUARANTEED ● 100% ERROR FREE LABELS SUPPLIED

	25	50	100	200	500
DSDD 135TPI	£19.50	£33.50	£59.50	£115.00	£247.50
SONY BULK DSDD 135TPI	£22.50	£38.50	£68.50	£129.00	£269.00

BUY 200 DISKS AND GET A **FREE** -100 CAPACITY STORAGE BOX

3 1/2" BRANDED DISKS

CHOOSE FROM SONY OR VERBATIM



1 BOX	3 BOXES
£13.90	£12.90
5 BOXES	10 BOXES
£11.90	£10.90

Price per box of 10 disks

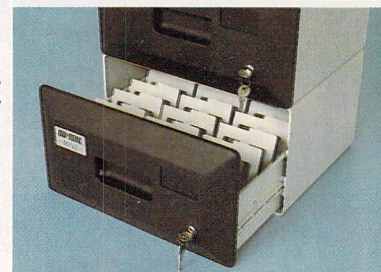
3 1/2" DISK STORAGE SYSTEMS

3 1/2" x 10	£1.95
3 1/2" x 50	£6.75
3 1/2" x 100	£8.90
3 1/2" x 120	£9.90

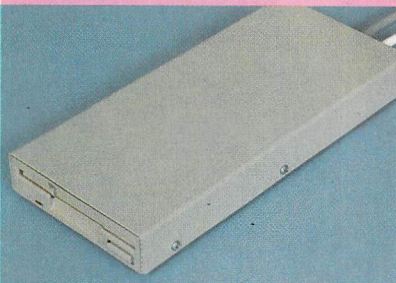
- LOCKABLE ● ANTI-STATIC
- SMOKED LID



- LOCKABLE
 - STACKABLE
 - IMPACT RESISTANT
- Holds 150 disks
£24.50



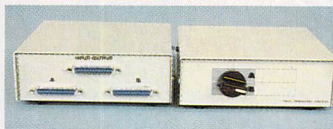
3 1/2" EXTERNAL DISK DRIVES



- AVAILABLE FOR AMIGA OR ATARI-ST
- FULLY COMPATIBLE
- SLIMLINE DESIGN
- 1 MEG UNFORMATTED CAPACITY
- 12 MONTHS WARRANTY

NEC DRIVE **£79.00**
CUMANA **£85.00**

MANUAL DATA SWITCHES



All metal case with rotary switches.
Available in RS232 and Centronics.

2 WAY	£15.50
4 WAY	£24.50
x OVER	£22.50

DUST COVERS

- GOOD QUALITY ● ANTI-STATIC
- ATARI 520/1040 ST FM **£5.50**
AMIGA 500 **£5.50**
PRINTERS (please specify) **£4.50**

PRINTER CABLES

AMIGA 500/ATARI ST	£6.90
CENT/CENT 36M/36/M	£8.50
RS232 M/M	£8.50
RS232 M/F	£8.50

PRINTER STANDS



WIRE
PRINTER STAND
Made of safety plastic
coated steel wire **£12.50**



YU-S25 K/D PRINTER STAND
Made of moulded plastic. Feeds and refolds paper
underneath the printer, takes up hardly more
space than the printer itself.
YU-S25A: for 80 col. printer **£27.90**
YU-S25B: for 132 col. printer **£32.50**

**PRICES
INC. OF VAT
AND
DELIVERY**

MOBILE
PRINTER STAND
Rugged steel frame.
Height adjustable basket
for output paper & base
shelf for input paper.
Self assembly -
includes castors.

80 column **£57.50**
132 column **£74.50**



STAR PRINTERS



LC10	£169.00
LC10 COLOUR	£219.00
LC24-10	£269.00

★ **FREE** ★
PRINTER CABLE
+ BOX OF PAPER
WORTH
£23.80



COMPATIBLE PRINTER RIBBONS

Amstrad 8256/LQ3500	£3.90	NEC P2200	£4.50
Amstrad DMP 2000/3160	£2.75	Panasonic KXP 1081	£4.50
Amstrad DMP 4000	£4.50	Panasonic KXP 1124	£7.90
Canon PW 1080	£4.25	Shinwa CP 80	£4.50
Citizen 1200	£4.25	Star NL10	£3.90
Epson LQ 800	£3.90	Star LC10	£3.90
Epson LX 80/86	£2.90	Star LC10 Colour	£7.90
Epson MX/FX/RX80/ FX/LX800	£2.90	Star LC24-10	£4.50

BUY 10 GET 1 FREE

MANY OTHERS AVAILABLE - PLEASE CALL

LISTING PAPER

11x9 1/2" 60GSM	Box of 2000	£15.90
PERFECT A4 85GSM	Box of 1000	£13.90

COMPUTER LABELS

- SELF ADHESIVE ● TRACTOR FED
- Packed 2000 3 1/2" x 17/16" **£11.90**
1, 2 or 3 across 4" x 17/16" **£12.90**

MONITOR STAND



HOLDS 14" MONITOR **£14.50**

All monitor stands revolve
360° and tilt up to 25°

COPY HOLDERS



With
adjustable
arm

80 Column **£13.50**
132 Column **£19.50**

Desk Top



£7.90

SUPER MOUSE PAD



DIMENSIONS
270x220x6

£4.90



HOW TO ORDER

★ **CREDIT CARD** ★
Telephone us on
(0533) 877733 (24 hrs)
to place an order

★ **CHEQUE** ★

Please make your cheques
payable to: Overseas Media
Distributors Ltd.

All orders received by noon
are despatched same day.

If you require goods urgently
they can be despatched for
next day delivery for £7.50

CONT

Managing Editor
Derek Meakin

Features Editor
Roland Waddilove

Production Editor
Peter Glover

News Editor
Don Lewis

Advertisement Manager
John Snowden

Advertisement Sales
Andrea Fawkes

Reviews coordinator
Pam Turnbull

Contributors:
**Nic Outterside, Phil Lawson, Ian
Waugh, Pat Winstanley, Nic Veitch,
John Kennedy, Phil Armstrong**

Published by:
Interactive Publishing Ltd,
Europa House, Adlington Park,
Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP

Tel: 0625 878888 (All depts)
0625 859555 (Advertising)
051-357 2961 (Subs)

Telex: 94081191 DATAB

MicroLink: MAG001

Prestel Mailbox: 614568383

**interactive
publishing**

Chairman
Derek Meakin

Managing Director
Hugh Gollner

Commercial Director
David Hirst

ABC

35,714 January-June 1989
ISSN 0952-3006

Writing for Atari ST User. Articles and programs relating to the Atari ST are welcome. Articles should preferably be typed or computer-printed using double spacing. Unsolicited manuscripts, discs etc. should be accompanied by a self addressed stamped envelope, otherwise their return cannot be guaranteed. Unless agreed otherwise, material is accepted on an all rights basis.

© 1990 Interactive Publishing Ltd. No material may be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission. While every care is taken, the publishers cannot be held legally responsible for any errors in articles or listings.

Atari ST User is an independent publication. Atari Corp (UK) is not responsible for any of the articles in this issue or for any of the opinions expressed.

News trade distributors: Europress Sales & Distribution Limited, Unit 1, Burgess Road, Ivyhouse Lane, Hastings, East Sussex TN35 4NR. Tel: 0424 430422.

REGULARS

News 7
Surveying the Atari ST scene

Hardware 87
Make a Midi Thru port

Midi 50
How to make cut price music

Gallery 91
The best computerised art

Arcade Corner 57
Creating sense out of chaos

PD 92
What's new and what's free

Adventures 62
Top tips for fantasy fans

Machine Code 97
68000 programming tutorial

STOS 74
Help for games programmers

Mailbag 110
Your views on the ST scene

ENTS



The dropping of the Atari ST User cover disc caused a massive outcry among our readers. So by popular demand it's back – and it's better than ever, with more games, utilities and tutors.

● Turn to Page 104 to find out how to make the most of Domain, ST Sound Lab, Startrek and Typing Tutor.

REVIEWS

Football 20
Soccer simulations surveyed

Games 28
Tons of top titles on test

ST Art here 54
Two art packages previewed

DGBase 59
A flexible database assessed

Easytext+ 65
Budget DTP thoroughly tested

PC Speed 69
How to turn an ST into a PC

Typing Tutor 85
Improve your keyboard skills

FEATURES

Buyer's Guide 43
The shoot-'em-ups to buy

Competition 47
Win a snooker table and cue

Snowflakes 47
Emulate nature with fractals

No More 'Out Of Memory' Headaches

With Frontier Software's XTRA-RAM, you can do away with those nasty 'Out Of Memory' messages which seem to come up just when you are in a hurry to finish your latest creation - whether it's a page of desktop published brilliance, a piece of superb artwork or a spreadsheet which contains all of the information which your bank manager has been demanding since last week.

• No Need To Send Your ST Away

Upgrading the RAM memory of your Atari ST (whether it's a 520ST, 520STM, 520STFM, 1040STF, 1040STFM, Mega 1ST or Mega 2ST) usually means sending your ST away or doing a large amount of delicate nerve-racking soldering yourself. Frontier's XTRA-RAM is installed by you, in your own home or office *without* the need for any soldering whatsoever (The XTRA-RAM even fits STs with surface-mounted MMU^{oo} or RAM chips)

• Easy To Install - No Soldering

The installation process takes around an hour (the XTRA-RAM simply plugs into two places inside your ST) and is carefully explained in a detailed 32 page manual which is written with the non-technical ST user in mind. If you have any problems during the installation process, Frontier's technical staff are always available on the phone to offer assistance.

• No Need To Stop At 1MB

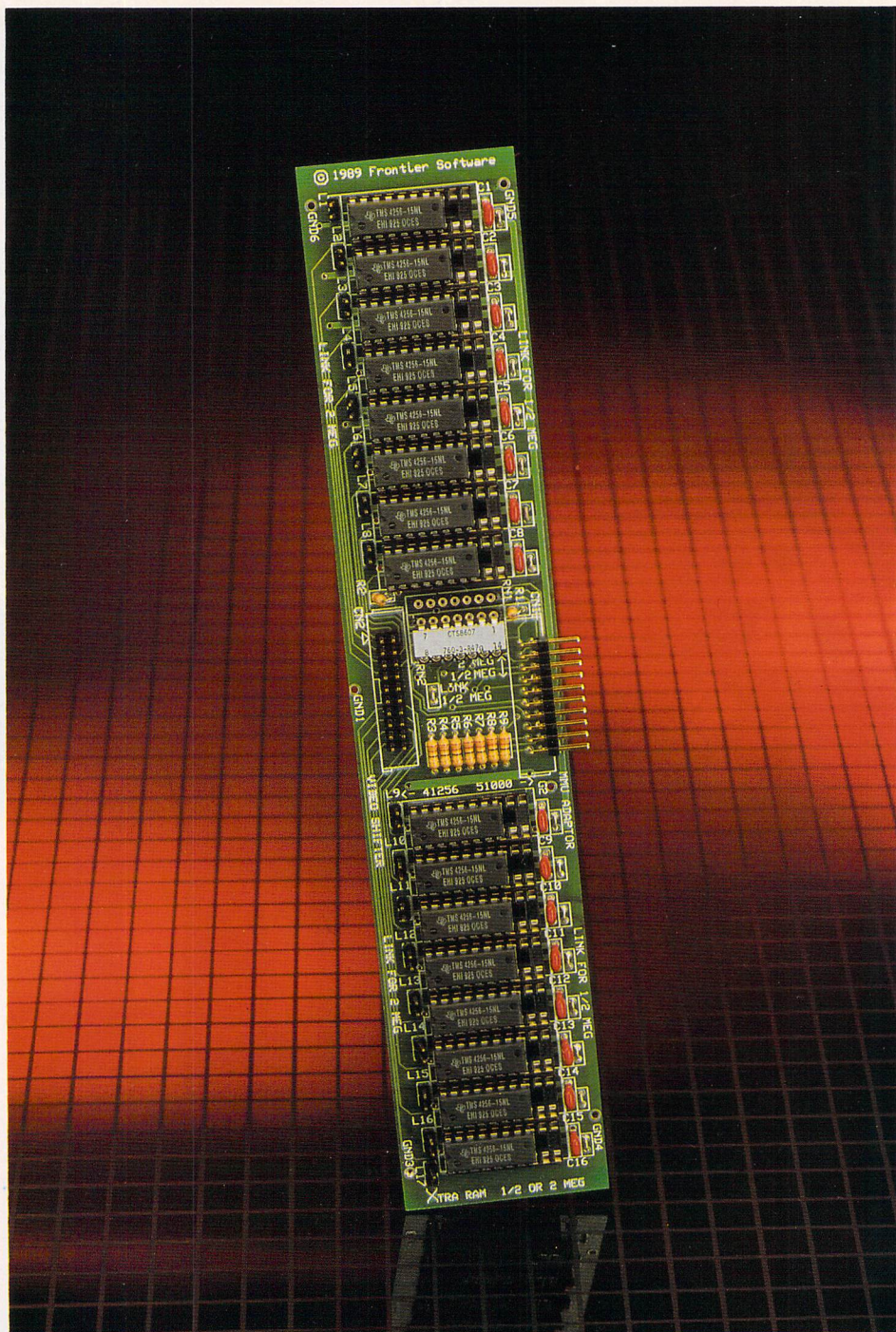
Most RAM upgrades leave you with your 1/2 MB ST upgraded to 1MB and that's it! If you need any extra memory at a later date you are expected to go out and buy a Mega ST - Not so with the XTRA-RAM. The XTRA-RAM has been designed to take two sizes of industry-standard RAM memory chips. With sixteen 256Kbit RAM chips the XTRA-RAM will upgrade your 1/2 MB Atari ST to 1MB, making it totally memory compatible with the 1040ST and Mega 1ST. When you decide that you need more memory you can change those sixteen RAM chips for sixteen 1Megabit chips (again with no soldering whatsoever) in around ten minutes and your ST will be expanded to 2 1/2 MB (520ST, 520STM, 520STFM, 1040STF, 1040STFM and Mega 1ST will be expanded to 2 1/2 MB, Mega 2ST will be expanded to 4MB).

• Totally Compatible

The extra RAM memory that the XTRA-RAM gives you is totally compatible with all of your Atari ST programs. The ST's memory controller chip 'logs' in the extra memory and makes it available for your programs. You will automatically get more memory for DTP, word processing, MIDI, running the Atari Laser printer and everything else that you use your ST for.

• Software Included

Every XTRA-RAM upgrade is supplied with a free



RAM testing program (so that you know *with certainty* that your installation has worked), RAM disk and printer spooler software.

• Satisfaction Guaranteed

The XTRA-RAM is supplied under Frontier's ten day money back guarantee, which means that if you don't like the XTRA-RAM, for any reason, you can return it for a full refund within ten days of purchase. The XTRA-RAM also carries a full twelve months' guarantee.

• Available With Or Without RAM Chips

Frontier supply the XTRA-RAM in three ways:

- (1) Unpopulated (with no RAM memory chips, so that you can purchase your own),
- (2) Populated with 16 256Kbit RAM chips (taking any 1/2 MB ST to 1MB. This, of course, can take your ST to 2 1/2 MB whenever you wish simply by changing to 1Megabit RAM chips)
- (3) Populated with 16 1Megabit RAM chips (to take any keyboard ST or Mega 1ST to 2 1/2 MB or any Mega 2ST to 4MB).

• Prices

XTRA-RAM Unpopulated	£69.99
XTRA-RAM Populated to upgrade a 1/2 MB ST to 1MB (can later upgrade to 2 1/2 MB simply by changing RAM chips)	£99.99
XTRA-RAM Populated with 16 1Megabit RAM chips to upgrade keyboard STs and Mega 1STs to 2 1/2 MB and Mega 2STs to 4MB	£299.99

All prices include VAT. Please add £2.30 postage and packing to all orders under £120.00. Frontier accepts payment by Visa or Access.

Available from your local dealer, or direct from:



Frontier Software

P.O. Box 113, Harrogate, North Yorkshire HG2 0BE.
Telephone (0423) 567140/530577. Fax (0423) 522874.

^{oo}The XTRA-RAM must be fitted to STs with surface-mounted MMU chips by Frontier Software. You can fit the XTRA-RAM to STs with surface mounted RAM chips with no soldering as long as the MMU and Video Shifter chips are in sockets. Call Frontier for more details.

Microprose drops two labels

FOLLOWING a decision to concentrate on the older end of the games playing market, Microprose (0666 504326) has opted to drop two of its labels – Firebird and Microstatus.

This leaves the Cotswold-based firm with its original Microprose label catering for the niche market of simulations, Rainbird aimed at adventure strategy for players 26 years and over and Microstyle which will concentrate on action games for buyers of 17 upwards.

Just months after it was launched, Microstatus has been eclipsed by the Rainbird label bought from Telecomsoft last year. The two were hitting at the same market and Microprose realised Rainbird had a stronger position.

More of a shock to games players is the decision to drop the well-known Firebird label which has many top sellers under its belt.

"Firebird was aimed at arcade style games for younger players", said Julia Coombes of Microprose. "What we wanted to create was a label aimed at the mid-teens with a mean age of 17. We wanted to concentrate on quality action games and did not think Firebird had that reputation. We have decided to continue with Microstyle and run down Firebird.

"Purchasers are getting older and we have decided to position our games accordingly".

There will be just one more release on Firebird before it is axed but Microprose will continue to supply from the label's back catalogue which still contains a number of popular titles".

Mouse wash

ROMULUS Data Systems is offering an ST mouse cleaning and renovation service for £5.95. This includes replacement of defective parts and for £8.50, the company will also fit a replacement lead. Repairs are under 28 day warranty. Romulus are at 44 Ayletts, Basildon, Essex, SS14 1UL.

Book in a box helps first time STers



A SPECIAL 64 page magazine produced by publishers of *Atari ST User*, Interactive Publishing, features in a new bundle about to be launched by Atari.

Called Discovery Pack, the bundle is aimed at first time users and is designed to consolidate the ST's position as a home market computer. It will contain a 520STFM with 0.5Mb memory and 3.5in disc drive plus ST games creation package STOS from Mandarin Software, tutorial software and four top games which were still under wraps when *Atari ST User* went to press.

Costing £299.99, Discovery Pack is £100 cheaper than the existing and successful Powerpack.

"Atari sees the new bundle as a major promotional initiative aimed at massively expanding the user base in the UK", said an Atari spokesman.

The "book in a box" publication is seen as a major promotional coup for Interactive publishing, formed earlier this year as a joint venture between Database Publications and Gollner Publishing.

With a print run of 60,000 copies, the full-colour publication features a wide range of articles designed to help new users during the first weeks of using their new machine.

It includes a buyer's guide covering all the latest software and hardware

available for the ST, advice on how to make the most of its Midi ports, a glimpse of classic games, articles on peripherals and productivity software and a look at how public domain works.

"We strongly believe that new users need help and advice that an in-box magazine can provide and Interactive Publishing has the ability to provide the ideal publication", said an Atari spokesman.

It will also be available to buyers of 1040 machines for whom Atari is bundling a 1040STE with a range of productivity software for £499.99.

Art on the STE

AS rumblings continue about software incompatibility problems with Atari's STE, the company is soon to launch its first STE specific product.

It is version 2.0 of HyperPaint, an upgrade to the popular art package which is designed to make full use of the STE's capabilities, including a 4,096 colour palette and improved scrolling.

HyperPaint will cost £24.99.

ST fully under control

GFA Data Media UK (0734 794941) has launched Mission Control, a shell environment for the Atari ST aimed at solving problems for software developers and those who use productivity tools.

Learning has never
been such fun!

fun school

Fun School 2 for Over-8s contains:

- **Build a Bridge:** Shape-fitting challenge
- **Passage of Guardians:** Enjoy anagrams
- **Unicorn:** First steps in problem solving
- **Logic Doors:** Mapping made easy
- **Souvenirs:** An introduction to travel
- **Code Boxes:** Discover binary arithmetic
- **Mystery machine:** Have fun breaking codes
- **Escape:** A final check on progress



Fun School 2 for 6 to 8 year olds contains:

- **Number train:** Calculations made enjoyable
- **Shopping:** Which shops for which products?
- **Maths Maze:** Fun improving arithmetical skills
- **Treasure Hunt:** Introduction to coordinates
- **Bounce:** Get to grips with angles
- **Packing:** Discover tessellating shapes
- **Caterpillar:** Word building challenge
- **Number jump:** Have fun practising tables

Now children can really have fun while learning. Fun School 2, designed by a team of education-
alists, is available for three age groups: Under-
6s, 6-8 year olds and Over-8s. Each pack comes
with eight colourful and exciting programs, a
colourful button badge and detailed instructions
giving educational help.

The computer itself monitors the child's
progress. The skill level – initially set by parents
– is automatically adjusted to suit the child's
ability.

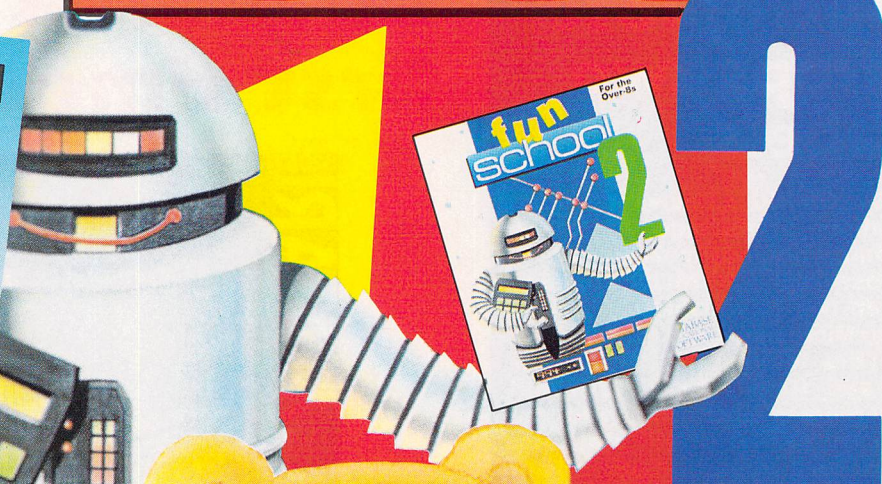
Now children can enjoy using their parents'
computer while they learn at their own pace.

Available for:

Spectrum, Commodore 64,
Amstrad CPC, BBC Micro/Electron
£9.95 (tape) £12.95 (disc).

Also: Atari ST, Amiga, PC,
Archimedes £19.95

**DATABASE
EDUCATIONAL
SOFTWARE**



Fun School 2 for Under-6s contains:

- **Shape Snap:** Colourful shape recognition
- **Find the Mole:** Experiment with number sizes
- **Teddy Count:** Ideal introduction to numbers
- **Write a Letter:** Creative fun at the keyboard
- **Colour Train:** Play at spotting colours
- **Pick a Letter:** Word building made easy
- **Spell a Word:** Enjoy naming the pictures
- **Teddy Bears Picnic:** Move around a maze

Format	Under-6s		6-8 years		Over-8s	
	Tape	Disc	Tape	Disc	Tape	Disc
Archimedes*		2900		2901		2902
Commodore 64	9064	9065	9066	9067	9068	9069
Amstrad CPC	6179	6180	6181	6182	6183	6184
BBC Micro/Electron	2239		2242		2245	
BBC B+/Master 40T		2240		2243		2249
BBC B+/Master 80T		2241		2244		2250
Atari ST		9192		9193		9194
Amiga		9842		9843		9844
PC 5.25"		5764		5765		5766
PC 3.5"		5767		5768		5769

* released 14.11.89

Please circle the code number of the format you require

Send to: Database Direct, FREEPOST,
Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB.
Access/Visa orders: Tel: 051-357 2961

Please supply Fun School 2 for the code
number(s) circled

☐ Cheque payable to Database Software
☐ Please debit my Access/Visa card no.

Expiry date ____/____/____

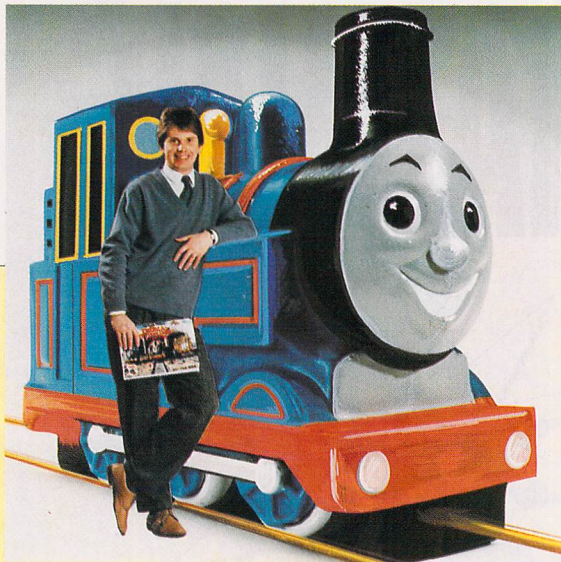
Signed _____

Add £2 per program Europe & Eire/£5 Overseas

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____



Taught on the right lines

THE game now leaving Alternative Software (0977 795544) is that children's favourite Thomas the Tank Engine.

Along with his friends Percy, James, Henry, Terence and Edward plus the Fat Controller, Thomas is the latest licensing deal for Alternative following hot on the heels of Postman Pat. Players have a time

limit to guide Thomas through eight tasks including taking children to the seaside, delivering coal and oil while avoiding problems and without coming off the rails.

A special facility has been built in for the very young who can just drive Thomas around the tracks to different locations accompanied by his theme tune. Cost, £9.99.

Packing in better music

FOR the beginner, music making with computers is a world full of complex equipment and confusing terms. Roland UK (01-568 4578) aims to solve these problems through its new package designed with the amateur in mind. The Desktop Music Pack contains everything the newcomer needs to make beautiful sounds with an Atari ST.

"The pack has been put together because we believe there is a whole new market for people with Atari STs who don't think they are musicians but wonder what that little socket (the Midi port) on the back of their machine is for", said marketing manager for Roland, Alan Townsend. "The Desktop Music Pack is designed for players who would like to add more professional sounds to their games and for computer owners who would like to create music with their machine and a sequencer. These peo-

ple may not know anything about musical instruments so the package has been made very very simple for them to use".

Desktop Music Pack includes a CM32L module which makes the sound, a new and easy to use sequencer called Tiger Cub from American firm Dr T, and scorewriter Copyist Apprentice, also from Dr T.

The Tiger Cub software package allows multi-timbraling with users sequencing and recording data for playback using rhythm and eight different instruments playing at the same time out of one box.

Copyist Apprentice is compatible with Tiger Cub and runs simultaneously through Dr T's MPE switch system. It is an improved version of the Quick-score score writer.

Also included in the pack is a utility desktop accessory disc which helps set the module's reverb and tuning, three Midi leads and two audio leads for connecting the system to hi-fi.

The whole package costs £469 which is claimed to be a saving of £80 on the price of the equipment bought individually.

Line to Frontline

THE number given for software house CCS in last month's news story on strategy wargame Frontline has now changed. The new number is 01-985 7232.

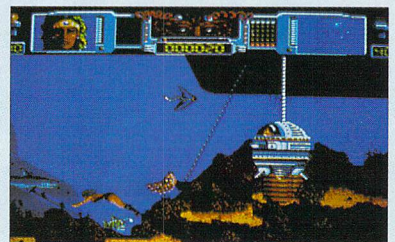
SOFTWARE HOTLINE

LATEST release from Activision (0734 311666) is coin-op conversion Ninja Spirit featuring parallax scrolling on seven levels.

Armed with deathstar, dynamite and lasso razor blade, the player has to catch energy-giving crystals to fight nasty Ninjas, wolves and the Last Warlock. Price, £24.99.

For imminent release on the company's Vivid Image label is Hammerfist, aimed at arcade adventure specialists who enjoy skilled and varied fighting.

It is set in a futuristic society desolated by Metro Holo-



Hammerfist

graphix, a corporate body which operates holograms so powerful that they have taken over the two main cities of the planet. The weapons of cybernetic Hammerfist must be used to beat the enemy forces. Price, £24.99.

Warhead completes the new trio of games from Activision. A space simulator, it combines both strategy and arcade action and is set in the middle of the 21st century when Earth has been attacked by an insect-like alien nation. The population form a Fist of Earth World government to retaliate with Foe '57 fighter vessels. Warhead has 39 missions and more than 30 hours of solid play. Price, £24.99.

★ ★ ★

HEWSON (0235 832939) has launched Premier Collection 3, the latest in its line-up of games bundles.

Premier Collection 3 includes space shoot-'em-ups Quadralien and Cybernoid II; a computer version of the pencil and paper game Battleships and Archipelagos, the 3D game with 9,999 landscapes. Price, £29.99.

MUSIC TRAINING COURSE £39.95

Previously
£113.85

The amazing MusiCAL software from Evenlode Education is a powerful new Interactive Computer Aided Learning software package suitable for anyone wanting to improve their understanding of the rudiments of sound and music. The software, which runs on a 520ST, employs the very latest techniques teaching you how to compose music utilising the basic constituents of Sound, Notes and Rhythm.

Within mere hours you could be making Music!!

What the Press say....

Ian Waugh. Music Technology - "The dedication and effort which went into the creation of the package is enormous....."

Paul Burrell. Times Educational Supplement. - "This is not the first programme for the Atari aimed at education but it is certainly an important step forward."

Can be used as stand alone or with any MIDI instrument
Compositions compatible with Steinberg Pro24
Complete with 120 page A4 manual
Based on GCSE Syllabus

14 Day
MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE

ORDER TODAY - LIMITED STOCKS!!

Please send me ☐ MusiCAL @£39.95 + £2.00p&p. I enclose a cheque for

Name: Address:

Post Code:

Send to: Evenlode Education, The Studio, Church Street,
Oxford, OX7 2PS. Telephone 099389 228

Make all cheques payable to: Evenlode Education.

STU

It's the Powerpack plus deal

BUYERS who opt for the Atari 520STE Powerpack are being offered the chance to "add-a-pack" by Merlin Express (0602 424444).

If they pay £25 on top of the price of £354, they can choose from one of five Sorcerer's packs to go with it.

Biggest saving is on a software pack worth £135. It includes HyperPaint, HyperDraw, Borodino, a £50 Atari Mindgames discount voucher and ST Basic with a 240 page manual.

Atari ST User features in the second offer which includes a free 12 month subscription, binder and quality mouse mat worth a total of £40.

Worth £50, the third choice includes

a mouse mat, dust cover, disc storage box, 10 blank discs and a games joystick.

Atari's VCS2600 games console, a Centipede games cartridge and joystick worth a total of £39.95 feature in the fourth pack and the fifth offer is hoped to include an Atari branded pack, likely to be a calculator.

"We're trying to provide our customers with something different", said Merlin's Gary Anderson. "If customers take advantage of the new Sorcerers Packs, they'll be able to buy their new ST plus a pack for less than the recommended retail price of the machine alone".

A date for designers

BY manipulating vector graphics, an art package under development in Canada promises to give Atari ST users mouth-watering scope for producing special effects combining text and images.

Called Outline Art, it is to be launched by ISD Marketing, the firm responsible for Calamus and Dynacadd.

Utilities included in the program allow images to be produced in variable grey scales from white to black and the package gives users extensive design capabilities thanks to its full text flow features.

The UK debut of Outline Art and its price are not yet fixed. ISD in Ontario can be contacted on 0101 416 479 1880.

Centre offers C courses

WESTWIND Computer Centre (0952 56573) is offering programmers training courses in the C language.

"The courses will be ideal for any person who wishes to program seriously", said Peter Wright, director of the training centre. "For people who may live some distance from our headquarters in Wellington, Shropshire, we will be happy to run courses at weekends as well as working days and arrange guest house accommodation if there is sufficient interest".

Peter is an experienced scientific programmer who has worked with giant databases of weather data at universities and institutes in several countries. He founded Westwind Centre in 1988 offering courses in a range of computer packages as well as programming and meteorological services. The centre is based at 13B Church Street, Wellington, Telford, Shropshire.

Ocean cops it

OCEAN Software (061-832 6633) has secured the licence to produce the computer game of Robocop II despite speculation that rival firms were poised to outbid it.

The Manchester-based company has confirmed its successful negotia-

tions with Orion Pictures and is now starting development of the new game which is destined for a Christmas release. Ocean produced the first Robocop game which took the charts by storm and is working to repeat that success with the follow-up.

Software men meet

SOFTWARE developers from America, the Far East, Europe and the UK were due to attend a conference held by Atari on March 27 and 28.

A spokesman reported keen support for the event at the conference suite attached to the Williams racing car premises at Didcot, Oxfordshire.

"This is a major international initiative by Atari UK and will be aimed primarily at software developers working for the STE and Lynx", he added.

SOFTWARE HOTLINE

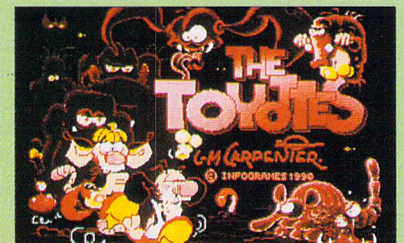
FOUR comic super-heroes Flash Gordon, Mandrake the Magician, Lothar and The Phantom join forces in Defenders of the Earth, the latest games offering from Enigma Variations (0423 501595).

Based on popular BBC 1 programme The Defenders, the



Defenders of the Earth

arcade action game sees the four heroes trying to outwit Ming the Merciless in his bid to become master of the world. Flash enters Ming's fortress to fight the Men of Frost. Lothar and Phantom break down the steel doors and Mandrake uses his mystical occult powers. Price, £19.95.



A RACE of small purple rats are the heroes of Toyottes, the new game from Infogrames (01-376 8799).

An arcade action game based on a comic series by Belgians Raoul Cauvin and Louis-Michel Carpentier, it follows the fortunes of the Toyottes - rats which have been forced to live underground after the apocalypse has wiped out the human race.

The player must guide soldier rat Cyprian through a 3D maze of rooms in his quest to rescue the king's son Barnaby. Cyprian must collect objects which will help him fight the Gnaps, the Mercenaries, the Cyclops and the magic Snarkbull. Ladders, pipes, stairs and doors connect the rooms and action happens against the clock. The price has not yet been fixed.



NEWS

CMV COMPUTERS LTD.

117 Regent Street
London W1R 7HA
Telephone: 01 743 1719
Fax: 01 743 1740

NEW!

The Central London
ATARI Centre
for business and leisure

THE WORLD OF ATARI



CMV is proud to present its new Central London ATARI Centre. It has been created with the purpose of assisting any ATARI ST user in the use of any product he may not be familiar with. You may make use of our service either through a personal visit, or by calling us whenever you need help or advice.

As of next month, all registered users of our service will receive our free catalogue, which resumes the whole range of products available for the ST computer, as well as our periodic newsletter, in which we shall inform about all the new products coming up, about changes in price or specifications of existing products, and about our many monthly offers in hard- and software.

Also, in the next issue of this magazine you will find a selection of our products and some of our special offers.

Finally, we should like to thank this magazine and the many of our suppliers for their friendly cooperation.

COMPUTERS

We stock all models of the ST series and all its peripherals: monitors, disk drives, harddisk, printers.

Any product we sell will be ready for use: computers include a special startup-disk, printers include printer-drivers for the programmes you are going to use, hard-disks are installed for automatic boot-up, etc.

NEW PRODUCTS

will be made available quickly. You can already come to see the portable STACY and the STE, and the TT series will be here within short.

We do not pretend to compete with discount stores. However, we shall try to equal any reasonable price without cutting down on the service.

ACCESORIES

We supply all kind of material, directly importing it from other ST countries whenever there is no comparable national product: sound digitizers, video digitizers, scanners, genlocks, graphic tablets, real time clocks, emulators, stereo sound amplifiers (STE series), memory upgrades, EPROM burners, modems, all kinds of leads and plugs, printer ribbons, disks, dustcovers, mousemats, joysticks, paper, toner, and many other products.

SPECIAL OFFERS:

Every month we shall present some interesting and useful configurations of computers, peripherals, accessories and software at special prices.

SOFTWARE

We stock the most important of the nearly 1.500 titles for any kind of application:

- business
- communications
- databases
- desktop publishing
- education
- games
- graphics
- languages
- music
- systems software
- professional applications
- utilities
- word processors

Without any extra charge, we can localize any programme you need that is not normally available elsewhere.

OFFERS

Every month, we shall present special offers of software at prices you would normally find only once a year at some computer show.

BOOKS and MAGAZINES

We stock or import upon order most of the existing books and magazines.

SERVICE

PROFESSIONAL ASSISTANCE permanently

(office hours: 10 to 1 and 3 to 7 from monday to saturday).

MAIL ORDER

if you cannot visit us.

OFFICIAL WARRANTY



Six months for computers and three months for peripherals.

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

if we did not advise you correctly.

FREE with every ST:

- STARTUP-DISK, with several utilities of everyday use
- SOFTWARE according to the use of the computer: games with a 520 ST, utilities and business applications with other models
- mouse mat, dustcover, disks and cleaning disk

Ask for our
FREE
catalogue
CMV-ATARI
with more than
1.500 products

CMV

the power of service



Lots of colour – especially green

AS well as launching into full-colour, *Atari ST User* is going green. Future issues will be printed on paper manufactured in a way which is kinder to the environment.

Publisher, Interactive Publishing, is to use paper made in Europe under the tight ecology rules imposed on mills there.

To reduce tree felling, it comes from the waste off-cuts of other wood processes such as furniture making also employing a new chemithermo-mechanical process which makes more economical use of wood than older methods.

Coating of the paper further improves the environment by using slurry from the Cornish china clay industry. Strict water purification plays an important part in its manufacture and the potentially damaging effects of chlorine bleaching have been eliminated. The paper comes from wood grown in the forests of Finland and Sweden where meticulous records are kept and trees are grown to maturity faster than they are felled.

"When we decided to move over to paper made by more ecologically sound methods, our problem was to find a quality product which would support Interactive's improved production technology", said the company's commercial director David Hirst.

"We believe we have now found the right answer. This paper cuts down the use of natural resources, eliminates potentially harmful processes but will allow us to retain the high standards of print and colour reproduction which readers of *Atari ST User* have come to expect".

Name the game

PROGRAMMERS who want help with creating their own games can now get it from a new book published by John Wiley & Sons. Author of the STOS manual Stephen Hill has produced *The Games Maker's Manual* covering STOS Basic. The 296 page manual costs £11.95 from John Wiley at Baffins Lane, Chichester, West Sussex, PO19 1UD.

Bloodstone adventure up and running

HERALDING the birth of a whole new concept for multi-users games, Bloodstone is now up and running exclusively on electronic communications service MicroLink (0527 67585).

Already drawing a large following, it has notched up a number of firsts in the world of multi-roleplaying adventures. Bloodstone is the first 24-hour, none reset game of its kind and the first to offer total freedom of movement in three dimensions.

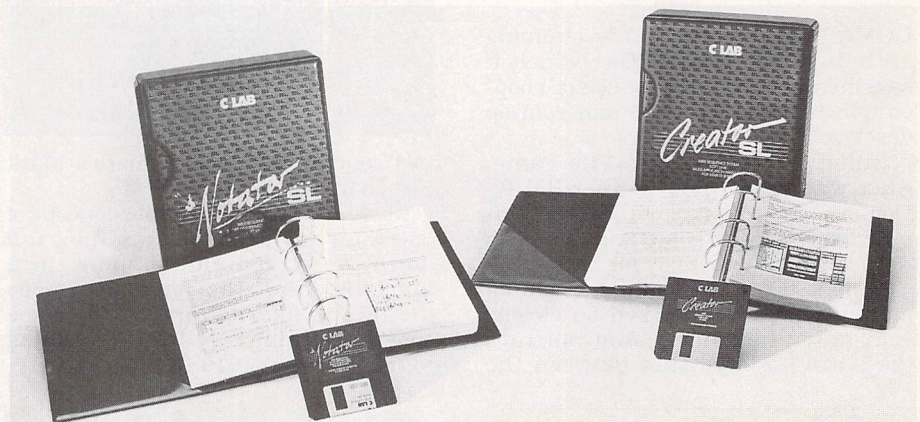
Up to 256 players can take part combining loving, killing, buying and selling in an environment which can be constantly changed.

Realistic combat routines rise above the fighting in other games not relying solely on strength. Dexterity, help from other characters, weapon and armour strength are taken into account to give battle a whole new dimension. Other new features

include buying and selling, a "peer" facility allowing players to see great distances, a "think" command so players can communicate telepathically, use of spells, the ability to teleport yourself to other levels and "polymorph" allowing the player to change from a human into an insect, monster or other life forms.

"It is an escapist's paradise", said project co-ordinator for Bloodstone Ltd, Tony Cox. "If you wanted to you could practically live your life within the game, escaping from the real world, meeting other people and taking on a completely new character".

Devised by author Rob Muir, Bloodstone covers 14 levels with players aiming to rise to the rank of Lord. There is no surcharge for MicroLink subscribers who play during the day but a charge of 3p a minute is levied after 6pm.



Musical update

SOUND Technology (0462 480000) has announced Version 2.2 of its top selling music software Notator and Creator. Version 2.2 includes SoftLink, C-Lab's new multitasking environment for the Atari Mega 2 and Mega 4 which lets users to run up to eight additional programs interactively with both Notator and Creator. Other new features

include P-User commands to automatically load a song from disc and the ability to name a pattern window while automatically naming its corresponding entry in the arrange list and user defined dynamic groove.

Upgrade charge from Version 2.1 is £10. For new users, Creator costs £299 and Notator £499.

New mouse is real smoothie

KEMPSTON Data (0234 855666) has announced the Kempston Daatamouse, a high resolution mouse for the Atari ST.

It features a new ergonomic design, 250dpi resolution plus two high-quality microswitch buttons to give positive, tactile feedback.

Five teflon glides are included to give a smooth movement and a silicon rubber coated ball can be removed for cleaning. A special feature of the Daatamouse is a distinctive profile on the left-hand button to help users locate it without taking their eyes from the screen.

Available with an anti-static mouse pad, Daatamouse costs £34.99.

ST fully under control

GFA Data Media UK (0734 794941) has launched Mission Control, a shell environment for the Atari ST aimed at solving problems for software developers and those who use productivity tools.

Saving search time for users with a large number of programs on their hard disc is the prime function of Mission Control. It can initiate up to 10 programs located anywhere on the disc and for repetitive processes such as editing, compiling, linking debug and testing, it can call up a series of programs in the right order. It costs £29.95.

Also now available is GFA's Gem

utility package or GUP, another of the successful range of supporting products for the GFA Basic Interpreters which recently topped the 150,000 sales mark.

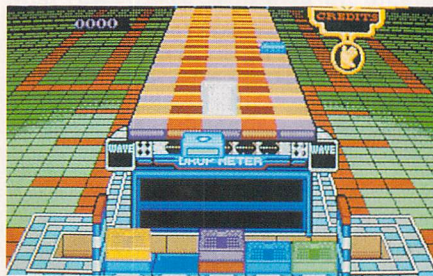
Designed for programmers who have neither the time nor experience to fully understand all that is needed to use Gem functions, the utility package is a framework of Gem procedures which the programmer can merge into his own program. It will take on the responsibility of managing the intricate Gem interface leaving the programmer to concentrate on the main program. Supplied with a 60 page manual, GUP costs £29.95.

The coin op connection

DOMARK (01-780 2222) is claiming an industry first with Klax which it says heralds the dawn of closer cooperation between software and coin-op developers.

Billed as the Tic-Tac-Tile game, Klax was developed in parallel by Domark and Tengen both as a computer and coin-op game and has been released simultaneously for both.

"This is the first time that a coin-op manufacturer has worked so closely with a software house and portrays the strong relationship between the



two companies", said Domark's Mark Strachan.

Klax is based on a simple concept of catching coloured tiles as they roll down the screen and slipping them into bins below. The aim is to arrange the tiles in lines of three of the same colour with different features adding to the fun. Price, £19.99.

Keeping an eye on the weather

VIOLENT changes in our weather patterns over recent weeks have altered the public's views on forecasting.

Now, the advice of Michael Fish and his colleagues is often a matter of personal safety rather than a warning to put on an extra sweater or take out an umbrella.

ST owners who want to know when the next hurricane winds or torrential rain are coming can now be forewarned without leaving their keyboards.

ICS Electronics (0903 731101) has claimed a breakthrough in low cost home computer weather systems with its MET-2 geostationary satellite receiving package.

It allows the ST to receive weather signals from the European Meteosat 4 satellite situated over the equator and the Greenwich Meridian. Detailed cloud-cover pictures of Europe in full colour are updated every half hour.

While the idea is not new, ICS claims its price of £689.95 is cheaper than many similar systems already on the market.

The basic set-up includes a receiver and pre-amplifier, a three metre long Yagi antenna, a mains power supply, 20 metres of antenna cable and the necessary software. In the UK, the antenna must be facing south with an elevation of approximately 30 degrees.

Goodbye to line noise

LAUNCHED this month is a new modem designed to make online communications easier for the non-expert.

The EuroLink modem is the latest of the new generation of modems operating at speeds up to 2400 baud. It also incorporates MNP error correction, which puts an end to what has been the biggest bugbear for many comms enthusiasts - line noise.

The modem is ideal for use with MicroLink, which also uses MNP error correction at its telephone access points throughout Britain.

Price is £259.95 (VAT included), and this includes the Mini Office Professional Communications package, which normally sells for £24.95

● Details of the offer are given on Page 117.

Classical touch for Midi music

FROM his home in Hastings, a talented classical musician has shown budding composers just what can be achieved with Midi equipment.

Atari fan Nicholas Hassall recently launched his first compact disc of light classical music entirely made with the latest electronic computer technology.

Heard for the first time at a launch in the Cinderella Bar of The London Palladium, the CD is called "Nicholas Hassall Introduces the Birth of the Classical Synthesiser" and includes 16 original compositions.

It was played entirely on a piano-weighted Midi keyboard and was recorded as a Midi digital performance on a Yamaha QX3 sequencer.

Nicholas read from full score, line by line, layering each line of music one above the other into the sequencer. The final performance, stored in ram and on floppy disc was then edited to remove wrong notes and correct timing errors.

"Some errors were left to retain a human feel to the performance and to avoid the criticism of the musical fraternity that the composer is attempting to usurp the pre-eminent position of the live professional musician", said Malcolm Pereira of London Music International (01-486 2636) which is marketing the CD.

As well as composing the music, Nicholas also took part, playing his flute into a digital sampler then reproducing the sound over the entire range of the keyboard.

From a family with a strong but more traditional music background, Nicholas wanted to compose from the age of seven.

"Digital Midi technology made my ambition to compose more accessible by providing scope for individual creativity not always possible when working with an orchestra or performers", he said.

He is now working on his next classical synthesiser collection.

COLORADO

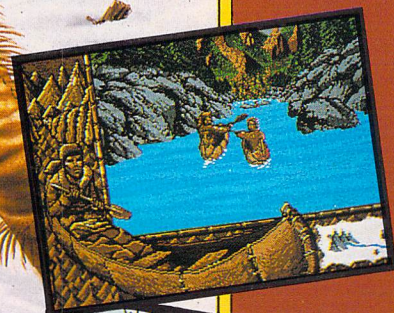
100 SCREENS OF BEAUTIFULLY ILLUSTRATED 3D ARCADE ACTION.
CANOE THE DEADLY WHITE-WATER RAPIDS OF THE COLORADO AND
AXE, KNIFE, SHOOT, AND BOMB YOUR WAY TO A FORTUNE!



Colorado 1880. David O'Brian, a penniless trapper, canoes up the South Platte river in search of adventure and riches.

Deep in the wilderness, he meets a dying Cheyenne Indian. Vowing to bury him in the style of a Warrior, O'Brian is rewarded with an ancient map showing the way to the legendary Lost Gold Mine of Pocahontas.

The route will lead him through Pawnee territory, the most fearsome of Indian tribes, across hostile wolf-infested land... and means he must shoot the terrifying white-water rapids of the Colorado in a flimsy Buffalo-hide canoe. But there is no going back now for O'Brian is haunted by the scent of Gold.



Silmarils

AMIGA · ATARI ST · IBM PC

MARKETED BY



PALACE
SOFTWARE

Distinctly Digita

Cleverly written and always favourably reviewed in the press, Digita produces a range of powerful, low cost software for the home and business user.

DGCALC

The fastest and most powerful spreadsheet available in this price bracket, with 512 rows by 52 columns, giving you up to 26624 cells. As with all Digita products, the operation of the program is clearly thought out. Being either menu, mouse or command driven you'll be able to start using it within minutes – even if you've never used a spreadsheet before. Some of the features which make it such good value are the exporting of ASCII files for integration with other programs, adjustable column width and text overflow, programmable function keys (macros), and a unique windowing facility, so that you can look at different parts of a sheet at the same time.

£39.95

E-TYPE

Do you ever have to print names and addresses at awkward places on envelopes, or do you ever need to fill in tricky forms or invoices where the text has to be in exactly the right place? Usually you have to do it by hand, or get your trusty old typewriter out of the cupboard and dust it off. Well not anymore. The Emulated TYPEwriter transforms your computer and printer into a fully fledged typewriter, supporting bold, underline, italic and other type-styles. Because it can display and print text INSTANTLY you can line up your form, press Return and Space a few times to move to the correct place, and then start typing. Alternatively you can switch to line-by-line mode, which offers word-wrap, justification and proportional spacing, so that you can edit each line before it's printed.

£39.95

PERSONAL TAX PLANNER

Are you absolutely sure your taxman is doing his job correctly? Plan your own tax with ease, this menu-driven program will calculate your income tax liability (4 tax years included) and provide pertinent facts about your tax position. You can perform "what-if" calculation to discover ways to minimise your tax liability. In fact, the program will advise you on things such as, if you are a married man, whether it would be advantageous to have your wife's income taxed separately or not. At this price who knows, you will probably find that PTP will pay for itself in tax savings the first time you use it!

STOP PRESS

July 89 – PTP user receives tax refund of over £2,000!!

£39.95

DAY-BY-DAY

An excellent way to get organised. With it you'll be reminded of birthdays and other anniversaries, meetings and appointments, phone calls to make and so on. As with all Digita products, inputting information is simplicity itself and, once entered, you can search for keywords or for particular events such as birthdays to see when one is coming up. Includes month/week/day planner, automatic reminders for overdue appointments, month and week summary at a glance. For less than £30 this is the ideal way to make sure you never miss that important occasion again!

£29.95

HOME ACCOUNTS

Ideal for both home users and small business. Simple to use, this package will keep track of all your finances and cater for 10 types of income (e.g. Bank, credit card) and 60 types of expenditure (e.g. rates, mortgage, gas, food), with optional budgeting and forecasting. The program will handle Standing Orders and Direct Debits, and automatically warn if for example, Bank charges are likely, or if you have exceeded your credit limit. With the comprehensive reporting and graphics facilities you can even produce your own monthly Bank/Credit card statements! Once you've used Home Accounts, you'll wonder how you ever managed without it.

£24.95

MAILSHOT

If you ever need to send out mailings or print labels, you know how fiddly and time-consuming it can be making sure all the labels are printed correctly. Well now all that's a thing of the past. Because Mailshot actually shows you the labels on screen, you can type names and addresses in exactly the correct place. But more than that, the labels are animated on screen as a continuous sheet, allowing you to scroll backwards and forwards, to search for particular keywords or to edit entries with the minimum of fuss. Facilities include searching, detection of duplicate labels, sorting (even surname!) 9 labels across, 999 copies of any label. This has to be the simplest and most effective method of creating a mailshot available.

£24.95

MAILSHOT PLUS

Advanced version of Mailshot for the business user with the following extra facilities:

- * integration with other software (using ASCII files)
- * column/tabulated summary (ideal for telephone lists, etc)
- * 4 extra memo lines per label (with defaults)
- * system for coding, dating and adding messages to each label
- * different layouts available for horizontal and vertical justification.

£49.95

DAY-BY-DAY

An excellent way to get organised. With it you'll be reminded of birthdays and other anniversaries, meetings and appointments, phone calls to make and so on. As with all Digita products, inputting information is simplicity itself and, once entered, you can search for keywords or for particular events such as birthdays to see when one is coming up. Includes month/week/day planner, automatic reminders for overdue appointments, month and week summary at a glance. For less than £30 this is the ideal way to make sure you never miss that important occasion again!

£29.95

FINAL ACCOUNTS

The program will take information prepared by Cashbook Controller and produce a complete set of accounts including:

- * Trial Balance
- * Trading and Profit and Loss Account
- * Balance Sheet
- * Notes to the Accounts
- * Full Accounting ratios.

All reports may be produced at any time, with comparative/budget figures if required. The facility to produce these documents quickly, accurately, and regularly is of enormous help in running any business, large or small, since one shows the true profitability achieved, and the other the exact strength of the business in terms of assets and liabilities.

£29.95

CLASSIC INVADERS

Escape from executive stress with the classic space invader game.

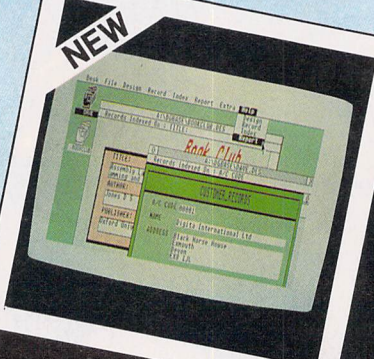
£14.95

PHARAOH III

Based on the classic gameplay of Galaxians, this original and unique game recreates the mystical atmosphere of ancient Egypt and the Pharaohs.

£14.95

NEW



DGBASE

If you're looking for fast access to stored data, and the ability to create customised reports, including office/personal records, labels and mail-merging, without the need for technical knowledge, then DGBase is for you. Designed and written specifically for the Atari ST, DGBase will fully utilise the facilities of your computer and GEM. This powerful, relational database offers access to 4 files simultaneously, full maths, integration with Digita's DGCALC and Mailshot Plus, (and other programs using ASCII files). You can even change or add fields AFTER setting up your database.

Simplicity itself, DGBase comes on one disc which includes on-line help and limited only by the capacity of your ST and your imagination!

£49.95

NEW



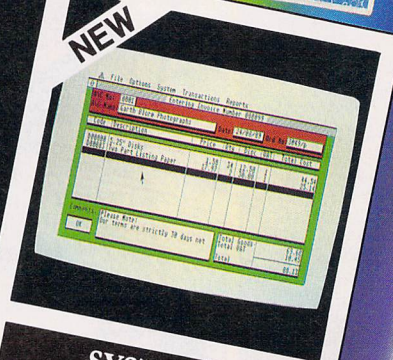
CASHBOOK

Use your computer as a powerful business tool and take the drudgery out of book keeping! In its simplest form, the program will replace your Cash and Petty Cash books BUT Digita's program, in effect, does much more. Typical information includes:

- * Summary of VAT information to enable completion of VAT Return.
- * Monthly summaries and departmental analyses of sales and purchases.
- * Total debitors and creditors, sales, and overheads.
- * Income and expenditure analysis.
- * Journal routine for entering transfers between accounts.
- * 199 nominal account titles, most of which are user definable.
- * Observes accounting procedures and meets legal requirements, assuring correct approach to book keeping.
- * Full audit trail and integrates with Final Accounts.

£49.95

NEW

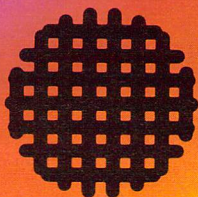


SYSTEM 3

Take the first essential step in computerising your business with the simple integrated suite of programs.

1. CASHFLOW CONTROLLER: Keep track of the most important aspect of business – Cash flow. Essentially a debit/credit ledger, its flexibility lies in its ability to produce account balances instantly for debtors (from invoicing), creditors, VAT, Bank, Petty Cash, together with a record of all transactions, dates and descriptions. A management aid designed to run alongside your existing accounting system.
2. INVOICE & STATEMENTS: This program will greatly reduce time and cost of preparing invoices and statements. Integrates with Stock Control. The program will generate professionally printed invoices and a full record of debtors and suppliers and produce re-order reports, stock valuation, price lists, etc.
3. STOCK CONTROL: Effectively control your stock, purchasing and suppliers and produce re-order reports, stock valuation, price lists, etc.

£49.95



DIGITA INTERNATIONAL

"Serious software at a sensible price"

All software written in the UK. Prices include VAT & P & P (add £2.00 for export)

• HOW TO ORDER •
CREDIT CARD HOTLINE



0395 270273



Post: Digita International Ltd
Black Horse House
Exmouth Devon
EX8 1JL England
Fax: 0395 268893

GALLUP

software chart

This month	Last month	Title (Software House)	Price	Month reviewed in Atari ST User	Comments	Marks from 10
1	2	CHAOS STRIKES BACK <i>Mirrorsoft</i>	24.99	April 1990	So you thought you had mastered the dungeon? Well FTL has a few surprises in store for you. Well worth the sleepless nights.	9
2	NEW	OPERATION THUNDERBOLT <i>Ocean</i>	19.99	May 1990	Arcade conversion time again with the sequel to Operation Wolf. Rescue hostages while dodging jets, tanks, helicopters.	8
3	1	BOMBER <i>Activision</i>	29.99	Oct 1989	Vektor Grafix's much vaunted multiple polygon simulator. The zoom and alternative views of your aircraft make it special.	9
4	9	ADVANCED SKI SIMULATOR <i>Code Masters</i>	4.99	*	Yes they're here and at a budget price too. Missed out on the snow this year? Then this is your chance to catch up on the piste.	●
5	3	CHASE HQ <i>Ocean</i>	19.99	March 1990	Out Run in a new suit, but far better. Similar in graphics and style, your Porsche chases the villains across America.	9
6	5	BATMAN: THE MOVIE <i>Ocean</i>	19.99	Feb 1990	Beautiful graphics and superb use of linking screens. Certainly one of the best film conversions ever. Atmospheric, but difficult.	8
7	NEW	PLAYER MANAGER <i>Anco</i>	19.99	May 1990	The latest from Anco's superb football stable. Up against some stiff opposition with a lot of new releases in World Cup year.	8
8	NEW	RAINBOW ISLANDS <i>Ocean</i>	24.99	*	Bubble Bobble heroes return to a New Zealand Story-type setting. Chase rainbows and kill your enemies with them.	●
9	7	GHOULS AND GHOSTS <i>US Gold</i>	19.99	Feb 1990	Manages to capture the balance of addictive, unusual and extremely tough gameplay found in the original coin-op. One to look out for.	9
10	6	HARD DRIVIN' <i>Domark</i>	19.99	Jan 1990	Will meld itself to your abilities. The harder you drive, the greater the thrill, and the simulator makes for exciting driving.	9
11	NEW	CAPTAIN BLOOD <i>Smash 16</i>	4.99	April 1988	French styling, effects and graphics at their best. Jean-Michel Jarre's music and a plot line which is different, an absolute must.	10
12	12	EXTRA TIME <i>Anco</i>	9.95	May 1990	If you've already bought Kick Off you might now need a new challenge. So go into extra time with some new playing surfaces.	8
13	NEW	FUTURE WARS <i>Palace</i>	29.99	March 1990	A puzzling graphic adventure. But if you enjoy a challenge this Tilt d'Or award winner is one to add to your collection.	8
14	8	GAZZA'S SUPER SOCCER <i>Empire</i>	24.95	May 1990	Peter Beardsley move over, as a new superstar adds his name to one of the many new football games playing on an ST near you.	8
15	4	GHOSTBUSTERS 2 <i>Activision</i>	24.99	Feb 1990	Well who are you going to call? You can't fault the graphics, and as a conversion it's true to the original film. Recommended.	9
16	16	KICK OFF <i>Anco</i>	19.99	July 1989	One of the fastest and best simulations so far. With realism, thrills and unrelenting action, it will take some beating.	9
17	18	TV SPORTS FOOTBALL <i>Mirrorsoft</i>	24.99	Sept 1989	Never have so many been so addicted in so short a time to any sports simulation. All power to their padding and visors.	10
18	19	ROBOCOP <i>Ocean</i>	19.99	Sept 1989	Stylish but a little sluggish. However, there is some good digitised speech and the gameplay of this conversion holds up well.	9
19	NEW	DRAKKHEN <i>Infogrames</i>	29.99	April 1990	With all the required elements to make it a classic, plus an easy to use icon interface. But it verges on the frustratingly difficult at times.	7
20	13	TREASURE ISLAND DIZZY <i>Code Masters</i>	4.99	*	Remember Dizzy? If so and you would like to renew your acquaintance, here's your chance. He's had a face-lift too.	●

PC

ALL PRICES
ON THESE PAGES
INCLUDE
VAT AND DELIVERY

POWER CO

A selection of special deals only available

POWER DRIVES

From

£59.95

INCREDIBLE!

At least £10 cheaper than the competition with no compromise on quality and performance.

- 720K Formatted capacity
- Quiet and Reliable
- Epson or Citizen mechanism as used in new ST's
- Compatible with all ST's
- Slimline and colour matched
- Free Diskette
- 12 month warranty
- Made in the UK!

40 Disks* and lockable
storage box

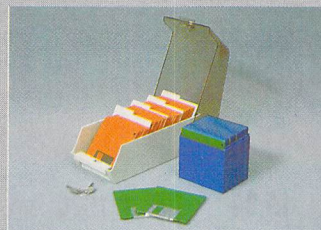
£29.95

INC. VAT

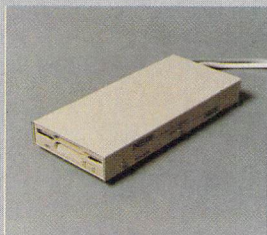
15 Disks* and
Storage Box

£9.95

INC. VAT

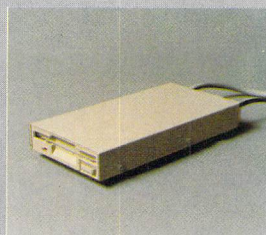


SPECIAL Buy any Power Drive
and get BLITZ TURBO for only
£19.95!



PC720
Power Drive
with built-in
240v Power
Supply and
connection
leads.

£79.95



PC720E
Power Drive
powered from
ST Joystick
Port. Includes
joystick
through port

£59.95



DD003
3.5" Internal
replacement
drive &
instructions*
*requires case
modification and
opening of ST

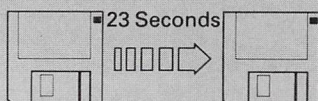
£59.95

BLITZ TURBO!

£24.95

The ultimate personal backup tool that will backup most ST Diskettes (double or single-sides) in a fraction of the time of GEM™ or other copy programs. With Blitz a single sided turbo format and copy takes only 23 seconds and 41 seconds for double sided! Blitz works by passing the ST's disk controller chip and copying from the internal drive to an external one. Literally 1000's of users now, including all PD libraries and anyone who needs to backup in a hurry A MUST. AN EXTERNAL DISK DRIVE IS REQUIRED - See offer

1988 copyright Act. It is illegal to copy copyrighted material without the permission of the copyright owners.



PC 5.25 Disk Drives & Emulators

Need Help?
0234-267537

3.5/5.25 Multidrive

The king of ST disk drives with combined 3.5" and 5.25" units and built-in PSU. A special lead provided allows you to use both drives and your internal drive together. The 5.25" drive is 40-80 track switchable and is ideal for use with PC emulators.

£199



5.25 Disk Drive

This fully switchable 5.25" 40-80 track disk drive has a built-in PSU and is ideal for use with PC emulators or as an alternative storage medium using cheaper 5.25" diskettes.

£99



Emulators

We stock a wide range of Macintosh and PC emulators
PC ditto £79.95 (£50 with 5.25" or multidrive)
Supercharger £299
Spectre 128GCR £379
Aladin + Exchanger £299

Please call us for the latest information



COMPUTING

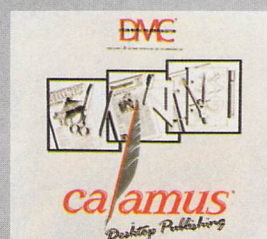
Available from Power House DIRECT!

ATARI[®] STE
520STE **£299** 1040STE **£499**



The Atari of the 90's

- Stereo Sound, Game Ports
 - Blitter
 - Memory easily upgradable*
 - TOS 1.6
 - Faster Hard Disk Access
 - Totally ST compatible for all good software!
 - Only from Power, Hyper Draw, Hyper Paint & **FREE NEODESK v2!**
- Requires case to be opened and may void warranty



STE DTP Business

- STE
- 20MB Hard Disk
- Timeworks DTP, First Word Plus, Superbase, Kspread 2
- Mono Monitor
- 15 Disks + Box

512K £799; 1MB £899
2MB £999; 4MB £1099

Lattice C v5

STE Programming

- STE
- 20MB Hard Disk
- Lattice C v5, Tempus 2
- Mono Monitor
- 15 Disks + Box

512K £799; 1MB £899
2MB £999; 4MB £1099

Other Systems available including Calamus Pro DTP, Superbase Professional and Music applications
STOP PRESS ZIP 1MB Memory Modules for STE now available £Call

PRINTERS

The printer deal from Power Computing!
Complete printer systems with nothing more to buy!

LC10 Mono £169
LC10 Colour £229
LC10-2 Mono £199
LC10 24 Mono £269



Deal includes

- Printer
- 200 sheets microperf paper
- 200 address labels
- Parallel cable
- The amazing Flexidump printer utility worth £29.95!

Power are the specialists in serious software & books for the ST enthusiast at prices that are rarely matched by our competitors. Large stocks of the latest versions and an extensive showroom display avoids disappointment.



ART & GRAPHICS

(Typically 30-40% off rrp)

Quantum Paint Gold v2 £15
Spectrum 512 £45
Cyber Studio £62
Campus Draft £69
Dyaacadd £Call
Easy Draw Turbo £72
CAD 3D £19
STAD £99

WORD PROCESSING & DTP

Calamus £458
Online Art for Calamus £172.50

Pagestream £149
Timeworks £72
Wordup £40
First Word + Script **£89.95**
Microsoft Write £62
Signum 2 £184
Protext **£72**

BUSINESS

K Spread 3 £63
K Graph 3 £35
Logistix £87
Superbase 2 £69
Superbase Pro £175
K Roget £32
Sage Accountant £149



Sage Financial Controller £399
Daatafax £35

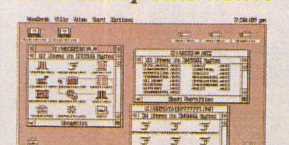
LANGUAGES ETC

Power Basic £29

Hisoft Basic £55
GFA 3 Interpreter £49
GFA 3 Compiler £23
Laser C v2 £129
Laser C debugger £45
Lattice C v5 £79
Hisoft C Interpreter £35
Personal Pascal £55
K Resource £23
Tempus 2 £35
Devpac £40
Wercs £20

NeoDesk 2.0

The Desktop Alternative



UTILITIES

Twist £29
Neodesk II £35
Revolver £39
K Com £35
Flash £19
Rubyview £49
PC Ditto £79
Knife ST £29.95

POWER HOUSE DIRECT

Power House, the direct sales arm of Power Computing Ltd — Leaders in peripherals & software — is the natural choice for the ST enthusiast. Highly competitive prices, a wide choice, fast computerised service and the backing of a £2M+ 5 year old company are just some of the reasons for tele-shopping at Power. Large stocks, friendly reception and "if it don't work we give you a new one" are a few more!



"The Extensive Power House Bedford Showroom" open Monday to Saturday 9.30am - 6.00pm
Thursday & Friday 7.00pm

Power Computing Ltd,
Power House, 44A Stanley Street,
Bedford MK41 7RW

Orders Only 0800 581742 Free Call
General Enquiries & Orders
0234 273000 (5 lines)

Order by Mail receive bonus gift of 2 free diskettes — Posted orders over £30 only

Name

Address

Postcode

Telephone

System owned

Credit Card no.

Expiry date

Signature

I would like to order

Make cheques payable to
Power Computing Ltd

I enclose a cheque / PO for
£

Please send me the
Power House Catalogue

Away the lads!



Paul Rigby blows the whistle on 12 contenders for soccer stardom

HERE we go, here we go... The FA Cup final is now only weeks away and already tension and excitement is beginning to mount. But even that pinnacle of footballing prowess is about to be overshadowed by a more global event early this summer – the World Cup.

There will be football on BBC 1, football on BBC 2, football on ITV and yet more football on Channel 4. And as if that isn't enough to satiate the most ardent football fanatic's appetite for this national sport, to cap it all there will be a dozen or so football simulations, arcade games and adventures running on your ST's monitor, too.

There's just no getting away from it!

There have been a few soccer simulations over the past couple of years, but this month everyone appears to have gone football crazy. Here we present a roundup of the best on offer, though this is by no means a complete list – that would fill half the magazine!

Football games are an enigma. Thousands of com-

puter users, across all formats, constantly criticise this game for poor graphics, that game for terrible sound and yet are perfectly willing to sit in front of a computer screen, staring at reams of figures relating to league tables, players' form or the gate for last week's match at Rochdale – all in pure silence.

Most of the more action-oriented football games are not much better, graphically and aurally. So what's the hook? Probably the fact that football is our national sport. How many lads – and lasses – have visualised scoring the winner at the local Derby? When gamers play football manager or action games they subconsciously pull on that number seven shirt or sit, biting their nails, in the dugout – or stand in the dugout if you're Kenny Dalglish.

The ST has, fortunately, been blessed with a positive gamut of football games, both of the action and strategy type. One of the first to appear was Microprose's own Soccer game. This set the trend for the overhead viewpoint which was first

seen in the arcades. Unfortunately, the poor horizontal scrolling slowed the game to a pedestrian pace and the method of shooting on goal proved too cumbersome.

On the other hand, probably the best action game is Anco's Kick Off. While not perfect, it contains a rich blend of features and pure excitement. In an effort to capitalise on Kick Off's success Anco produced its Extra Time add-on which includes a variety of playing surfaces such as soggy and artificial, as well as crosswinds, four new tactics, nine types of goal kicks, new referees, new player attributes and so on.

The trouble with this disc is that while many of the features are well intentioned, they do not quite work. The different pitches don't really have much affect and the variable power on your shot slows the game down tremendously.

However, before you make any decisions about what game you would like to buy, check out the other reviews – you know it makes sense.

Ain't that right Brian?

GOOD grief! Talk about feature packed! **Football Crazy** from ESP is a development of a tremendously successful PD game called Football '88. Anyone who has played that game or who is thinking about whether to get it – don't. Upgrade and buy Football Crazy instead.

This is a pure strategy tussle which introduces the revolutionary concept of allowing up to four players to participate at once. A first in a strategy game of this kind. I've played a few football strategy games in my time, but my eyes lit up when I saw the specification list for this one.

Some of the highlights include the introduction of all internal and European cups – seven in all including the Zenith Data Systems Cup and the Leyland DAF Cup – the possibility of being approached by a big club to be their manager, promotion from the GM Conference, in-depth

PREVIEW

Manchester United

Krisalis (0709 372290)

ANOTHER superb offering from Krisalis wearing the official Manchester United strip. Divided between management and match this scores very highly on graphics. Digitised and retouched pictures of the current United team greet you, and you can indulge in a little day dreaming by adding your own name to the team.

The players can be trained, transferred for better players, suspended or injured.

The manager, too, can be altered and you can place your own name in this lofty position.

Difficulty levels can be altered for goal, mid-field, defence and attack positions. Full league tables are accessible with fixtures past and present. A judicious piece of editing can place your local team in the league too.

The arcade/match section gives you a side-on view and you can play this in three modes. View is for those who want to concentrate on the management section, which offers the edited highlights. The two-player option will allow you to play the opposition, Manchester United or both. With full eight-directional movement, sliding tackles (watch out for fouls), headers, lobs, long and short shots there is everything for even the most ardent supporter.

Yet this is not just for those with the red and white scarves, it is a fine game in its own right.

PREVIEW

Italia 1990**CodeMasters (0926) 814132**

GRAPHICS are definitely the hot property of this one, but with five graphic artists working on it, so it should be. The game is in two parts: Training and matches. You can't become a great footballer without training, so you must endure the rigours of press ups, 100m sprints, dribbling, sit ups, squat thrusts and weights. You

can skip this and go directly to the match. Not a lot of skill needed to move your players around, and tackling is accomplished by crossing in front of your opponent. There are three kick options – low ball, chipped and high ball – all accessible by joystick or keyboard.

Ask three friends around and you can all play – two players control each as you attempt to qualify for the cup final. Quite a good game with nice movement and scrolling and though the sprites are small they are clear.

Microprose (0666 504326)

STILL under development but due out soon is a Red Rat programmed down-on-the-pitch view of football on the international scene. Aimed to time for the World Cup, Microprose is planning for a longer shelf-life as it is applicable to other international matches.

A 3D polygon field with sprite players promises excellent use of the ST's graphic capabilities.

There is no management aspect to this game, but player control has two options. You can

Microstyle International Soccer

control the player nearest to the ball or if you prefer you can stay with one player all the time, passing to your computer-controlled team mates and moving into position.

A touch on the fire button will signal for your colleague to pass, but you must be in the correct position.

Emlyn Hughes International Soccer/Super League Manager**Audiogenic (01-861 1166)**

THERE are two approaches to creating a best-selling football game either write something which is fun and playable or write one which has a famous player on the box. Audiogenic, however, has combined both approaches in Emlin Hughes International Soccer (EHIS).

The game features artificial intelligence, and how a player reacts to where the ball is and what is happening on the pitch depends on a number of AI rules.

Overlaying the cunning AI is smooth sideways scrolling, sampled sound effects and good graphics. There are 112 sprites which means smooth running players who can head and slide. Shadows on the ground and the ball's realistic bounce add to the feel.

A split palette allows more than the standard 16 colours on screen and in the sound depart-

ment, David Whittaker's music is a lampoon of every naff football tune you ever heard. The crowd's chants are quite realistic, too.

Each game requires you to plan your strategy before the match and options allow you to alter the playing time from two to 90 minutes. There are one and two-player games which includes two humans against the machine, who's skill can be set.

As you improve you'll want more control of the ball, so there is a choice between three and five directions of kick.

Competing in the league is tough, and you'll want to keep an eye on who is doing what. The computer can list teams, players, fixtures and results in a number of ways.

Super League Manager, available in about a month, is a game in its own right but will also allow you to wear the manager's hat. Watch this space for further developments.



transfer system, deteriorating skills of ageing players, a printer facility, and a record of the statistics from the last six years, which means that you can draw up a comparison with your next opponents from past meetings.

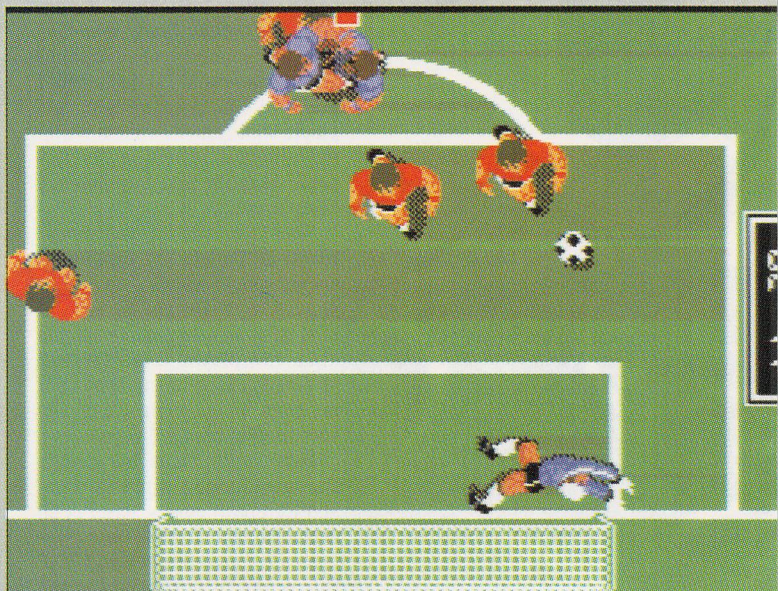
It also keeps a record of the seven cup finals and teams as well as the top two teams of all four divisions. Again this is handy for comparative purposes. The list goes on.

The only feature I missed was

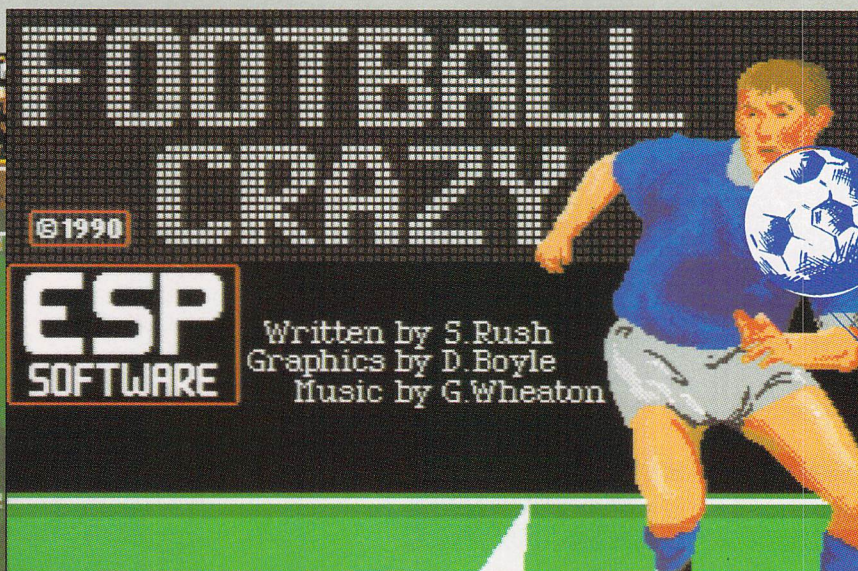
the lack of any highlight routine during match time, whether it be the Football Manager or Player Manager live action type or the Tracksuit Manager text type. Football Crazy just displays a result, which is a bit of an anticlimax. Also I would have liked to have seen players' morale affected by defeats, not just mass transfers.

Apart from these omissions, Football Crazy is a cracking strategy game.

Like the arcade versions of the



Fighting Soccer's chunky graphics



Real action
with Gazza

football action games, Activision's **Fighting Soccer** is viewed from above, with the action scrolling to keep the ball in the centre of the screen. You have a five-player team and the nearest man controls the ball. Your aim is to win the Olympic Gold Medal.

All of the normal football skills, such as dribbling, shooting and heading are included, and you can also foul a player. Graphically, the game is very good, with some excellent animation. To supplement this, good use of perspective is made with the ball and player increasing in size as they leave the ground - to head the ball, for example.

There is little sound, but when it makes an appearance it is quite good but not outstanding. The

referee makes comments - although you won't understand a word he says - and it is a pity there is no crowd noise.

While the majority of play is well designed, the fouling and heading manoeuvres are poorly implemented. In addition, I hated the mutated pitch which was far too small. Overall I was disappointed with **Fighting Soccer** which, apart from the other negative aspects, was just too difficult to control, producing frustration all round. An early bath for **Fighting Soccer**.

If there is one thing that gets on my nerves it's Elton 'I'm one of the lads' Welsby interviewing people like Paul Gascoigne and saying "Well, Gazza...". Anyway, you've seen the footy boots and the footy kit, now here's the action footy game from Empire, **Gazza's Super Soccer**.

The graphics are fairly good with a few wimpish sounds to accompany the action. The play is for one or two players who can play in a league and cup competi-

tion - custom-built leagues are an option.

In the usual manner, player control is seen via a small flashing marker above his head, and you can also control the goalkeeper. The strength of shots is controlled by the time you keep the fire button pressed. A Boot-o-Meter is provided for you to keep track of the required strength needed. Tackling is possible, but you'll need to get in close.

On the whole, control, shooting and passing is implemented quite well. The main oddity is that once you run into the last third of the field, the view changes from a side-on to a view looking directly towards the goalmouth. This is very disorienting, as you lose track of where your player is.

Also if you have your joystick hard left as your player runs up the field the change in view makes him run towards the touchline, so before you know it you've given away a throw. And if you pause to find your bearings



Product: Football Crazy
Price: £19.95
Supplier: ESP Software,
32a Southchurch Road,
Southend-on-Sea, Essex
SS1 2ND
Tel: 0702 600557

Sound.....4
Graphics.....4
Playability.....8
Value for Money.....9
Overall.....8

Product: Fighting Soccer
Price: £19.99
Supplier: Activision, Blake
House, Manor Farm Rd.,
Reading, Berkshire RG 2
0JN.
Tel: 0734 311666

Sound.....6
Graphics.....8
Playability.....4
Value for Money.....5
Overall.....6

Product: Gazza's Super
Soccer
Price: £24.95
Supplier: Empire, 4 The
Stannetts, Laindon,
North Trade Centre,
Basildon, Essex SS15
6DJ.
Tel: 0268 541126

Sound.....0
Graphics.....4
Playability.....4
Value for Money.....2
Overall.....4

PREVIEW

The Official Liverpool FC Soccer Game

A MANAGEMENT/arcade split which will be a must for any Anfield regular. The design and graphics are good (as you would expect from Ocean) and you can play your way though whole seasons in one session. Alternatively, you can forget the administration and management angle and concentrate on your dribbling.

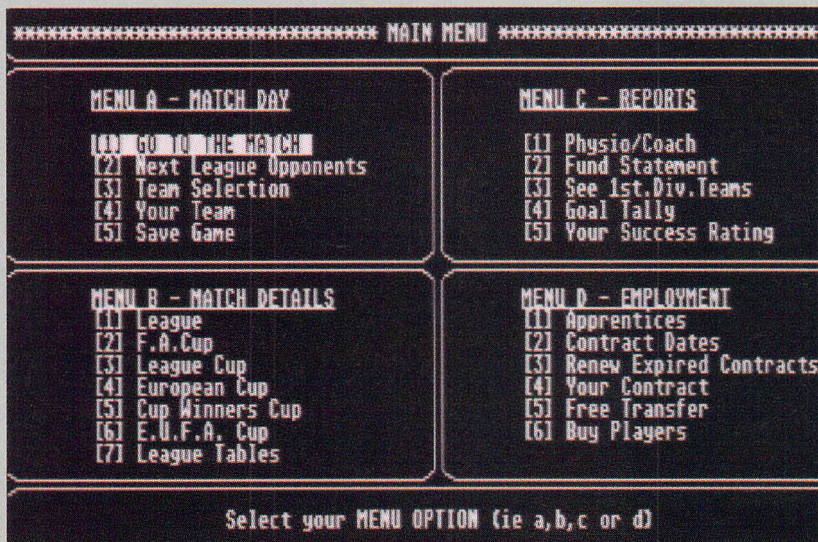
Managing LFC involves both

Ocean (061-832 6633)

the office and the ground. Starting with the business and financial side you design strategies and training sessions. As a manager you must keep an eye on your in-tray, which tells you what

is happening in the world outside, from talent scouts to gossip columnists.

In the arcade section you control the player on the ball, the rest of the team reacting accordingly. Any skill or fitness attribute can be improved by training and the team strategy is down to the captain where varying the tactics brings maximum success.



Soccer Glory is text only

you just might lose the ball. This feature ruined the whole game for me.

Anco's **Player Manager** is the long-awaited strategy version of the ultra-successful Kick Off, the action game which reigns supreme. In Player Manager you get six minutes of Kick Off action per match. You can control a player (the player-manager himself) or you can watch all six minutes from the sidelines. Gripping stuff it is too. Fast, frenetic and very exciting.

All the usual features are available in the strategy side. The finance includes sponsorship, loans, overdrafts and so on. However, you can become bankrupt,

after which a hypermarket may be built on the site of the ground. So being sacked isn't the only threat to your job.

The board plays a big part in the game, even influencing transfers, which are subject to a certain amount of haggling. There is a very large database of players, all with their own statistics including ratings for pace, injury, disciplinary and transfer reports.

A major part of Player Manager is the tactics. You can change and create new tactics and save them to disc. There are a range of icons and screens which help here.

My gripes are that the instructions are very poor, some of the icons in the tactics screens are

still a mystery, and other features are only briefly mentioned. There is also a bug in the tactics area. When I tried to change the name of one of the tactics a warning saying I couldn't change it came up, upon which the game froze. In addition, on one occasion the game crashed at the end of a match.

It's a pity you can only take part in a League Championship. While Player Manager does not have the depth of Football Crazy, for example, I found that the interactive match highlights made up for any strategic deficiencies. Even so, the loose ends spoil what is otherwise an excellent game.

Soccer Glory, from Tanglewood, is another strategy game which - noticeably - has been created using STOS. The game caters for the League, the two big internal cup competitions plus the three European cups. All of the normal features are available, such as transfers, contracts and so on. The most unusual aspect is the pie chart presentation of player statistics - a good feature which breaks the monotony of endless figures.

I'm pleased that morale has



Product: Player Manager
Price: £19.95
Supplier: Anco, Unit 10,
Burnham Trading
Estate, Lawson Rd.,
Dartford Kent DA1 5BH.
Tel: 0322 92513

Sound.....6
Graphics.....8
Playability.....8
Value for Money.....8
Overall7

Product: Soccer Glory
Price: £19.95
Supplier: Tanglewood
Software, 157 Warwick
Rd., Rayleigh, Essex SS6
8SG.

Sound.....0
Graphics.....6
Playability.....7
Value for Money.....8
Overall7

PREVIEW

European Superleague

CDS (0302 321134)

PROMOTED as a simulation rather than a management or arcade game, you must deal with a series of crisis situations in constant succession.

Similar to Ocean's LFC you must balance training with tactics. Also to be taken into account are morale and confidence, a stubborn chairman or temperamental star, a fickle press with cliché-ridden headlines, and don't forget seven other computer-driven ambitious managers.

You can choose between eight teams: Liverpool, Arsenal, Rangers, AC Milan, Real Madrid, Bayern Munich, PSV Eindhoven or Marseilles and your aim is to be on the winning side at the European finals. Remember that you

can transfer too. Your working environs encompass your office with filing cabinets full of information on rivals and team finances, an intercom, telephone, diary and charts - all of which are vital. Outside the secretary makes every effort to keep you and the chairman apart and reminds you of appointments.

The team tactics and statistics are important and will change after each game. Your week's work is shown by a series of 70 football cards. These display match highlights and overlay one another as time passes.

Easy to play, but difficult to master, ELS doesn't stop at the end of the season. You may be awarded a bonus and many factors will decide if your contract will be renewed.

PREVIEW

Adidas Soccer

Ocean (061-832 6633)

AFTER warming up on the side for almost a year now, this Ocean France game has still not been released. I've been given a sneak preview of the graphics which are

superb, detailed and large, with players having the characteristic hair quiff of the hero in Ivanhoe. If the game-play matches the time and effort put into the graphics, this should be a game to remember.

SUPERB QUALITY DISKS AT GIVEAWAY PRICES

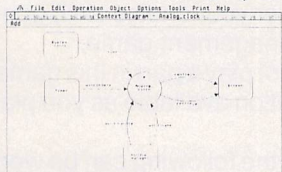
10	3.5" DISKS + BOX	£07.75
25	3.5" DISKS	£16.00
50	3.5" DISKS	£30.00
50	3.5" DISKS + BOX	£35.50
100	3.5" DISKS	£58.00
100	3.5" DISKS + BOX	£63.50

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT
ALL PRICES INCLUDE DELIVERY
ORDER DESPATCHED SAME DAY

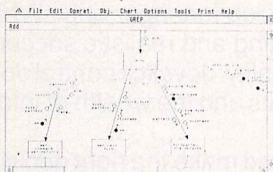
mph 10 CHANDLER CT
EATON 0603
NORWICH 503382
COMPUTER SPECIALIST NORFOLK

best CASE

Computer aided Software Engineering for the
Atari ST (512K/mono monitor)



STRUCTURED
ANALYSIS (SA)
(De Marco)



STRUCTURED
DESIGN (SD)
(Yourdon/Constantine)

SA: Data Flow diagrams, Data Dictionary Editor
Process Specification Editor

SD: Structure Charts, Data Dictionary Editor,
Module Specification Editor
Allows Edit/Compile/Run loop within its

Documentation (English)
User guide (100 pages)
Methodology Guide (220 pages)
Example projects in

C grep (similar to UNIX search utility)
Basic Analog Clock
Assembly code more (fast file viewing utility)

DEMO	£10
SA (+ Doc'n)	£85
SD (+ Doc'n)	£95
SA + SD (+ Doc'n)	£155

Payment by cheque only (preferably Eurocheque)
Write for a Demo version to:
Mike Cronin, Orleans Str. 45A, 8000 Munich 80,
West Germany. Tel: 089/4488025

(Coming soon to the IBM PC)

FOOTBALL CRAZY

The Most AUTHENTIC MULTI-MANAGER Football Game Has Finally Arrived. After 2 Years Research & Development The Ultimate Game Is Ready And Waiting To Test Your Skills. FEATURES INCLUDE:-

Multi-Manager Game for 1 to 4 Players.

STE Compatible

Full UK and European Cup itinerary including FA, League, Zenith Data, Leyland Daf, European, Cup Winners and UEFA Cups. All Cup matches are played to the precise rules. eg. 2 Leg Ties, Extra Time, Away Goal Rule, Seeded Draws, Penalties, etc.

Complete league line up with 20 1st division teams and 24 in the 2nd, 3rd and 4th. End of Season Playoffs with Expulsions.

All team surnames are the real ones for all 92 clubs (CURRENT 89/90 SEASON).

Historic Records are maintained for 6 seasons with the ability to call up all previous results against your next opponent.

A Lively Transfer Market to Buy and Sell Players with a end of season deadline. Player Loans, Free Transfers with Approach & Offers on players or trainees.

Managers can be sacked or offered jobs at better teams.

All screens are displayed in a pleasant format, which is easy to use and comfortable to read. PRINTER facilities also exist.

Complete Instructions, for the beginner, are provided in a 16 page booklet.

...and would you believe it doesn't stop there! We have included many other fine details which are just impossible to list in this space. They include all the regular features you would expect like loading & saving your game, player injuries plus much, much more. The most genuine implementation of a Football Managers hectic season awaits you for only £19.95.

**Take Your Team To The Top And
Win The Double.**

**Or Are You Good Enough To Win The
Quadruple Crown. Never Yet Achieved
By A League Team Manager.**

Available for the Amiga and all Atari ST's

PC version coming soon



© ESP SOFTWARE 1990

MAIL ORDERS

Send £19.95, Cheque / Postal Order / Credit Card Details to:

ESP
SOFTWARE

32a Southchurch Road,
Southend-on-sea,
Essex SS1 2ND.

**AVAILABLE
FOR IMMEDIATE
DISPATCH**

Orders outside the UK please add £1.00 extra.

TELEPHONE ORDERS



(0702) 600557 FAX (0702) 613747
Out of hours Answer Phone



3 1/2"**BENCHMARK
DISKS AND
BOX OFFER**

20 3 1/2" DS/DD 135TPI
+ 80 Cap. Box £20.00
40 3 1/2" DS/DD 135TPI
+ 80 Cap. Box £34.50
50 3 1/2" DS/DD 135TPI
+ 80 Cap. Box £40.00
70 3 1/2" DS/DD 135TPI
+ 80 Cap. Box £54.00
All disks 100% certified & guaranteed
135TPI
All boxes inc Lock & Dividers

3 1/2"**BENCHMARK
DISKS AND
DS/DD 135TPI**

25 £17.80
50 £34.80
100 £63.25
200 £117.88
400 £223.68
600 £319.13
1000 £503.13

**DISK
BOXES**

3 1/2" - 100 Capacity Lockable £6.95
3 1/2" - 80 Capacity Lockable £6.50
3 1/2" - 40 Capacity Lockable £5.25
3 1/2" - 10 Capacity Library Case x 5 £4.75
3 1/2" - 10 Capacity Wallet Type
Library Case x 5 £4.75

ACCESSORIES

Mouse Mat Rigid £4.50
Mouse Bracket £2.50
Parallel Printer Cable £7.25
25 Pin M - 25 Pin M Cable .. £7.25
36 Pin M - 36 Pin M Cable .. £8.25
2 Way 25 Pin Data Switch £12.50
2 Way 36 Pin Data Switch £14.50

3 1/2"**UNBRANDED
DISKS DS/DD
135TPI**

25 £17.00
50 £32.00
100 £58.00
200 £109.00
400 £210.00
600 £298.00
1000 £471.00
2000 £892.00
5000 £2097.00
Inc Labels

ALL DISKS SUPPLIED ARE 100%
CERTIFIED + GUARANTEED MIN WRITE
TO READ CLIP 60% INDUSTRIES
STANDARD IS 40%

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & P&P. UK & BFPO ORDERS ONLY

**M
C
S**

Cheques and Postal Orders to:



24 HOUR ORDERLINE 0597 87784

Manor Court Supplies LtdTel: 0597
87792

Dept. STU5, Glen Celyn House, Penybont, Llandrindod Wells, Powys, LD1 5SY

EDUCATION AND GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME

£19.95 SOCCER GLORY For Atari ST

Take the challenge of not only managing a 1st Division club but playing for the team as well. SOCCER GLORY gives you the choice of being the player manager or taking the role of club manager only. Whatever your choice skill, good judgement, and luck will be needed to be successful in this exciting and realistic soccer management game.

In depth research and attention to detail gives Soccer Glory its reality. Joystick control does not play a part in this game. Instead you must evaluate players, team strengths, playing formats and the wealth of information available as you play the game.

Success will be hard to achieve but if you build a strong squad and make the right decisions the following can be won:

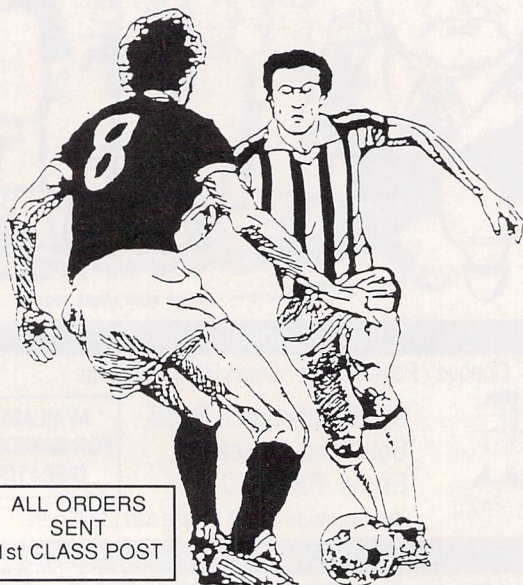
**1st Division Championship – FA Cup – League Cup
European Cup – Cup Winners Cup – UEFA Cup**

RICHARD CHARLSTON OF LEEDS – *"I am very impressed with the depth and accuracy of soccer glory"*

Here are some of the features of Soccer Glory.

20 1st Division teams – over 1,200 named players – individual players skills reflecting BALL WINNING, GOALMAKING and GOALSCORING abilities – physio and coach reports – pie charts of players skills etc. – team selection – playing format – named goal scorers – goal tally – substitutions – injuries – penalties – corners – free kicks – negotiate players contracts – free transfers – suspensions – success rating – apprentices – P.W.L.D.F.A.Pts League tables – relegation – promotion – save game – and so much more.

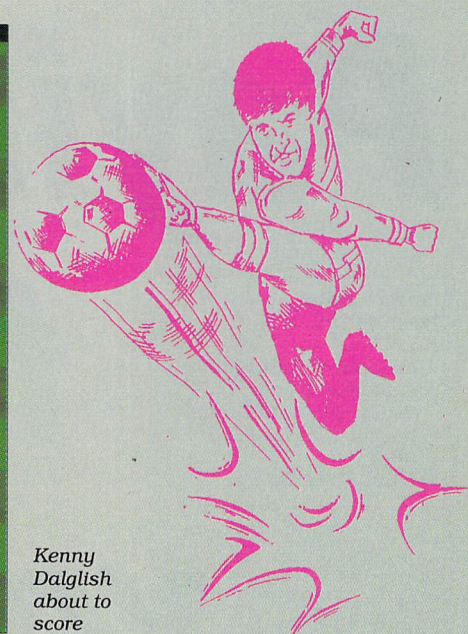
ALL ORDERS
SENT
1st CLASS POST



Proprietor: J. Moss

**To obtain your copy of Soccer Glory send a cheque
or postal order for £19.95 to:**

**TANGLEWOOD SOFTWARE, Dept AA
157 Warwick Road, Rayleigh, Essex, SS6 8SG**



Kenny Dalglish about to score

► been considered, but I would have liked to have seen it extended from just team changes, as there are other aspects which affects a player's morale.

One feature I didn't like was that the only way to select a team formation is to vary the number of attackers and defenders. For example, replace a midfielder with a defender and your 4-4-2 becomes 5-3-2. I feel this system prevents any possibility of having an attacking defender. I would like to see this option changed, and also the ability of players to play out of position.

Soccer Glory, while having a nice match highlights feature, doesn't approach Football Crazy for depth of play, however it is still recommended – especially for the price.

Kenny Dalglish Soccer Match is one of a trilogy of Dalglish games being produced by Impressions – Soccer Manager being another, while Soccer Player will be the third release available mid-

year. Soccer Match is the action release, played in a psuedo side-view. The game can be played by one to four players, using two joysticks for the multi-player scenario.

When four players are introduced the game lets you play in a league which is updated after every game is played.

An arrow appears over the player you control and the direction of the joystick regulates how far the ball will travel once the fire button is pressed. For example, with the joystick positioned up and left you flick the ball to the players on the left, while pushing the joystick down drives a medium pass along the ground.

I found the gameplay very frustrating due to poor control. It is too easy to lose the ball, even when running in a straight line. The game is very slow and command response sluggish. Shooting and passing are also awkward to initiate. Overall, Soccer Match is a bit of a flop.

Impressions' **Superleague**

Soccer looks as if it could be a very good strategy/manager-type game. The innovative aspect, however, is its principle downfall. You can have an immediate result to matches or you can see the action and control it as well. You are able to control all your players.

The problem is that this section has been poorly implemented, and as a result you'll probably be beaten at least 10-0 every time.

Order your player to head for the ball and he'll saunter up to the designated spot. And by the time he gets there the opposing player is at the other side of the pitch. In the meantime, your other 10 players stand still offering no resistance. Aaaarrghh!

As player control is such a big part of this game Superleague Soccer has to be very poor value for money because if you just decide to have instant results you will lose a major portion of the game. My recommendation? Stay well clear of this game.

Product: Kenny Dalglish Soccer Match

Price: £19.99

Supplier: Impressions/Active Sales, Studio Centre, Ranelagh Gardens, London SW6 3PA.

Tel: 01-834 2701

Sound.....5
Graphics.....8
Playability.....3
Value for Money.....5
Overall4

Product: Superleague Soccer

Price: £19.99

Supplier: Impressions/Active Sales, Studio Centre, Ranelagh Gardens, London SW6 3PA.

Tel: 01-834 2701

Sound.....5
Graphics.....8
Playability.....3
Value for Money.....5
Overall4



Superleague's action could be better

PREVIEW

Virgin (01-727 8070)

EAST meets West with Hungarian Andromeda Software's arcade conversion. Featuring teams which have made it through the qualifying rounds the game doesn't just stick to the aerial views most common in this genre.

Close up views of the goals are from a choice of two perspectives: The goalie or the striker, giving a larger and more realistic TV view-

World Cup Soccer '90

point. The usual free kicks, goal kicks, corners and throw ins are included, and as you progress the skill level increases.

Two players can play at once or you can stick to the solo option. Carried off on a stretcher, an injured man is soon replaced by an eager sub from the bench.

Paying for your fun

Product: *Space Ace*

Price: £44.95

Supplier:

Readysoft/Empire, Unit
4, Stannetts Lane, Lain-
den North Trade Centre,
Basildon, Essex SS15
6DG.

Tel: 0268 541126

It is not very often that a software company expects you to splash out almost £45 on a computer game, but when it does you are entitled to believe that the product is nothing short of excellent.

One of the first companies who expected the public to buy their products at these prices was Readysoft, who in the spring of 1989 released *Dragon's Lair*, a graphically exhilarating conversion of the

first ever laser disc coin-op.

One year later Readysoft is attempting to repeat the same formula, but this time the costly conversion is *Space Ace*,

the futuristic coin-op which took the arcades by storm.

The aim of the game is simple. Earth is under attack from Borf, a blubbery blue skinned alien, who intends to revert all of its population to childhood with his Infantoray, thereby dominating them in the process.

Only two people stand in his way, *Space Ace* and his sweetheart Kimberly. The game starts with both characters attempting to infiltrate Borf's HQ, but things immediately go wrong as *Space Ace* is hit by a blast of Infantoray and Kimberly falls into Borf's evil hands.

Being hit by the Infantoray means that at certain times throughout the adventure *Space Ace* turns from a beefy, broad shouldered hero into a seven stone weakling called Dexter. It is your task - as *Space Ace* - to ensure that both the Earth and Kimberly are saved.

When you begin playing the game you are immediately overwhelmed by the graphics, as they are simply the best ever seen. The colour is crystal clear, the animation is equivalent to the quality of a cartoon and the action sequences are stunning.

The sampled sounds are also



Press Fire Button to Start

I hope this creature is a vegetarian



Space Ace is zapped by Borf



Space Ace and Kimberley attempt to infiltrate Borf's HQ

of an extremely high quality and fit neatly in with the action and adventure sequences. However, they tend to come and go quite quickly as well as blending in certain places to create an unholy cacophany of laser blasts, trumpets and ear-battering noises.

It is natural to assume that Readysoft has come up with a massive success that will take the software charts by storm, but this is unlikely to be the case. Space Ace has a flaw, and that's the gameplay system.

Your control is limited to five actions – jump left, right, up, down and fire – and each action has to be executed with

split second precision. With the game apparently running like a cartoon without any interaction on your part, there is very little indication as to when or how you should make your move.

To make matters worse, if you get through a few screens and think you have the timing right, you then have to guess what actions to perform next. Logical thinking is not always an advantage, as making Space Ace do what seems the obvious thing will kill you more often than not.

If you do manage to get through some of the 40 screens you are in for a tremendous visual experience, as Space Ace meets a wonderful variety of creatures and objects, all of them hostile.

After only a short period, it becomes apparent that Space Ace has the same failings as its predecessor, Dragon's Lair – a lack of playability, coupled with a seemingly impossible quest. It is clear that the designers have recognised the problem, as they have had the forethought to introduce a save game facility.

It is also apparent that Space Ace's loading time has been dramatically cut down – the periods of waiting in Dragon's Lair were awful. However, Space Ace is disheartening and frustrating to play on a regular basis.

It is clear that Readysoft is leading the way in computer graphics, however, this is not enough to make the majority of the games buying public want to pay £45 for a piece of entertainment software.

Wayne

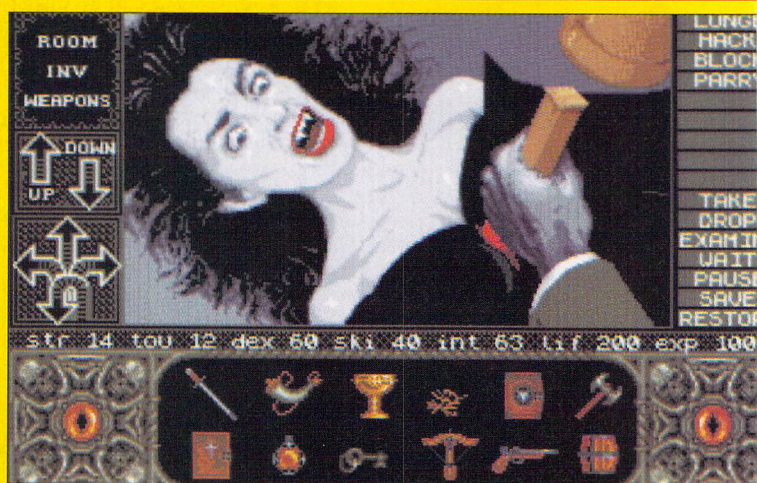
Graphics	10
Sound	10
Playability	5
Value for money	4
Overall	6

SECOND Sight

Space Ace is absolutely stunning in its visual and aural presentation – streets ahead of any other software currently on the market. However, I didn't feel fully in control of the game and felt frustrated by the compulsory trial and error method of making progress. No skill is required.

Julie Boswell

PREVIEW



There's a lot at stake in this adventure

Elvira, Mistress of the Dark, has been long-awaited by ST adventure buffs.

It comes on six single-sided discs packaged with a copy of Emelda's Spellbook, an audio cassette carrying a personal message from Elvira, an instruction manual and other goodies.

Unlike its predecessor, Personal Nightmare, Elvira is a totally iconised adventure with scant regard to text, and probably the best graphics I have seen since Chronoquest. However, true to Horrorsoft tradition, the game is steeped in gothic fantasy, and sprinkled liberally with pastiche of Hammer, Mel Brooks and Denis Wheatley.

This scroll will in turn give Emelda the power to control the hordes of Hades in her bid to rule the world. However, first Emelda must return from the dead, through the processes of a satanic ceremony conducted by a blood descendant.

A fearful Elvira has now contacted you, as the game's hero,

Elvira, Mistress of the Dark

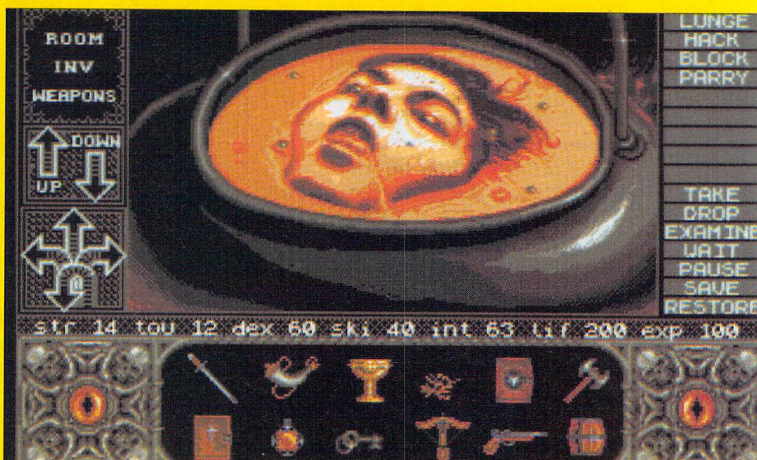
Horrorsoft (091-414 4611)

to put things right. And it is an uphill battle with some nasty surprises around each corner.

You control your quest via a series of direction, object and system control icons.

Beneath the main graphic activity window, which takes up most of the screen, are displayed statistics relating to your current strength, toughness, dexterity, skill, intelligence, life force and experience.

However, with the strength of graphics, sound and gameplay, this has to be the standard by which all other adventures in 1990 are to be judged. Try it and see, but leave the lights on.



Oh no. Not soup for tea again!

Product: *Ultima V*
 Price: £29.99
 Supplier:
 Origin/Mindscape, PO
 Box 1019, Lewes, West
 Sussex BN8 4DW.
 Tel: 0444 86545

WHEN preview copies of Mindscape's *Ultima V* were first made available reviewers fell over each other in an excess of hyperbole. Now that it has finally landed on my desk, over two years in the making, what is it really like?

The sound and graphics are feeble compared with the digital delights of *Dungeon Master* or *Bloodwych*, but it scores highly in gameplay. It is a great plot and once you start to make progress there is little chance of getting to bed at a reasonable time for the foreseeable future.

A journal provided in the sumptuous packaging relates the exploits of Lord British, benevolent ruler of the realm of Britannia, who has vanished on an expedition to the newly discovered underworld.

Lord Blackthorn has seized

control of Britannia and, corrupted by power, has become an oppressive tyrant. Your mission is to discover the fate of Lord British and overthrow Blackthorne.

You are transported to Britannia where, upon loading two of the three single-sided discs, you may review recent events, import characters saved from *Ultima IV*, or create a new character.

Ultima's method of carrying

Rule Britannia!

out this last option differs from the usual randomly generated attributes or die-throwing session to determine your characteristics. A series of moral dilemmas are presented which you will have to answer before saving your character to disc

and journeying forth.

If you wish to continue play after taking the not unreasonable precaution of saving before attempting something iffy, dodgy or downright dozy, you'll have to reboot the game if your action proves to have been an horrendous clanger – no restore facility has been provided within the program itself.

As insurance it's best to have at least a couple of different saved positions.

At the outset you'll find yourself in Iolo's hut accompanied by Iolo and Shamino. The major part of the screen display is taken up by your current whereabouts, the party being represented by a single static

sprite unless under attack, when all members can be seen and individually moved.

To the right of this is the text window, listing the status of the team, commands entered and any messages.

The initial objective is to

recruit more members for the team, buy supplies and weaponry, gather ingredients for spells, and collect information which will lead to the many and varied sub-plots within the game, before tackling the underworld.

An abundance of unfriendly and grotesque creatures make sure your progress is sufficiently impeded and you'll find yourself doing battle on a regular basis, the spoils of victory being survival and treasure.

Death's reward is resurrection inside Lord British's castle along with a heavy penalty of hit points.

Game control could not be simpler, thanks to a system of single key presses. The alphanumeric keyboard is used for movement in the four compass directions, the diagonal keys being reserved for aiming weapons or one of the 45 spells.

The main keyboard functions generally relate to the initial letter of the command, A, for instance, means attack, T stands for talk, and so on.

A lot of talking has to be done to garner clues, but beware, not everyone you'll

Product: *Austerlitz*
 Price: £24.99
 Supplier: PSS/Mirrorsoft,
 Irwin House, 118
 Southwark Street,
 London SE1 0SW.
 Tel: 01-928 1454

FIRST we had *Borodino*, then *Waterloo*, followed by a somewhat maverick *Armada*, and now we are treated to a re-creation of Napoleon's famous victory at *Austerlitz*. It is easy to see without looking too far, that the ST wargamer will soon be able to recreate the entire Napoleonic wars.

And gamers can be assured that each battle will be based on sound historical accuracy, even if they do change the course of succeeding events.

Austerlitz comes on two discs with a documented tutorial, historical notes, a players' key card guide, and a superb wipe clean re-usable map in sturdy and attractive packaging.

As with its predecessors, the game uses Turcan's impressive common wargame code which allows intricate flexibility between player and events.

Booting up the program disc produces a glorious view of the



Peter Turcan's wargame system is unsurpassed

battlefield. This is followed by an onscreen resumé of the events leading up to the battle. Then you must answer a series of prerequisite questions before war can commence.

These include such things as whether you want to view all

messages between generals and the commander and, most importantly, whether you wish to play Emperor Napoleon commanding the French Grand Armée, or Czar Alexander I, commanding the Austro-Russian forces.

The game begins by generating a series of static 3D scenes of the state of the battle as it progresses. Each scene is determined by the commands you enter and your enemy's responses to the ensuing movements.

SECOND Sight

As a fan of the Ultima series I have been eagerly awaiting this latest addition to the series. It was worth the wait as this is a cracking good adventure. The puzzles are difficult, so the game shouldn't be attempted by a novice adventurer, but for the expert it's a must.

Julie Boswell

Sound.....7
Graphics.....7
Playability.....10
Value for money.....9
Overall.....9

natter with can be trusted to tell the truth. You'll also have to become familiar with the runic alphabet, but anyone who has translated the cover of Tolkien's *The Hobbit* shouldn't

have too much trouble.

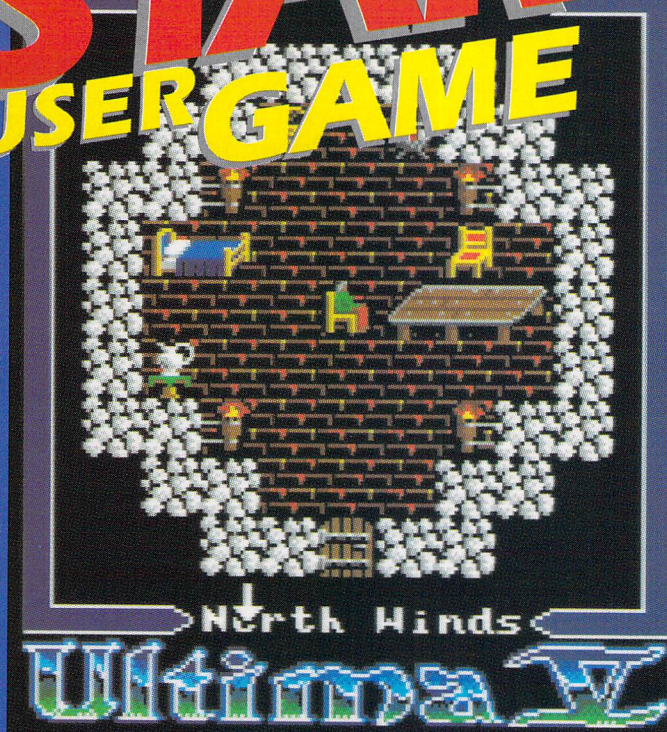
The package contains a cloth map of the realm of Britannia, a book of lore and an extremely

handy reference card listing all of the spells, weapons, armour and commands at your disposal. Difficult puzzles, mean

monsters and a mighty quest will keep you coming back for more. Highly recommended.

Phil Armstrong

ATARI STAR USER GAME

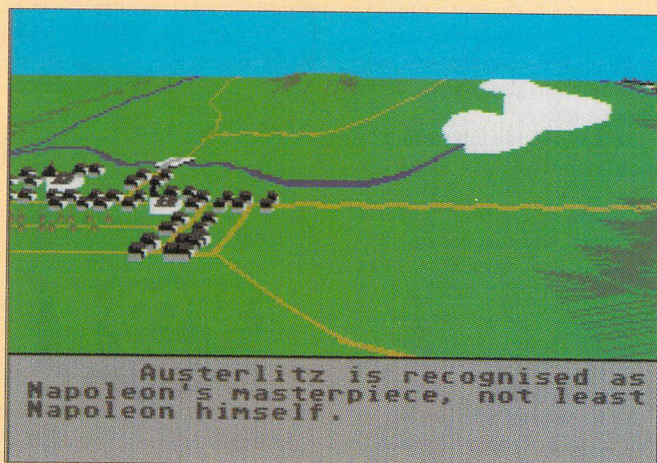


ORIGIN
Shamino
Iolo

F: 63

4-5-139

Universal soldier



Historically accurate, Austerlitz could be used for education

As with all of Peter Turcan's games, the background to the battle and the characters of the commanders and generals has been meticulously researched. Austerlitz is as historically accurate as you are ever likely to get in a computer wargame. Indeed, the game could be used for educational as well as leisure purposes.

The onscreen graphical representation is outstanding and gives a feeling of realism and depth, while maintaining the map/game quality of a table top wargame. Puffs of smoke appear as artillery is fired - a thoughtful touch.

My only criticism - and one I have voiced before about Turcan wargames - is that sound effects and animation would have undoubtedly added realism and commercial value to the program. This aside, the game is another joyous addition to my fast growing wargame library.

I whole-heartedly recom-

mend Austerlitz to all wargamers, students of modern history and any other ST user with a passing fascination in Napoleonic warfare or tactical gameplay.

Nic Outterside

Sound.....7
Graphics.....8
Playability.....19
Value for money.....7
Overall.....8

SECOND Sight

A high quality and well priced product with superb packaging and documentary support. Outstanding graphics and historically accurate. The game could have been improved with addition of sound effects and some animation.

Jayne West

You may move your position of command at any point during play and, using an onscreen telescope, may view the action as it unfolds.

Your officers interpret your orders according to their personality, and if you fail to

assert your authority or become too rash you may find them making decisions on their own initiative. Your generals send messages back to you posing questions or asking for particular support. Your responses can be crucial.

Car capers

Product: 5th Gear
Price: £19.99
Supplier: Hewson, 56b
Milton Park, Milton,
Abingdon, Oxon OX14
4RX.
Tel: 0235-832939

HEWSON has a long tradition of top quality releases, but 5th Gear isn't one of them. It's a two-way vertically scrolling race game portrayed from a bird's eye view, pitting you against the clock in a chase over hazardous terrain.

Along the way you can pick up more fuel and customise your car with weapons and equipment.

The race itself is illegal, so both you and your opponents are allowed to use every possible method to win. This includes shooting down enemy cars, boats, walls, bunkers and even bushes that get in the way. These actions, along with jumping a hill, score points.

You lose one of your five lives if you hit a dangerous

obstacle - there are many - drive into the water, run out of fuel or crash into another car. Fortunately your vehicle is fitted with forward and reverse gears, so you can always run away from a sticky situation.

You have \$10,000 at the

start and this can be boosted by simply finishing the race. For the amount of time left you can earn from \$5 dollars for every tenth of a second up to \$5,000 for every whole minute.

Money is vital to success as you can stop at a fuel station for petrol, a garage for repairs or at a shop for goodies.

Shops sell one of two kinds of item: Weapons, including a nifty missile launcher, and equipment, including helium tyres, turbo-boost and a propulsive motor to help the car in jumping, and a watertight chassis which enables you to drive through water).

This all sounds interesting in theory, but in fact 5th Gear plays poorly. The collision detection is far from perfect, the speed and manoeuvrability of the car aren't evenly matched with the small screen size and difficult course design, and the sound is limited to whining engine noises and weak spot effects.

There is even a slight bug: If you're parked on a forecourt, pressing fire takes you into the garage, but this is no use when a car is hurtling towards you and you want to fire bullets at it. A crash is the inevitable, and frustrating, result.

The graphics are detailed, reasonably animated and colourful, but the action is spoiled because the playing

area is too small. You spend a lot of time simply edging the car forward, trying to anticipate objects, most of which kill you if you crash into them.

Worse still, the control method is slow and unresponsive, so you can't turn away from an obstacle with the immediacy you would like. This is unfair when you often can't see an object until the last minute.

These kind of mistakes you would usually expect from a budget game, but 5th Gear isn't cheap.

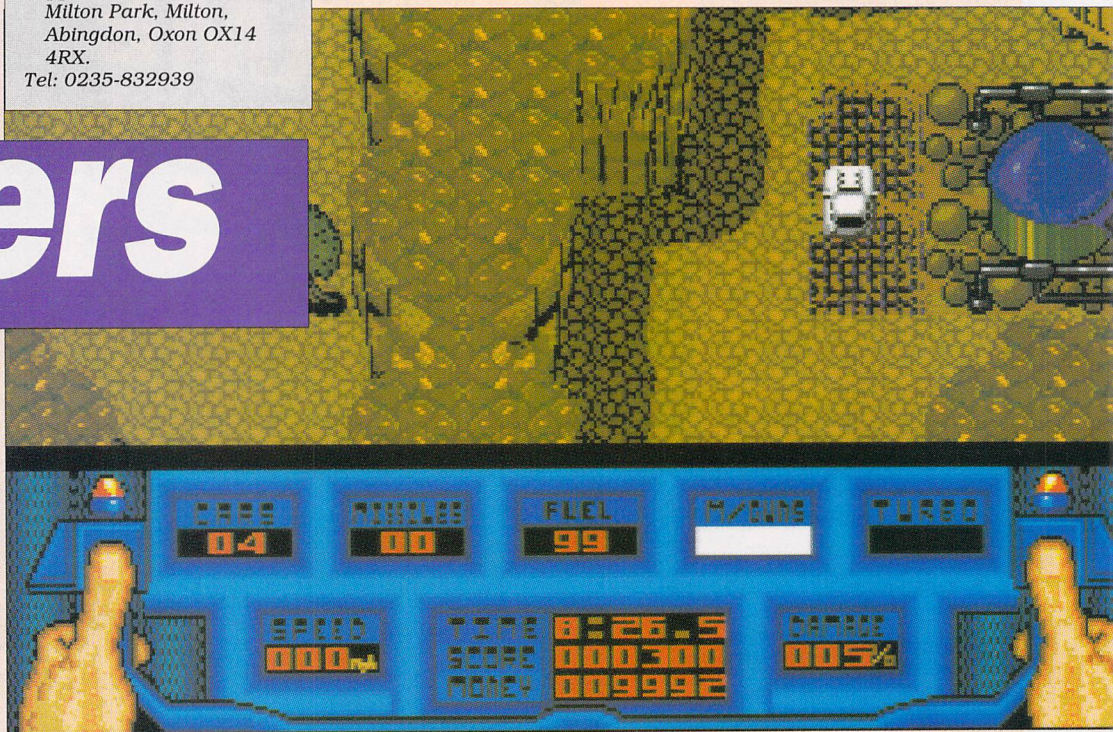
Gordon Houghton

Sound.....	3
Graphics.....	7
Playability.....	5
Value for money.....	4
Overall.....	5

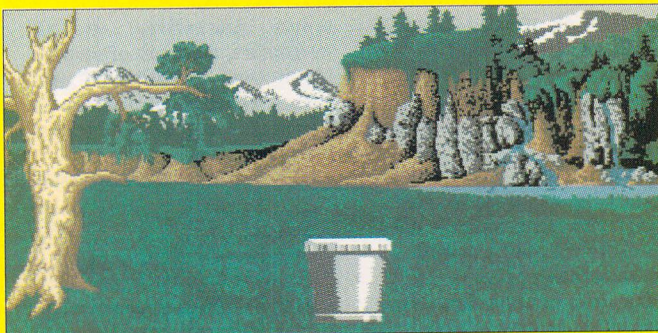
SECOND Sight

Hewson's 5th Gear reminded me of Domark's APB as the car control method is quite similar and I haven't mastered either game. At first, 5th gear is difficult and frustrating so be prepared to practise for quite some time before being able to play through to the end of a race

Julie Boswell



QUICK PEEK



Astate

Software Business
(0480 496497)

Astate is an adventure game - I think. I hesitate to classify it since this French product is one of the most unorthodox ones I have ever encountered.

The game consists of a number of full-screen drawings that are retrieved from disc when

required. Superimposed on the picture is a large movable icon - initially it is a pair of boots (for walking to the next picture), but it can be changed into a further five objects, all of which can be activated.

By manipulating the correct object at the right point, on the correct picture something will happen. I can only assume this, since I could get no reaction whatsoever from any operation that I performed! Oh well, c'est la vie.

ATARI ST and AMIGA

Sixteen Bit Superdeals from the Sixteen Bit Specialists!

CUSTOMERS PLEASE NOTE! When comparing prices remember ours include fast delivery by courier.

NEW!

520 STE Power Pack **£359.00**

Inc. VAT and Next Day Delivery

NEW STE

Power Pack includes:

- ★ 520 STE 512K Keyboard with Built-in 1 Megabyte disk drive and TV Modulator
 - ★ 4096 Colour Palette
 - ★ 8 Channel digital stereo sound
 - ★ 4 Joystick Ports
 - ★ Over £550 worth of games software, including OutRun, Gauntlet 2, R-Type, Space Harrier, Super HangOn and 16 more Top Games
 - ★ Organiser Business Software including WORDPROCESSOR, SPREAD-SHEET and DATABASE.
 - ★ First BASIC and First Music Utility Software.
 - ★ FREE JOYSTICK AND FREE MOUSE MAT WORTH £4.95.
 - ★ All leads, manuals PLUS MOUSE and free mains plug!
- REMEMBER!** Many ST's do not come with BASIC – ours come with ST BASIC REV D by Metacomco.

AMIGA A500 BAT GAMES PACK **£399.00**

Inc. VAT and Next Day Delivery



BAT Games Pack includes:

- ★ Amiga A500 512K Keyboard with Built-in 1 Megabyte disk drive
- ★ Free TV modulator worth £24.99 allowing you to use the Amiga with a normal TV
- ★ DELUXE PAINT II GRAPHIC PACKAGES
- ★ PHOTON PAINT II graphics package with animation worth £70.00.
- ★ FREE, only-just-released BATMAN-THE MOVIE games software.
- ★ NEW ZEALAND STORY arcade games software.
- ★ F16-INTERCEPTOR – amazing 3D flight simulator software.
- ★ A further £230 worth of Games Software, including BUGGY BOY, MERCENARY, BARBARIAN, WIZBALL & six more games.
- ★ FREE MOUSE MAT, JOYSTICK and 10 BLANK DISKS
- ★ Amiga BASIC, Amiga EXTRAS 1.3, Workbench 1.3 PLUS the Amiga Step by Step Tutorial
- ★ All leads, manuals PLUS MOUSE and mains plug!

520 STE Explorer Pack **£279.00**

NEW STE

- ★ Explorer Pack includes 520 STE 512K Keyboard with built-in 1 Megabyte Disk Drive and TV modulator
- ★ 1 FREE Game, ST Tutorial and METACOMCO Basic worth £25.00
- ★ All Leads, Manuals PLUS MOUSE and FREE Mains Plug!
- ★ Free mouse mat worth £4.95

AMIGA 1 MEG BAT GAME PACK **£529.00**



1 Meg Bat Games Pack includes:

- ★ Fitted 1 Megabyte Memory Expansion + Real Time Clock Card
- ★ Everything listed for the A500 Bat Game Pack
- ★ DRAGON'S LAIR 1 MEG MEGAGAME!

1040 STE BUSINESS PACK **£479.00**

- ★ Includes the new 1 megabyte 1040 STE keyboard plus FIRST WORD wordprocessing software, SUPERBASE PERSONAL Database Software and NEOCHROME graphics package. Also includes Metacomco BASIC, Mouse Pad, all Leads, Manuals and Mouse.
- ★ 1040 STE Keyboard without Software £439.00

MEGA 1 BUSINESS PACK **£529.00**

Features:

- ★ Separate Keyboard and System Unit
 - ★ Inc. all software supplied with 1040 STE Business Pack
 - ★ Blitter chip installed for faster graphics
- Inc SM124 Mono Monitor £628.00

Quickshot II Turbo Joystick	£9.95	Branded Memorex 3.5" DS DD Disks	
Competition Pro 5000 Joystick	£13.95	Box of 10	£13.95
Competition Pro with Autofire	£14.95	Memorex Disk Box	
Konix Speedking Joystick	£11.95	For 40 3.5" Disks	£8.95
Red Mouse Mat with Amiga logo	£5.95	Amiga 1/2 Meg Expansion	£119.95
Plain blue Mouse Mat	£4.95	Control Centre Atari or Amiga	£44.95
Contriver Amiga and ST Mouse with FREE Holder and Mouse Pad £20.95			

PRINTERS

Star LC24-10 24 pin incl. lead ST/Amiga	£249.00
Star LC10 including interface lead for ST/Amiga	£169.00
Star LC10 colour including interface lead for ST/Amiga	£219.00
Citizen 120D including interface lead for ST/Amiga	£159.00
Citizen 120D including interface lead	£139.00
SEIKOSHA 80 COLUMN PRINTERS – AMAZING PRICES	
Seikosha 9 pin NLQ including interface lead for ST/Amiga	£139.00
Seikosha 24 pin LQ including interface lead for ST/Amiga	£239.00

AMIGA A500 CLASS OF THE 1990's BUSINESS & EDUCATIONAL PACK **£549.00**

FEATURES:

- ★ Amiga A500 & TV Modulator
- ★ Midi Interface & Software
- ★ Kind Words II word processor
- ★ Page Setter DTP
- ★ Super Base Personal Database
- ★ Maxiplan 500 Spreadsheet
- ★ Amiga Logo, BBC Emulator, Deluxe Paint II
- ★ Mouse Mat, 10 blank disks and disk wallet

EXTERNAL DISK DRIVES

Atari SF314 1 Megabyte	£139.00
Amiga A1010 1 Megabyte	£109.00
Cumana 1 Megabyte Atari or Amiga	£89.95
NEC 1 Megabyte Atari or Amiga	£79.95
Atari Megafile 30 Hard Disk	£439.00
New! Commodore A590 20 meg hard disk	£369.00
A590 Hard Disk & Memory Upgrade installed	Phone

MONITORS

Commodore Amiga A1084 Stereo colour Monitor inc. lead	£269.00
Atari SC1224 Colour Monitor inc. lead	£259.00
Atari SM124 Mono Monitor including lead	£119.00
Philips CM8833 stereo colour monitor inc. lead for ST or Amiga	£259.00

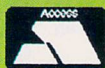
CREDIT CARD ORDERLINE 0908 378008 (Mon-Sat 9am-6pm)

To order: either call the orderline above with your credit card details OR make a cheque/PO payable to: Digicom Computer Services and send it with your order to the address below. Callers are also most welcome at the address below

DIGICOM

Unit 36, Wharfside, Fenny Stratford, MILTON KEYNES MK2 2AZ

All prices include VAT and day delivery by courier.
Written details on request APR 34.5% variable



Product: *Black Tiger*
Price: £19.95
Supplier: US Gold, Units
 2/3 Holford Way,
 Holford, Birmingham B6
 7AX.
Tel: 021-625 3388

In the coin-op conversion market US Gold has obtained great critical acclaim for such products as *Strider* and *Ghouls and Goblins*. The company's latest release is *Black Tiger*.

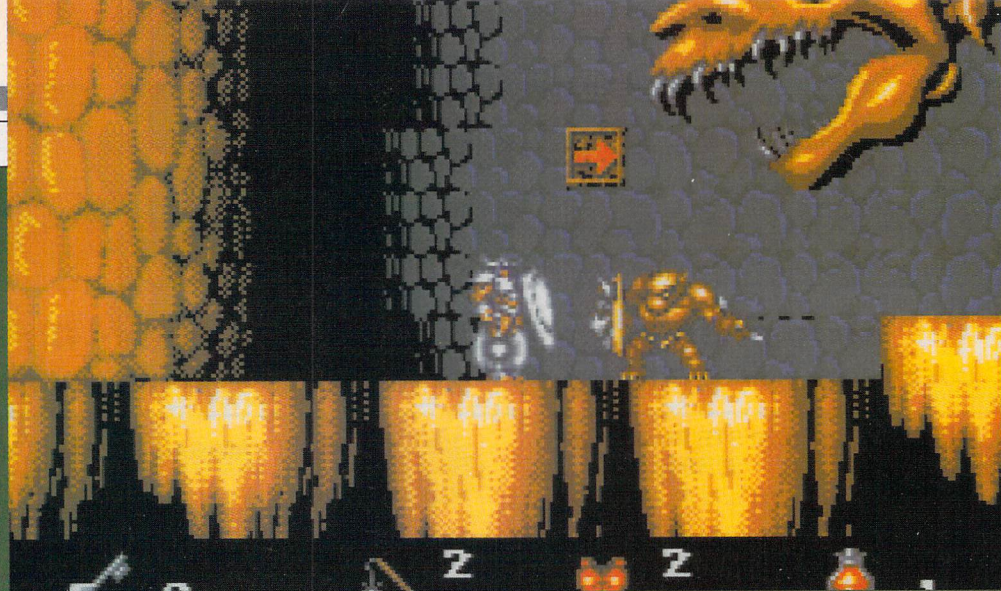
The story line is hauntingly familiar, as yet again you control the actions of a character – *Black Tiger* – whose aim is to set the world to rights by blasting almost every creature that crosses its path.

It would appear that Satan has sent three of his minions – dragons – to earth with the aim of plunging the planet into an age of devastation and misery. You must track them to their lair and destroy them.

You realise from the opening screen that the job is going to be tough, as it's obvious that the three dragons have many servants only too happy to attack you on sight. Initially beast-like humans attack with large hatchets. These despatched, you then run into a menagerie of nasties ranging from irritating little bats to powerful demons.

At first the monsters are obliterated with ease, because the weapons you carry – a large mace on a retractable chain for one – are lethal. As the monsters are killed they either drop gold coins, to be used later, or classy armour.

However, as you progress the monsters get tougher and it becomes increasingly obvious



Capable coin-op conversion

that more firepower is required. Help is on hand in the form of little white-bearded gentlemen who own small supply shops.

Here you can buy anything from strong armour to weapons close to nuclear strike capability. One little gizmo that caught my eye fired three rows of daggers and a long range lazer beam.

Oriental chaps also perform another service. Sometimes you will encounter them after they have been turned to stone, only released when the guarding demon is killed. Once free,

they reward you with gold which can be spent in their cousin's shop.

Another way to pick up equipment is by smashing the vases that litter the screen. Most of the time they're empty but if you are lucky you may collect keys which will unlock chests. It's worth pointing out that the vases can also contain painful fireballs.

Your journey takes you across many platforms and columns. Leaping, jumping, ducking, diving and blasting is all that this game asks of you.

The emphasis is on your trigger finger rather than your grey cells. Speed is essential and directional arrows help you finish each level within the allotted time.

Graphically *Black Tiger* is excellent. Your character moves across the screen smoothly and the background is virtually identical to the original coin-op version. The multi-directional scrolling isn't too bad, although it can be sluggish in places, spoiling the atmosphere of the game somewhat.

Black Tiger contains large sequences of non-stop, action packed, joystick wiggling action, which will test the trigger finger of even the most ardent arcade addict. The audio capabilities are good – again almost identical to the original.

It was nice to find that *Black Tiger* didn't come with an irritating sound track, and that the sound effects echo your actions. If you are looking for a way to spend many hours of mindless mayhem *Black Tiger* won't disappoint.

Wayne

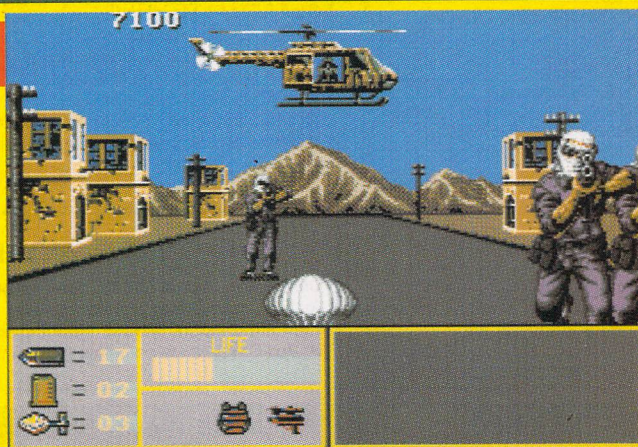
QUICK PEEK

Operation Thunderbolt

Ocean (061-832 6633)

THE arcade sequel to *Operation Wolf* has finally made the transition to the ST and it's a stunner. *Operation Adams* battles with international terrorism, but this time he's brought a friend.

Spraying bullets galore, one or two players can attempt to blast their way through eight challenging levels. The graphics are bril-



liant and sampled speech praises your efforts between levels.

Improvements such as better loading routines, a "Continue

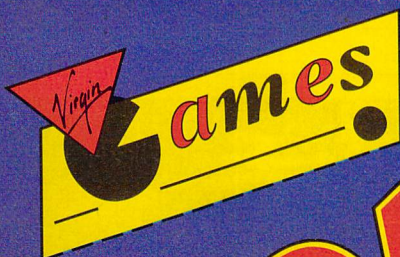
game?" option and much more action make *Operation Thunderbolt* even better than its illustrious predecessor.

Sound.....8
 Graphics.....8
 Playability.....8
 Value for money.....8
 Overall8

SECOND Sight

At first sight *Black Tiger* is another in a long line of arcade shoot-'em-ups. Not an original plot in sight either. But on closer inspection it's nice to look at, listen to, and above all shoot at.

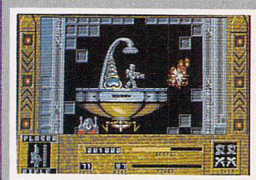
Julie Boswell



DAN DARE III The Escape



IBM PC



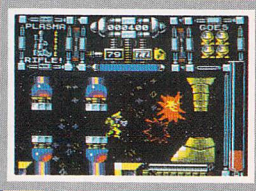
ATARI ST



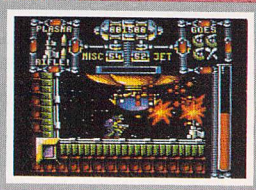
AMIGA



CBM 64



SPECTRUM



AMSTRAD

IBM PC	£24.99
ATARI ST	£19.99
AMIGA	£19.99
CBM 64	£9.99 (CASS) £14.99 (DISC)
SPECTRUM	£9.99 (CASS) £14.99 (DISC)
AMSTRAD	£9.99 (CASS) £14.99 (DISC)

Product: Kid Gloves
 Price: £24.99
 Supplier: Logotron,
 Chancery House, 107 St
 Paul's Road, London W1
 2NA
 Tel: 01 359 3594

P LATFORM games are enjoying a revival. Hot on the heels of successes like Rik Dangerous, Twin World and Switchblade comes Kid Gloves, every bit as frustrating, but not quite as sophisticated as the best of the bunch.

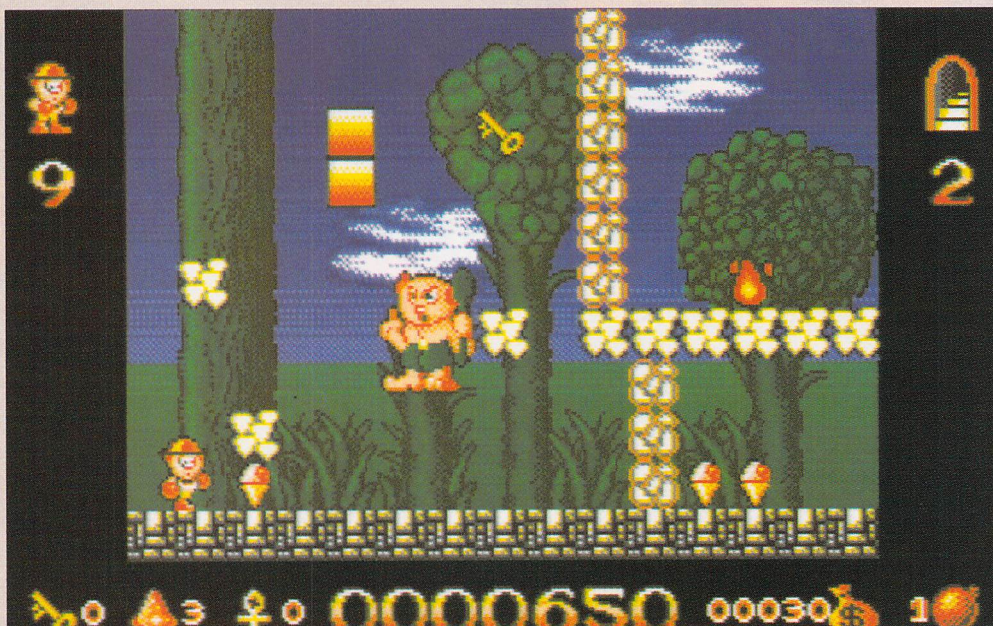
While rummaging through the contents of his great uncle's study Kid discovers a pair of glowing boxing gloves. Innocently he puts them on and is immediately transported into the depths of an Amazonian rainforest.

On the way home, there are platforms to jump across, ladders to climb, mysterious gates to open and disappearing floors to negotiate. Huge orange blocks fall to the ground when touched and certain obstacles disappear once you've survived 15 seconds onscreen.

For most monsters that's far too long for giant bouncing snakes, floating eyeballs, blood-thirsty natives and overweight ogres are single-minded in their pursuit of lost children. If you touch them, one of your nine lives fizzles out.

For anyone practically at death's door, four life tokens – found scattered about the environment or available at shops – add up to one extra man.

Other Amazonian goodies include point-boosting orange and ice cream snacks, smart bombs, keys and cash. Most can also be bought at friendly jungle shops along with improved weapons like death-stars and megalasers, and a variety of spells. Unfortunately,



Boxing clever

Sound.....	7
Graphics.....	6
Playability.....	7
Value for money.....	5
Overall.....	7

**SECOND
Sight**

Kid Gloves is an old fashioned ladders and levels type of game, packed with puzzles and frustration. The screens are devious, but with practice they can all be mastered and the problem is simply remembering the solution to each screen. Kid Gloves is far too expensive, so wait until it is released on a budget label in a year or two's time.

Julie Boswell

there is no way of knowing exactly which spell you have bought until after you have used it. The action's not so much tough as frustrating. Like Rik Dangerous, this is one of those games where you have to memorise enemy attack patterns and work out in advance how many keys you'll need.

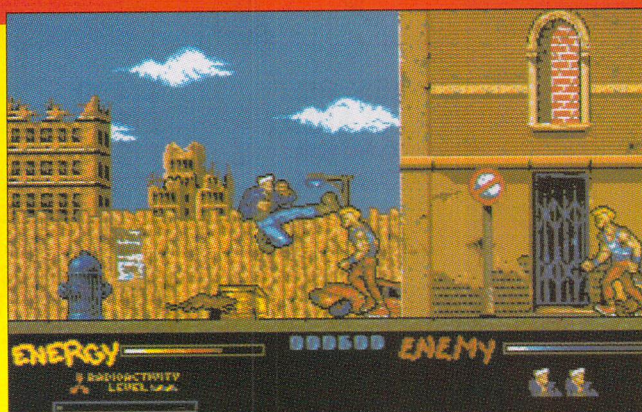
As it takes time to practise each level, lastability isn't a

problem, but the absence of polish and sophistication is.

Graphics and sound are relatively basic and the gameplay offers nothing new, though there is excellent sampled sound. As a basic but still fairly playable platformer, Kid Gloves would make an excellent budget game. However, £24.99 is just too hefty a price.

Kati Hamza

QUICK PEEK



After the War

Dinamic/Leisuresoft
 (0604 768711)

THIS game uses post-holocaust Manhattan as a backdrop. As you might expect, this partially demolished hell hole is not a nice place to live, that is unless you are one of the thugs, rabid dogs, or chain wielding heavies that have made it their home.

This is the best street fight-

ing games that I've seen on the ST. The detail incorporated into the graphics has to be seen to be believed. Similarly with the sound – I was so impressed I thought that I had booted up my Amiga by mistake.

Phase two is awesome. Blasting mutant rats, Michael Jackson lookalikes and roof-crawling creatures with one of the most realistically powerful machine guns that I have encountered. After the War is a real winner.

Magical monarchs

Program: Rings of Medusa
Price: £29.95
Supplier: Starbyte,
Nordring 71, 4630,
Bochum 1, Germany.
Tel: 010-49 234 680460

TIME was when an adventure was simply an adventure. Now it seems every conceivable variation has been tried, and Rings of Medusa incorporates traces of RPG, wargaming and trading, as well as definitive graphic/text adventuring.

In this new adventure from West German company Starbyte you play the role of disenfranchised Prince Cirion, whose kingdom is in ruins, and in the clutches of the evil Medusa and her army.

Your two best allies – your father and court magician Dalrin – both died at her hands, and the outlook is indeed bleak. Only you can save the world.

However, this world exists on a planet far from here, and Rings of Medusa has definite shades of Middle Earth and Tolkien fantasy. Your one chance of success is to find five long-hidden rings of power and with them defeat Medusa and her hordes.

The game comes on two discs with comprehensive and weighty documentation. The enclosed notes also give a full background story to the game, in which the prose is as poor as anything I have read since *Mindfighter*.

For instance, note this for failed atmosphere, after a heavy fight between your father's magician and a dragon: "The Prince got off his horse and recognised the figure as Dalrin, who fell to the ground covered in soot".

You start the game determined to stop Medusa and reunite your kingdom, but first you must find those five rings, each of which also aids you in your task. Unfortunately you begin with very few powers – magic is important in this game – and no money.

You have to earn money to pay an army to help you. Once this is done remember that they are mercenaries and they'll need paying on the first day of every month. This is



Riding from town to town

very important.

Shortage of cash is indeed a problem, which can be tackled by trade, attacking caravans, conquer and plunder, treasure hunting and gambling. You will probably find that in the initial stages of the game you spend nearly all your energy simply amassing collateral.

The game takes place on a standard graphic/text screen display below which is a ledge of selectable menu icons. From these you can carry out such diverse actions as write notes, open and close doors, attack foes, negotiate, search, gain information and find treasure.

The game plays on three levels across landscape, in towns and in battle. In landscape mode you can ride from town to town, building your army

and finding treasure, raw materials and other goodies.

However, you cannot pass over mountains and must avoid the swamp and the enchanted forest – unless you have enough magicians to protect you from their dangers.

You also have an opportunity to enlist scouts to find enemies and defeat them. As you acquire capital and treasure you may also open mines and begin the wealth building and trading side of the game. Watch out, as two of the rings are hidden in the treasure.

You can buy and sell goods in the towns, gamble in the casino, visit the bank, temple and palace, buy more soldiers and acquire ships for transporting cargo or armies. Elves, orcs, halflings, gnomes, trolls and

giants all have different skills and fighting strengths, and can be diverse and valuable additions to your army.

The fight sequences are detailed and quite cleverly thought out, but far too complex to detail here. Suffice it to say that allowance has been made for rudimentary land battles, artillery engagements, magic, sieges, warfare at sea between fleets of ships and even negotiation away from conflict. All gung-ho fun!

I am quite impressed, but somewhat saddened by the loss of atmosphere due to poor linguistic translations.

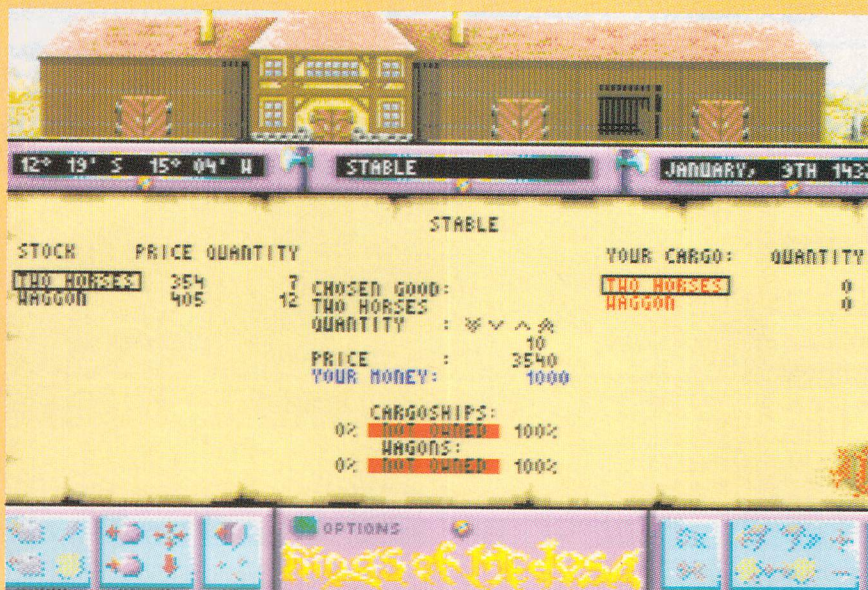
Pendragon

Sound.....	7
Graphics.....	8
Playability.....	9
Value for money.....	7
Overall.....	8

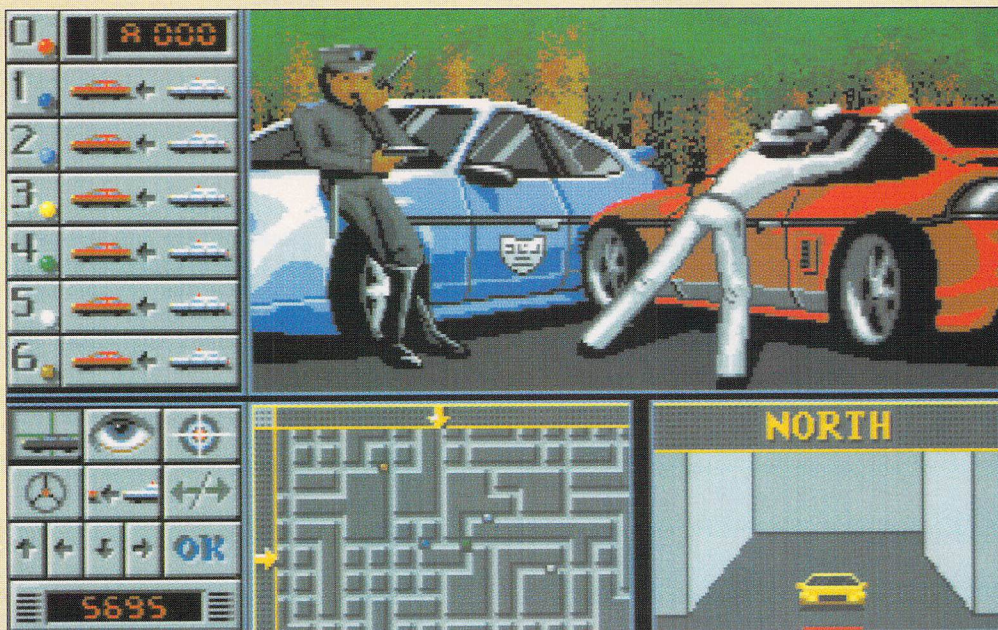
SECOND Sight

This is an interesting and stimulating RPG/adventure which tries to be all things to all people. It succeeds in the most part with some novel additions and a strong plot. However, it falls short with sloppy game development and translation problems.

Jayne West



On entering a town, there are many places to visit



Product: *Chicago 90*
 Price: £19.99
 Supplier: Infogrames, Mitre House, Abbey Road, Enfield, Middlesex EN1 2RQ.
 Tel: 01-364 0123

Cops and Robbers

HOT on the heels of popular coin-op conversions like APB and Chase HQ comes Infogrames' treatment of the classic gangster car chaser. This time the location is a network of streets in downtown Chicago, and whether you play the goodies or the baddies is up to you.

The main part of the action takes place in a scrolling 3D landscape of buildings, parks and streets.

As only a small section of city is visible at any one time there are two radars to help

you map the streets and locate the other cars involved. One gives a large-scale aerial view of Chicago, the other gives the first person perspective of what is going on directly in front of the car.

A set of icons lets you scroll around the larger map to check possible escape routes or make your getaway plan. The smaller

radar is a lot more useful than it sounds because civilian cars not directly involved in the chase don't show up on the aerial plan.

Not keeping an eye on what's coming up the street towards you is a guaranteed recipe for an early crash.

All vehicles are equipped with a gun and sufficient fuel

supply, and a speedometer keeps track of your speed. Go too fast and you may find yourself crashing into a kerb. Judge the speed just right and you'll bounce off anything you hit, giving you the opportunity to fly over oncoming cars.

If you're playing the bad guys all you have to worry about is keeping out of the way of the cops and trying not to crash. If you're a cop there are five other patrol cars at your disposal. Using the icons at the base of the screen you can switch leading cars and instruct the others to intercept the gangsters or set up a road block in another part of town.

To succeed, a game like this really needs to create a sense of tension and speed and *Chicago 90* lacks both. There's very little pleasure to be had from manoeuvring an awkward, slowly moving getaway car round an endless maze of city streets.

The control response is very slow, collision detection often inaccurate, and the difficulty level frustrating.

One false move can result in a massive pile-up of cars which leaves you trapped and unable to move in some dead-end city street.

The strategic element makes it marginally more rewarding to play the cops, but on the whole the gameplay is tedious whichever side you're on. There's nothing outstanding about the 3D graphics, which vary very little from level to level and the sound effects leave even more to be desired. The droning engine noise and repetitive sirens are more than likely to give you a headache.

Kati Hamza

Sound.....	3
Graphics.....	7
Playability.....	5
Value for money.....	4
Overall.....	5

SECOND SIGHT

Infogrames has built up an enviable reputation for producing original and high quality software, but *Chicago* is a bit of a disappointment. For anyone else it would have been considered good, but Infogrames can do better than this.

Julie Boswell



Plan your escape route carefully

PUBLIC APOLOGY

M.D. Office Supplies would like to take this opportunity to apologise to all its competitors. As always we will supply the highest standard Discs, Storage Boxes, etc. at the lowest possible prices. **IN FACT WE GUARANTEE IT.**

JUST LOOK AT THESE PHENOMINAL OFFERS

3 1/2" 3.5" DISCS & BOXES 3 1/2"

25 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX	£21.95
35 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX	£29.95
45 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX	£34.95
55 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX	£39.95
65 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX	£44.95
75 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX	£49.95
150 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI WITH 2, 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOXES	£89.95
200 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI WITH 2, 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOXES	£99.95

OUR 3.5" DISCS ARE **VERY CAREFULLY SELECTED** TO GIVE YOU 100% ERROR FREE PERFORMANCE. EACH DISC IS OFFERED WITH OUR 100% MONEY BACK GUARANTEE AND IS SUPPLIED WITH LABELS

5 1/4" 5.25" DISCS & BOXES 5 1/4"

25 5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX	£12.50
50 5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX	£16.50
75 5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX	£22.50
100 5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX	£28.50
200 5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOXES	£52.99

OUR 5.25" DISCS ARE **VERY CAREFULLY SELECTED** TO GIVE YOU 100% ERROR FREE PERFORMANCE. EACH DISC IS OFFERED WITH OUR 100% MONEY BACK GUARANTEE AND IS SUPPLIED WITH LABELS

HIGH DENSITY 3.5" DISCS

10 DS HD 3.5" DISCS	£18.99
30 DS HD 3.5" DISCS WITH 50 CAPACITY BOX	£49.99
50 DS HD 3.5" DISCS WITH 100 CAPACITY BOX	£69.99
100 DS HD 3.5" DISCS WITH 100 CAPACITY BOX	£119.99
150 DS HD 3.5" DISCS WITH 100 CAPACITY BOX	£164.99

HIGH DENSITY 5.25" DISCS

25 5.25" DS HD 1.6Mb plus 50 BOX	£19.99
50 5.25" DS HD 1.6Mb plus 100 BOX	£37.99
75 5.25" DS HD 1.6Mb plus 100 BOX	£51.99
100 5.25" DS HD 1.6Mb plus 100 BOX	£64.99
150 5.25" DS HD 1.6Mb plus 2,100 BOX	£89.95
200 5.25" DS HD 1.6Mb plus 2,100 BOX	£109.95

BULK BUYERS - BULK BUYERS - BULK BUYERS

For all you large users we have some excellent bulk rates on our superb diskettes

250 DS-DD 135 TPI	£120.00	600 DS-DD 135 TPI	£258.00
350 DS-DD 135 TPI	£160.00	750 DS-DD 135 TPI	£315.00
500 DS-DD 135 TPI	£220.00	1000 DS-DD 135 TPI	£395.00

As always Lifetime Guaranteed and 100% reliability

NEW EXCITING PRODUCTS

3.5 Stackable 150 Capacity Lock Box	£19.95
5.25 Stackable 180 Capacity Lock Box	£19.95
3.5 Atari External Drive	£79.95
Ultra quiet, reliable, excellent value, Universal Printer Stands, 80 column	£7.95
2-way Manual Data Switch available as RS232 or Centronics (please state)	£12.95
Atari Printer Leads	£5.95

PRICE & QUALITY GUARANTEE

We pride ourselves on offering you the very Highest Quality products at the best possible prices. If you should ever see a comparable product offered cheaper in this magazine DO NOT HESITATE give us a call because we won't match it.

WE WILL BEAT IT - GUARANTEED



Trade Accounts Welcome

M.D. OFFICE SUPPLIES

18 CRESCENT WAY, FARNBOROUGH, KENT BR6 9LS

TELESALES HOTLINES: 0689-61400

All prices include VAT and Delivery UK only. E/OE



Education Orders Welcome

STOP PRESS

SUPER KUMA SOFTWARE OFFERS
KUMA PACK K1...
 K-MINSTRAL 2 - Music Programme
 K-SPREAD 1 - Beginners Spreadsheet
 K-DATA - Database Programme
 K-WORD 2 - Word Processing Prog.
ONLY £59.95-YOU SAVE £85!
KUMA PACK K2...
 K-MINSTRAL 2 - Music Programme
 K-SPREAD 2 - Advanced Spreadsheet
 K-DATA - Database Programme
 K-WORD 2 - Word Processing Prog.
ONLY £69.95-YOU SAVE £109!
 Other Kuma Packs available at SUPER SAVINGS...Phone for details

Merlin Bargain Offer!
SUPERBASE PERSONAL
 Popular Database Package
 with Extensive Features
ONLY £19.95-SAVE £40!



MERLIN

MONITORS

Including FREE ST Leads!

ATARI SM 124
 12" High Res. Mono Monitor
ATARI SC 1224
 12" Medium Res. Colour
PHILIPS CM8833
 14" Medium Res. Colour
 Twin speakers, Green screen switch, with tilting stand.

Phone for latest prices
£265
£249

CHECK FOR LATEST PRICES & AVAILABILITY ON ALL MONITORS

FREE...12 Months on site Maintenance with CM8833's

DISK DRIVES

ATARI SF 354 0.5 Meg Single 3.5" **£115**
ATARI SF 314 1 Meg Single 3.5" **£135**
CUMANA CSA 354 **£99**
 1 MEG. 3.5" Single
CUMANA CSA 1000 **£125**
 1 Meg. 5.25" Single

PRINTERS

Including FREE ST Leads!

STAR LC 10 Mono **£169**
STAR LC 10 Colour **£209**
STAR LC 24 10 **£249**
STAR LC 10 MkII **£185**

Genuine Star Ribbons now Available!

ACCESSORIES

10 - TDK 3.5" BLANK DISKS **£14.95**
DISK STORAGE 40 Capacity **£6.95**
BOXES... 80 Capacity **£8.95**
MOUSE MATS **£4.95**
CM 8833 DUST COVERS **£5.95**
ATARI ST SERIES DUST COVERS **£5.95**

MORE ST's

ATARI STE's & STFM's BOTH AVAILABLE
520 STFM Explorer Pack **£269**
520 STE Explorer Pack **£279**
520 STFM Power Pack **£349**
1040's.....PHONE FOR KEENEST PRICES!

All ST's now available with Sorcerors Packs!

ATARI 520 STE POWER PACK

Now you can take advantage of the NEW 520 STE with a total of 23 GREAT SOFTWARE TITLES... The Powerpack includes, ALL OF THE FOLLOWING...

IMPROVED VERSION OF OLD STFM

£354

Inclusive of VAT and Postage!

Plus Free... Atari CX 40 Joystick and 23 Software Titles...AFTERBURNER, BLACK LAMP, BOMB JACK, BOMBZAL, DOUBLE DRAGON, ELIMINATOR, GAUNTLET II, NEBULUS, XENON, OUTRUN, OVERLANDER, PACMANIA, PREDITOR, R-TYPE, SPACE HARRIER, SUPER HUEY, STAR GOOSE, STARGLIDER, STAR RAY, SUPER HANG-ON, FIRST BASIC, MUSIC MAKER, ORGANISER

CHOOSE ONE OF OUR 5 SORCERORS PACKS!

ORDER SC-11



ATARI

HYPERPAINT, HYPERDRAW, BORODINO, £50 ATARI MIND GAMES DISCOUNT VOUCHER, ST BASIC & 240p. MANUAL

ORDER SC-12



ATARI

12 MONTHS SUBSCRIPTION TO ATARI ST USER MAGAZINE PLUS A FREE MAGAZINE BINDER AND A QUALITY MOUSE MAT

ORDER SC-13



ATARI

MOUSE MAT, DUST COVER, LOCKABLE 80 CAPACITY DISK STORAGE BOX 10 BLANK DISKS & JOYSTICK

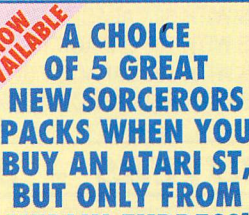
ORDER SC-14



ATARI

ATARI VCS 2600 GAMES CONSOLE WITH CENTIPEDE GAMES CARTRIDGE AND AN ATARI CX 40 JOYSTICK

ORDER SC-15



ATARI

NOW AVAILABLE
A CHOICE OF 5 GREAT NEW SORCERORS PACKS WHEN YOU BUY AN ATARI ST, BUT ONLY FROM MERLIN EXPRESS!

PAY JUST £25!

A GREAT DEAL IS BEING NEGOTIATED AT TIME OF GOING TO PRESS...PHONE NOW TO FIND OUT JUST WHAT YOU CAN GET!

EXAMPLE...

ATARI 520 STE POWERPACK (As listed at top of page)

Plus Your choice of 1 Sorcerors Pack from the 5 listed above

(Individual Sorcerors Packs (ie without the ST) are available to purchase depending on our stocks, phone for prices and further details quoting the relevant SC number)

£379

Inclusive of VAT and Postage!

ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. AND POSTAGE (UK Mainland)

Whilst every effort is made to ensure that the information shown on our advertisements is correct, you should ALWAYS confirm any Offers, Prices, Availability etc. prior to placing orders. Because our advertising is booked so far in advance, Merlin reserve the right to alter equipment specifications, withdraw any product/offer or update prices (either up OR down), without prior notice. ALWAYS CHECK DETAILS PRIOR TO ORDER. Merlin will NOT supply anything that has been subject to change without the customers prior permission.

ORDERING: Just phone our 24 hour order line using your Access/Visa card, OR, send a cheque/postal order with your requirement details. (Cheques need clearance prior to despatch)

DELIVERY: You choose either, by post at no extra cost, or simply add £5 per large item for next working day courier service. (UK Mainland)

WARRANTY: Goods that prove faulty within 30 days will be exchanged for NEW. After 30 days, & within 12 months, faults repaired at our expense.

MERLIN

EXPRESS LIMITED

DEPARTMENT **AST/T4**, 5 REDWOOD COURT
 SALISBURY STREET, NOTTINGHAM NG7 2BQ
 Telephone: 0602 424444 FAX: 0602 420813

GREAT VALUE, THAT'S THE MAGIC OF MERLIN



Product: Risk
 Price: £19.95
 Supplier: Virgin
 Mastertronic, 2/4 Vernon
 Yard, Portobello Road,
 London W11 2DX.
 Tel: 01-727 8070

WORLD domination has been a life long ambition of mine, but it wasn't until earlier this evening that I have ever come close to achieving my desire. Risk, the board game, has been enthralling lovers of strategy for many years but this was my first foray into the megalomania business.

A game for two to six players, you all begin with equal shares of the world's 42 territories. The objective is the elimination of all enemy forces from all territories. Not until every country bears your name can you go home to the wife and



Megalomaniac mission

kids and put your feet up.

Risk has survived the transition to computer screen remarkably well. The global map is reproduced on a grand scale with the screen providing a window of continental proportions. You can cross the globe in seconds using a smooth scrolling technique.

Each player is given a pre-determined number of armies to be placed strategically in any of their own territories. This stage can have a major bearing upon the final outcome.

Before starting his turn a player is awarded further armies. The exact number is determined by how many territories he occupies and whether or not he has complete control of any continents. The third way of obtaining additional forces is by cashing in sets of Risk cards - obtained at the end of each turn.

Once the newly-acquired troops have been placed in any of your occupied territories you are ready to attack. The roll of computerised dice determines the outcome of your assault on a selected adjacent country.

With the enemy armies in

ruins, you must decide upon the magnitude of the force you should transfer to that territory. Spread your forces too far too soon, and you could find yourself up the to armpits in Reds and suchlike before you can say Attila the Hun.

Risk performs the mundane tasks and adjudicates over all conflicts, leaving you to concentrate on your master plan for world conquest.

Nev Astley

Sound.....1
 Graphics.....7
 Playability.....9
 Value for money.....8
 Overall.....8

**SECOND
 Sight**

The computer's power has been used to enhance the game to the full. Pull-down menus provide a plethora of options through which you can tailor the game to your taste.

Steve Brook

QUICK PEEK



TACKLING such weighty topics as drugs, terrorism, organised crime, boat people and chemical warfare, Fire! is most unusual for a computer game of the arcade variety. However, one man and his helicopter can right the world's wrongs in the space of about half an hour when playing it.

Consisting of five horizontally scrolling game levels, Fire! is tedium itself. Sound is used very sparingly, the sprite graphics look as though they were produced in about 10 minutes

Fire!

Software Business (0480 496497)

flat and the gameplay is both difficult and brain numbingly boring.

To complete the package the game is supplied with a manual that appears to have been translated from French to English by a Russian.

PROTEXT V.4
ONLY £39.99

TURBOSOFT

ST BASIC
ONLY
£9.99

FORTHCOMING ATTRACTIONS

Heroes Quest	£24.99
Leisuresuit Larry III	£24.99
Hammerlist	£16.99
Ninja Spirit	£16.99
Warhead	£16.99
Conqueror	£16.99
Pipemania	£14.99
Heavy Metal	£13.99
Addidas Gold Shoe	£13.99
Blade Warrior	£16.99
Ivanhoe	£13.99
Last Ninja 2	£16.99
Lords of the Rising Sun	£16.99
Lost Patrol	£13.99
Midwinter	£16.99
F-29 Retaliator	£18.99
Myth	£13.99
Oriental Games	£13.99
Quartz	£16.99
Sim City	£18.99
Shadow of the Beast	£24.99
Test Drive 2	£16.99
Damocles	£13.99
Tusker	£13.99
UMS II	£16.99
Zombi	£16.99
European Superleague	£14.99
Darius +	£16.99
Cyberball	£12.99
S.T.U.N. Runner	£12.99
Wings of Fury	£13.99
Dragons Breath (1Meg)	£19.99
Their Finest Hour	£16.99
Hot Rod	£16.99
Lancaster	£13.99
Barbarian 2 (Psygnosis)	£16.99
Cabal	£13.99
East V. West	£13.99
Infestation	£16.99
Slayer	£13.99
The Kristal	£17.99
Xenomorph	£16.99
Windwalker	£19.99
Theme Park Mystery	£16.99
Stryx	£13.99
F-19 Stealth Fighter	£19.99
Gravity	£16.99
Final Battle	£16.99
Bad Company	£13.99

JOYSTICKS

125+ Cheetah	£7.99
Pro 5000 Clear	£11.99
Pro 5000	£11.99
Navigator + Autofire	£10.99
Speedking + Autofire	£8.99
Cruiser Black/Blue	£8.99
Quickjoy Superboard	£16.99
Quickjoy II	£7.99
Quickjoy Supercharger	£10.99

MISCELLANEOUS

Sony Branded 3.5" Box 10	£9.99
Sony Bulk 3.5" Box 100	£6.99
3.5" Disc Cleaning Kit	£1.99
3.5" External Disc Drive	£74.99

ART & SOUND

Super Conductor	£37.50	Advanced Art Studio	£16.99
Master Sound	£27.50	Fleet Street Publisher	£84.99
Spectrum 512	£42.50	Realtime	£174.95
Pro Sound Designer		Flair Paint	£23.99
Gold	£44.95	Quantum Paint Pro	£29.99
Degas Elite	£17.99	ST Replay 4	£59.99

TOP 50 CHART

Rainbow Islands	£13.99	Maniac Mansion	£16.99
Space Ace	£26.99	Ghostbusters 2	£16.99
Tower of Babel	£16.99	Double Dragon 2	£13.99
Full Metal Planette	£16.99	Ferrari Formula One	£16.99
X-OUT	£13.99	Batman the Movie	£13.99
P-47 Thunderbolt	£16.99	Super Wonderboy	£13.99
Black tiger	£13.99	Red Storm Rising	£16.99
Fire Brigade	£19.99	Stunt Car Racer	£16.99
Chaos Strikes Back	£16.99	Hound of Shadow	£16.99
Drakken	£18.99	Future Wars	£16.99
Player Manager	£13.99	Untouchables	£13.99
Operation Thunderbolt	£13.99	Space Harrier 2	£13.99
Iron Lord	£16.99	Wild Streets	£12.99
Chase H.Q.	£13.99	Kick Off	£12.99
Gazzas Super Soccer	£14.99	Kick Off Xtra Time	£6.99
Hard Drivin'	£12.99	Lombard Rally	£16.99
Pro Tennis Tour	£16.99	R.V.F. Honda	£16.99
Zenon 2 Megablast	£14.99	Forgotten Worlds	£13.99
Powerdrift	£16.99	Robocop	£13.99
Fiendish Freddie's Big Top Fun	£16.99	Populous	£16.99
California Games	£13.99	Promised lands	£7.99
Ghouls n' Ghosts	£13.99	F-16 Falcon	£16.99
Bomber	£19.99	Falcon Mission Disc	£13.99
Ninja Warriors	£13.99	Indy Jones the Adventure	£16.99
Turbo Outrun	£13.99	Dungeon Master	£16.99

SPECIAL OFFERS

Ball	£8.99	Pacmania	£8.99
Menace	£8.99	Uninvited	£7.99
Ballistix	£7.99	Powerplay	£6.99
Goldrush	£12.99	Oids	£6.99
Question of Sport	£7.99	IK+	£7.99
Interphase	£11.99	Balance of Power	£9.99
T.V. Sports Football	£12.99	Deja Vu	£6.99
Blood Money	£9.99	Nigel Mansells Grand Prix	£4.99
Conflict in Europe	£7.99	Dark Castle	£6.99
Chambers of ShaoLin	£7.99	Legend of the Sword	£8.99
Starglider 2	£8.99	Mickey Mouse	£6.99
Afterburner	£6.99	Trivial Pursuits	£9.99
Airball Const. Kit	£4.99	Trivial Pursuits New Beginning	£6.99
Alternate Reality	£5.99	Mini Golf	£5.99
Brian Cloughs Football	£6.99	Galaxy Force	£5.99
Fish	£7.99	Peter Beardsleys Soccer	£4.99
Fernandez Must Die	£5.99	Shufflepuck Cate	£7.99
Millennium 2.2	£8.99	Dragon Spirit	£7.99
Hunt for Red October	£9.99	Spitfire 40	£4.99
Asterix	£6.99	Gauntler 2	£7.99
President is Missing	£9.99	Ikari Warriors	£4.99
Rings of Zillan	£7.99	Manhunter in New York	£12.99
R-Type	£7.99	Netherworld	£4.99
Saint and Greavsie	£5.99	Nebulus	£4.99
Shadowgate	£7.99	Cybernoid 2	£4.99
Pacland	£7.99	Joan of Arc	£7.99
Sorcerer Lord	£6.99	Hollywood Poker Pro	£7.99
Speedball	£7.99	World Class Leaderboard	£7.99
Rocket Ranger	£7.99	Outrun	£7.99
Super Hang On	£7.99	Marble Madness	£7.99

Supreme Challenge

Flight Command

ONLY £19.99

Eliminator, Skychase, Lancaster, Skyfox II

Strike Force Harrier

ACTION ST - ONLY £9.99

Deflector, Northstar, Trailblazer, 3D Galax,

Master of the Universe

MAGNUM 4 ONLY £19.99

Double Dragon, Batman Caped Crusader,

Operation Wolf, Afterburner

COMPUTER HITS II-ONLY £8.99

Tetris, Black Shadow, Golden Path, Joe Blade

PRECIOUS METAL-ONLY £16.99

Captain Blood, Xenon,

Arkanoïd II, Crazy Cars

Triad II

ONLY £19.99

Blood Money

Speedball, Rocket ranger

TIME AND MAGIK - ONLY £9.99

Lord of Time, Red Moon,

The Price of Magik

PREMIER COLLECTION II-ONLY £19.99

Eliminator, Instodian, Backlash,

Mercenary

PREMIER COLLECTION-ONLY £9.99

Exolon, Nebulus, Netherworld, Zynaps

LIGHT FORCE-ONLY £16.99

Voyager, R-Type,

Batman-Caped Crusader, IK+

CLASSIC COLLECTION

Hillstar	£16.99
Dragons of Flame	£16.99
Space Quest 3	£19.99
Heroes of the Lance	£16.99
Football Manager II + Exp Kit	£12.99
3D Pool	£13.99
Airborne Ranger	£16.99
Altered Beast	£13.99
Back Gammon	£16.99
Balance of power 1990 (1Meg)	£16.99
Bards Tale Vol 1	£7.99
Battle Chess	£16.99
Battletech	£16.99
BattleHawks 1942	£16.99
Bridge Player 2150	£19.99
Blood Money	£16.99
Colossus Chess X	£14.99
Dungeon Master Editor	£7.99
Flight Simulator 2	£24.99
Deluxe Scrabble	£14.99
Elite	£17.99
F-16 Combat Pilot	£16.99
Games Summer Edition	£17.99
Kings Quest Triple Pack	£24.99
Kings Quest IV	£19.99
Leisuresuit Larry	£16.99
Leisuresuit Larry 2	£19.99
Mavis Beacons Typing	£20.99
Mr Hell	£16.99
New Zealand Story	£13.99
Oil Imperium	£16.99
Operation Wolf	£13.99
Omega	£19.99
Overlord	£13.99
Pirates	£16.99
Powerdrome	£16.99
Red Lightning	£19.99
Rick Dangerous	£16.99
Scenery Disc 7, 9 or 11	£10.99
Scenery Disc Japan or Europe	£10.99
Hawaiian Scenery Disc	£14.99
Scapghost	£13.99
Shinobi	£13.99
Silkworm	£13.99
Slayer	£13.99
Street Fighter	£7.99
Solomons Key	£7.99
Realm of the Trolls	£7.99
Tank Attack	£15.99
Times of Lore	£16.99
Ultima V	£16.99
Tracksuit Manager	£14.99
Ultima IV	£16.99
Verminator	£16.99
Weird Dreams	£16.99
War in Middle Earth	£16.99
Waterloo	£16.99
Austerlitz	£16.99
Zak McKracken	£17.99
Bloodwych	£13.99
Bloodwych Data Disc	£10.99
Treasure Island Dizzy	£4.99
Nitro Boost	£4.99
Int. Rugby Simulator	£4.99
Captain Blood	£4.99
Outlaw	£4.99
Jack Nicklaus Golf	£16.99
Adv. Ski Simulator	£4.99
Moonwalker	£13.99
Journey to Centre Earth	£7.99
Bad Cat	£7.99
Demons Winter	£16.99
Daily Double Racing	£13.99
Deja Vu 2	£16.99
Football Director 2	£13.99
Switchblade	£13.99
Bordino	£19.99
Manhunter San Francisco	£19.99
Powerdrome	£16.99
War Game Const. Kit	£17.99

ST EDUCATION

AB Zoo	£12.99	Fun School 2 (under 6)	£12.99
Add with Oscar	£10.99	Division	£12.99
Algebra	£12.99	Pre School Kids	£12.99
Fun School 2 (6-8)	£12.99	Postman Pat	£10.99
Fun School 2 (8+)	£12.99	Spell with Oscar	£7.99

Please note that not all forthcoming attractions are released at the scheduled time.
These will be despatched within 24 hours of release, subject to availability.

41 SOUTH STREET, LEIGHTON BUZZARD, BEDS, LU7 8NT TEL: 0525 377974 FAX; 0525 852278

ORDER FORM

Please supply me with the following for

Computer

Titles

Price

Date:

Name:

Address:

Post Code

Tel:

Please make cheques
& PO payable to
Turbosoft

Orders under £5 please add
50p per item. Over £5 p&p **FREE**
in UK. Elsewhere please add
£1.50 per item.

N.B. Please state clearly
mode of computer & also
cassette or disc when ordering

SHOOT-'EM-UPS are born out of aggression. Combative instincts and territorial claims are the driving force, and maybe that's why people enjoy playing them so much. Other game genres – puzzle games for example – appeal to logical and problem-solving activities but the shoot-'em-up is raw emotion.

Whether or not they encourage violence is another question and you could argue that they act as a release for pent-up feelings as much as they desensitise their participants to violence.

You could also argue that both opinions are irrelevant, and that people just play them for fun, to test their reflexes, to see just how good their hand-eye coordination is. The truth is probably a mixture of all these points.

So where did this most destructive of computer game forms begin? Early arcade shoot-'em-ups were very basic – Atari released two games called Tank Combat and Air Combat which are still addictive today. Shortly afterwards came Space Invaders and the space-based shoot-'em-up was born.

Eight bit games followed a rigid formula, being either clones of existing arcade games or innovative products which, though they often didn't sell as well as licences, were usually more compelling. Out of all these games specific groups of shoot-'em-up elements have emerged and continued on to the ST: Defender and Scramble variants, progressive blasters, four basic types of scrolling.

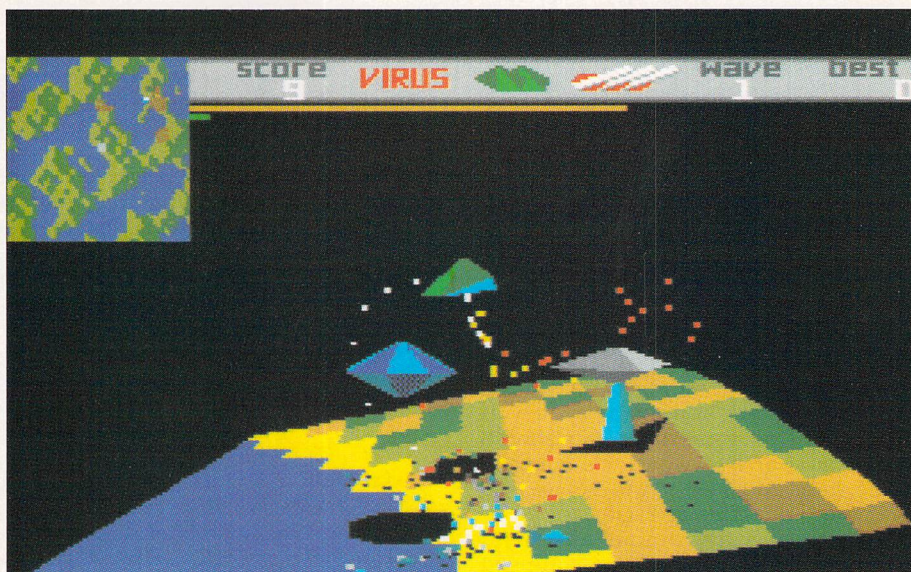
ST shoot-'em-ups have added one vital ingredient to the formula – 3D. The extra processing power offered by 16-bit has allowed the creation of such innovative products as Firebird's Virus, which is basically Defender given a third dimension.

So what makes a good shoot-'em-up? They don't have to rely on state of the art graphics and sound to be enjoyable – OIDS is just as compelling as Backlash. Good graphics and sound help, but they're not essential. However, visual and aural qualities are vital in recreating arcade games on the ST, as games like R-Type wouldn't have been as good with poor scrolling and fewer on-screen sprites.

The style of weaponry, both your own and that of the aliens, can make the difference between an average and a great shoot-'em-up. It doesn't matter too much who has what, as long as they're evenly matched. This forces you to rely on tactical skill and not weapon strength.

So in Oids the Biocrete defences are around in larger numbers, but most are easily destroyed which evens the game up. In Zynaps, the weaponry is slightly biased in your favour, but the cramped playing area again balances the odds.

Progressive weaponry makes the strategic side of blasters even more demanding and complex. Some games give you everything at the start (like R-Type), but others make you wait until



Virus is a 3D variation on Defender

Bang! Bang! You're dead

Gordon Houghton surveys the arcade market and presents his list of all-time favourite games



Xenon II is the apex of vertically scrolling shoot-'em-ups, featuring superb graphics and sound and imaginatively-designed aliens

► you can afford it (take Xenon II). Progressive weapons are a definite plus point for a game's addictive qualities – you're just as likely to want to know what the next mega-weapon is as you are the end-of-level alien.

Some games thrust you straight into the heat of the action and make you rely on your ability to adapt quickly. Virus does this, making sure you have very few aliens to face at first. The predictability of alien movement is vital in making a game addictive, as if you can't see it on your radar you should know more or less where it's going to come from and how it will behave, as in Forgotten Worlds or X-Out.

Shields are an almost essential bonus, whether your ship is equipped with them from the start or it picks them up as it goes along. Just when they're made available can turn a too-easy game into a tense one which requires split second timing to stay alive, as in OIDS.

Scrolling is always important, but particularly so in the case of blasters. Scrolling defines an area in which the player's ship can move and parallax scrolling gives that area depth for a more 3D feel. It is a matter of personal taste whether horizontal scrolling is favoured over vertical. However, because the ST screen is wider than it is high, vertically scrolling games have less area for the ship to manoeuvre and anticipate hazards (but is easier for programmers to achieve). Xenon II also allows a small amount of backward push-scroll so that players can retreat.

The last element that can make a great shoot-'em-up more enjoyable is a good ending. Some programmers just

Hotshots

Which is the best ST shoot-'em-up ever? It would be unfair to select a single game out of a genre that is so diverse, so here's an examination of a personal top five ST shoot-'em-ups, and the elements which make them so good.

OIDS: FTL'S multi-galactic spectacular involves rescuing cute stick men – the OIDS – from the clutches of their Biocrete masters. The gravity and inertia work beautifully, and it needs hours of practise to perfect. Each Galaxy is graded, so beginners can start with relative ease.

Backlash: This has little in the way of scenario, but it is very playable. You're at the controls of a spacecraft on an alien planet, armed only with bouncing missiles. The world is displayed in gloriously smooth wraparound 3D, with a radar showing enemy positions. There's only one objective – a high score.

Xenon II: The definitive vertically-scrolling shoot-'em-up, outstanding for its graphics and sound. It also features parallax scrolling, some of

the most imaginative aliens you'll find and awesome progressive weaponry.

R-Type: An excellent shoot-'em-up in which each of the eight levels provides a different and increasingly tough challenge. You are armed to the teeth early on, but the game's success relies just as much on your ability to dodge and select which aliens to kill first as it does on a trigger-happy finger.

Virus: David Braben's 3D version of Defender puts you in control of a hoverplane attempting to exterminate aliens polluting your territory with a poisonous red virus. One of the very few mouse-controlled shoot-'em-ups, it's hard to get to grips with at first, but the control system is flexible once mastered.

display a message like "Congratulations", but you feel much more like playing again when there's an animated closing sequence, like the one in OIDS. Games that wrap around infinitely or just go on until you get killed can be compelling, like Backlash, but they can also be frustrating.

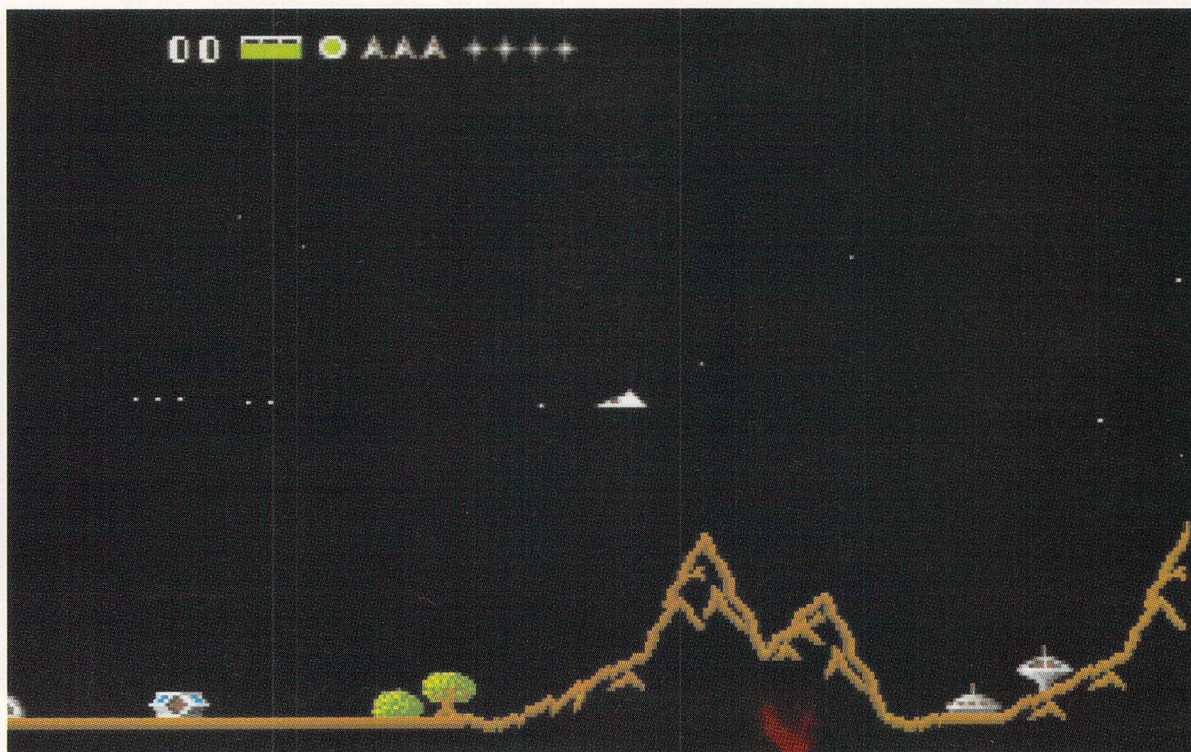
The future of ST shoot-'em-ups seems to be fairly limited – games can only get better graphically and sonically, and there can only be so many new weapons, ships and aliens.

Perhaps they could be merged with

other genres to produce shoot-'em-ups in which you had puzzle sequences.

No one has exploited fractal graphics to generate an impression of movement and speed, like Koronis Rift on the 64, and nothing has followed in the footsteps of Virus.

In the future, with even more powerful computers, virtual world simulators will be able to give games players the chance of experiencing artificial reality in glorious 3D – and who knows what kind of notorious popularity simulated violence might achieve then?



Oids uses a simple formula to create a very addictive game. Easy at first, it soon develops into a challenging shoot-'em-up



SK MARKETING

COMPUTER SUPPLIES

10 Fulham Broadway, London SW6 1AA

LONDON'S LEADING

ATARI

DEALER

ATARI HARDWARE

NEW STE POWER PACK

- ★ 520STE + 1Mb Drive
- ★ 20 Top Games ★ Hisoft Basic
- ★ Organiser Software
- ★ Music Package ★ Joystick + Mouse Plus
- ★ Free Dust Cover ★ Star Raiders
- ★ Free Mouse Mat ★ Backgammon
- ★ Final Legacy

All Only
£349

VORTEX 40MB HARD DRIVE £519

ATARI SYSTEMS

520STE Explorer	269
1040STE	410
1040STE + SM124	499
1040STE + Philips 8833	629
520STE + Philips 8832 (colour)	589
520STE Power Pack + SM124	459
520STE Power Pack + 8832	529
1040STE + SM124 + Microsoft Write - VIP Professional	529
Vortex 40 Mb Hardrive	519

DISK DRIVES

Cumana CSA354 1Mb 3.5" Drive	£89.00
Cumana 5.25" ST Drive	£125.00

1040STE

Hyper Pack

- ★ 1040STFM + Modulator
- ★ Free Hyperdraw
- ★ Free Hyperpaint
- ★ Free Borodino
- ★ Free ST Basic

SKM SPECIAL £445

ATARI MEGAS

Mega ST1	529
Mega ST1 + SM124	579
Mega ST1 + SC1224	729
Mega ST2	789
Mega ST2 + SM124	879
Mega ST2 + SC1224	1035
Mega ST4	1029
Mega ST4 + SM124	1129
Mega ST4 + SC1224	1259

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS



Star LX10 Multifont Printer	187.00
Star LC10 Colour Printer	213.00
Star NX15 120cps 30ml1 146col	329.00
Star LC24-10	
Latest 24 Pin Machine	329.00

PANASONIC PRINTERS

Panasonic KX-P1124	
Draft - 160 cps. NLQ - 63 cps	295.00
Panasonic KX-P1180	
Draft - 132 cps. NLQ - 38 cps	179.00
Amstrad LQ5000	375.00
Amstrad DMP4000	229.00
Amstrad LQ3500	265.00
Amstrad DMP3250	150.00

MONITORS

Atari SM124 (Mono Monitor)	£119.00
Atari SC1224 (Colour Monitor)	£289.00
Philips CM-8833 High Res Colour	£289.95

BOOKS ST

1001 Things to do with Atari ST	10.00
Atari ST 3D Graphic Prog	18.95
Atari ST BASIC to C	18.95
Atari ST Basic Training Guide	14.95
Atari ST Explored	8.95
Atari ST Graphics Sound Prog	11.60
Atari ST Internals	16.95
Atari ST Intro to Midi Prog	16.95
Atari ST Logo Users Guide	16.95
Atari ST Machine Lange 68000	16.95
Atari ST Programmers Guide	16.95
Atari St Programmers Guide	18.45
Atari St Trick & Tips	16.95
Atari ST for Beginners	14.95
Computes Atari ST machine Lang	18.95
Concise Atari ST PRG Rev. ed	17.95
Elementary ST Basic	14.95
GEM Programmers Reference Gde	16.95
GFA BASIC Advanced Programming	15.95
GFA BASIC Quick Program Ref ST	13.95
Graphic Applications Atari ST	9.95
Kids and the Atari ST	16.95
Learning C on the Atari ST	18.45
Midi & Sound Book for Atari ST	16.95
Musical Applications Atari ST	5.95
Practical Logo for Atari ST	6.95
Program in GFA BASIC	9.95
Presenting the Atari ST	15.95
ST App. Guide Programming in C	19.95
ST Applications	16.95
ST Artist	16.95
ST Disk Drives Inside & Out	18.95
Tech Ref Gd Atari ST Vol 1	19.95
Tech Ref Gd Atari ST Vol 2	19.95
Understanding Atari ST Basic	16.95
Using ST Basic Atari ST 2nd ed	9.95

PROFESSIONAL ATARI SOFTWARE

1st Mail	£14.95
CAD 3D V.1	£19.99
Cyber 3D Developers	£15.90
Cyber Architecture Design	£15.90
Cyber Cartoon Designs	£20.00
Cyber Control	£30.95
Cyber Future Designs	£15.90
Cyber G.I.S.T. (Sound Ed.)	£15.90
Cyber Human Designs	£15.90
Cyber Paint	£39.95

PROFESSIONAL ATARI SOFTWARE

Cyber Sculpt	£59.95
Cyber Star Struck	£17.99
Cyber Studio	£39.95
Cyber Texture	£34.95
Cyber Video Titling	£17.24
Data Manager Pro	£30.95
Data Scan by Kempston	£245.00
Degas Elite	£20.95
Devpac 2.0	£41.00
Easy Draw 2	£39.95
Easy Draw 2 Supercharged	£59.95
Easy tools	£29.95
First Word Plus V.3 (new)	£59.00
Flair Paint	£27.95
Fleet St. Publisher	£87.00
GFA Basic Interpreter V.3	£32.00
GFA Basic Compiler	£24.95
GFA Draft Plus	£98.00
GST Compiler	£19.95
GST Macro Assembler	£19.95
Hisoft Power Basic	£35.00
Hisoft Basic	£55.00
Home Accounts	£23.00
K-Data	£36.00
K-Graph 3 (new)	£35.00
K-Spread 3 (new)	£65.00
K-Word 2	£40.00
Mailshot	£24.95
Mailshot +	£34.95
Mark Williams C.V.3	£115.00
Mastersound	£29.95
Mini Office Communications	£18.90
Mini Office Presentation Graphics	£18.90
Mini Office Spreadsheet	£18.90
Modula 2 Standard	£73.00
Modula 2 Developers	£113.00
Prospero C	£99.95
Prospero Fortran	£99.95
Prospero Pascal	£79.95
Protect V.4	£69.00
Sage Accountant	£119.00
Sage Accountant Plus	£183.00
Sage Bookkeeper	£84.00
Sage Financial Controller	£305.00
Scan Art & Draw Art	£54.95
Spectrum 512	£29.95
Superbase Personal	£45.00
Superbase Personal 2	£69.00
Tempus 2 Editor	£29.95
Timeworks DTP	£75.00
Timeworks Partner	£35.00

LEISURE SOFTWARE

Afterburner	15.95	Dogs of War	14.90	Hell Raiser	17.45	Moonwalker	17.45	R-Type	16.95	Thunderbirds	15.90
Arcade Force 4	15.95	Dungeon Master	16.95	Heroes of Lance	18.95	Mystery of the Mummy	14.90	Savage	19.95	Time Scanner	19.95
Achipelagos	15.90	Dungeon Master Editor	7.95	Honda RVF	16.90	New Mind	13.90	Scape Ghost	13.90	Total Eclipse	14.90
Aquanaut	19.99	Demon's Tomb	17.45	Hotball	16.95	New Zealand Story	14.90	SDI	14.90	Tower of Babel	18.90
Adv. Rugby Sim	9.95	Dragons of Flame	17.45	Hollywood Hijinx	15.90	Nigel Mansells Grand Prix	16.95	Shoot em Up Construction Kit	21.95	Triad II	16.50
African Raiders	13.90	Hyperdrome	15.90	Hyperdrome	14.95	Nightraider	14.90	Shuffle Puck Cafe	14.90	Trivial Pursuit	14.90
Altered Beast	14.90	Elf	13.95	Hard Drivin'	14.90	Night Walk	9.99	Silent Service	19.95	Turbo Cup	13.90
APB	14.90	Eliminator	14.90	Hellraider	14.90	North & South	15.90	Silk Worm	13.90	TV Sports Football	17.45
Armada	15.90	Elite	15.90	Hound of Shadow	17.45	North Star	13.95	Sky Fighter	16.95	Terry's Big Adventure	13.90
Asterix	15.90	Empire Strikes Back	14.90	Hyperforce	12.90	Offshore Warrior	14.95	Slayer	14.90	Thrill Time	17.45
Axel's Magic Hammer	14.90	Espionage	13.90	I-Ball	13.95	Oil Imperium	15.90	Spaceball	16.95	Toobin	14.90
Baal	13.90	Eye of Horus	17.45	Impact	13.95	Operation Wolf	14.90	Space Quest I	16.90	Turbo Outrun	14.90
Balance of Power 1990	19.90	Eskimo Games	17.45	Insanity Flight	14.95	Overlander	13.90	Space Quest II	15.95	Twin World	15.90
Ballistix	13.90	F15 Strike Eagle	15.95	Indiana Jones/Adventure	15.90	Outsight	16.90	Space Quest III	20.90	Ultima 4	16.95
Barbarian Psynosis	15.90	F16 Combat Pilot	15.90	Indiana Jones/Arcade	14.90	Outlands	13.90	Star Glider	14.95	UMS Scenario 1	9.95
Barbarian (Palace)	12.95	Falcon	17.45	Iron Tracker	13.90	Pac Land	13.90	StarGlider 2	15.90	UMS Scenario 2	9.95
Barbarian 2 (Palace)	17.45	Falcon Mission Disks	14.90	Interphase	16.90	Pac Mania	13.90	Storm Lord	14.90	Unouchables	14.90
Batman The Movie	15.90	Ferrari Formula 1	16.90	Iron Lord	17.45	Paladin	15.90	STOS	20.90	Verminator	14.90
Battle Chess	17.45	Flight Simulator 2	36.80	Japan Scenery Disk FS2	13.95	Pandora	13.95	STOS Compiler	13.90	Victory Road	14.90
Battlehawks	17.45	Football Manager 2 Expansion	13.95	Jack Nicklaus Golf	16.90	Passing Shot	14.90	STOS Maestro	15.90	Vindicators	14.90
Battletech	17.45	Football Director 2	13.95	Jump Jet	13.95	Peter Nightmarer	19.90	STOS Maestro Plus	49.90	Vigilante	14.95
Better Dead Than Alien	13.95	Foundation's Waste	9.95	Kennedy Approach	17.95	Peter Beardsley Soccer	13.90	STOS Sprites	19.90	Virus	13.90
Bearm	16.90	Forgotton-Worlds	15.90	Kick Off	13.90	Phantasia 3	17.45	Strider	14.90	Virus Killer	10.95
Bermuda Project	15.95	Fun School II (8 years)	14.90	Kings Quest Triple Pack	24.95	Panther	13.95	Srip Poker 2	10.95	War in Middle Earth	13.90
Bionic Command	15.90	Fun School II (6-8 years)	14.90	Kings Quest 4	20.90	Platoon	10.90	Slunt Car Racer	15.90	War Zone	16.95
Black Cauldron	19.95	Fun School II (under 6 years)	14.90	Knight Orc	13.95	Police Quest I	14.95	Super Hang On	18.90	Waterloo	17.45
Blastroids	14.90	Fusion	17.45	Kick Off Xtra Time	9.95	Police Quest II	17.45	Seven Gates of Jambala	14.90	Weird Dreams	15.90
Blood Money	14.90	Fallen Angel	13.90	Lancelot	14.95	Populus	17.45	Soldier 2000	13.90	West Road Scenery Disk FS2	13.95
Blood Wyck	16.90	Fast Lane	13.90	Laser Squad	17.45	Populus Datadisk	9.95	Spy v Spy	9.95	Where Time Stood Still	13.95
Borodino	19.95	Fiendish Freddy	15.90	Last Duel	13.95	Powerdrome	17.45	Star Wars Trilogy	13.90	Winners	20.90
Breach	15.90	Fighter Bomber	20.90	Leisure Suit Larry	14.90	Power Play	13.95	Techno Cop	14.90	Xenon II Megaplast	17.45
Bridge Player 2150	19.90	Future Wars	15.90	Leisure Suit Larry 2	20.90	Preditor	14.90	Test Drive	17.45	Xybots	14.90
Bubble Ghost	13.95	Galactic Conquerer	13.90	Leonardo	16.90	Precious Metal	17.45			Zak McKracken	17.45
Beverly Hills Cop	15.90	Galadragons Domains	13.90	Licence to Kill	14.90	Premier Collection	20.90				
Catch 23	16.95	Game Over II	15.90	Lombard RAC Rally	15.90	Puffy's Saga	13.95				
Chambers of Shaolin	13.90	Gary Linekar	9.95	Light Force	17.45	Paperboy	13.90				
Chaos Strikes Back	16.90	Gauntlet II	9.95	Mr Hell	15.90	Powerdriif	16.90				
Chariots of Wrath	17.45	Gemini Wing	15.90	Mach 3	13.90	Premier Collection II	20.90				
Chicago 30's	16.95	Get Dexter 2	13.90	Manhunter	19.90	Quartz	15.90				
Circus Attractions	15.90	Giants	23.95	Masters of Universe	13.95	Quest for the Timebird	19.90				
Colossus Chess X	15.90	Golden Paths	15.90	May Day Squad	13.90	Rainbow Islands	15.90				
Computer Maniacs 1989 Diary	16.95	Goldrunner II	11.95	Menace	13.90	Rainbow Warrior	15.90				
Conflict Europe	17.45	Growth	13.95	Metro Cross	15.95	Rambo 3	14.90				
Crazy Cars 2	15.95	Goldrush	19.95	Mickey Mouse	13.95	Red Heat	14.90				
Custodian	16.95	The Grail	13.90	Microleague Wrestling	15.95	Red Lightning	20.90				
Chase HQ	14.90	Gunship	15.90	Micropose Soccer	15.90	Red Storm Rising	15.90				
Captain Fizz Meets Blastroids	12.95	Galaxy Force	14.90	Millenium 2.2	17.45	Return of Jedi	14.95				
Daley Thompson B8	14.90	Gazza Super Soccer	15.90	Mind Fighter	14.95	Return to Genesis	16.95				
Dark Castle	17.45	Ghostbusters II	16.90	Munsters	14.95	Rick Dangerous	15.90				
The Deep	14.90	Ghoul's n' Ghosts	14.90	Magnum 4	21.95	Road Runner	14.95				
Deja Vu	15.90	H.A.T.E.	14.90	Maniac Mansion	16.90	Robocop	14.90				
Dominator	15.90	Hawkeye	15.90	Mega Pack Vol II	15.90	Rocket Ranger	17.45				
Double Dragon II	14.90	Hellfire Attack	9.95	Mindbender	14.90	Rolling Thunder	17.45				

TEL: 01-381 6618

FAX: 01-381 0528

MAIL ORDER SPECIALISTS

Callers welcome 9.30 - 5.00 p.m.

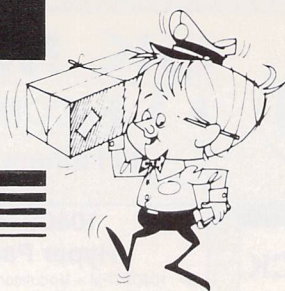
Goods subject
to Availability

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT/CARRIAGE FREE

Prices subject
to change
without notice



BYTEBACK



FAST

DELIVERY SERVICE

... and the keenest prices

Ring us now! **0636-79097** we're programmed to help

NUMBER ONE FOR ATARI ST USERS – FIRST CLASS SERVICE BY FIRST CLASS POST

GAMES

ONLY!

After the War	15.90
Austerlitz	16.90
Bad Company	18.90
Balance of Power 1990	16.90
Bards Tale	8.90
Batman – The Movie	18.90
Batman – Caped Crusader	9.90
Battle Chess	18.90
Bomber	19.90
Centrefold Squares	13.90
Colossus Chess X	16.90
Chess Player 2150	15.90
Chuckie Egg (1 or 2)	13.90
Cluedo	13.90
Crossbow	15.90
Demons Winter	18.90
Demons Tomb	18.90
Deluxe Strip Poker	9.90

Drakkhen	18.90
Elite	16.90
European Space Simulator	22.90
Falcon	18.90
* Falcon Mission Disk	15.90
Full Metal Planete	15.90
F16 Combat Pilot	15.90
F29 Retaliator	17.90
Hunter Killer	4.90

Dungeon Master	18.90
* Dungeon Master Editor	8.90
* Chaos Strikes Back	15.90

Ghouls and Ghosts	15.90
Hillstar	18.90
Hound of Shadow	18.90
Iron Lord	18.90
Kick Off	13.90
* Extra Time	7.90
Kings Quest 4	18.90
Kings Quest Triple pack	24.90
Leisure Suit Larry	16.90
Leisure Suit Larry 2	22.90
Lombard RAC Rally	16.90
Maniac Mansion	16.90
Ninja Warriors	15.90
North and South	16.90
Omega	18.90
Operation Thunderbolt	18.90
Paperboy	13.90
Player Manager	13.90
Police Quest II	19.90

Steve Davis Snooker	9.90
Populous	18.90
* Promised Lands	8.90
Power Drift	18.90
Pro Tennis Tour	18.90
P47 Thunderbolt	16.90
Rainbow Islands	18.90
Red Storm Rising	16.90
Risk	13.90
Rock and Roll	15.90
RVF Honda	16.90
Scapeghost	13.90
Scrabble Deluxe	13.90
Shoot Em Up Construct Kit	21.90
Sidewinder II	4.90
Bloodwych	9.90

Space Ace	29.90
Space Harrier II	13.90
Stunt Car	16.90
TV Sports Football	18.90
Ultima V	22.90
Windwalker	21.90
Xenon II – Megablast	17.90

COMPUTERS

520 STE POWER PACK	359.00
520 STE EXPLORER PACK	279.00
1040 STE BUSINESS PACK	449.00

HARDWARE

ONLY!

Cumana D/S Disk Drive	99.00
Star LC10 Printer (Mono)	179.00
Star LC10 Printer (Colour)	219.00
Star LC10 Black Ribbon	3.90
Star LC10 Colour Ribbon	6.90

LANGUAGES

ONLY!

Power Basic	39.90
Hisoft Basic	63.90
Devpac ST (2)	44.90
Nevada Cobol	39.90
GFA Basic (3)	49.90
GFA Basic Compiler	22.90
GST Macro Assembler	16.90
GST C Compiler	16.90

STOS

ONLY!

STOS – Games Creator	21.90
STOS – Compiler	16.90
STOS – Maestro	16.90
STOS – Maestro Plus	54.90
STOS – Sprite 600	10.90
STOS – Games galore	13.90

COMPILATIONS

ONLY!

MAGNUM 4	22.90
Batman, Operation Wolf	
Double Dragon, After Burner	

LIGHT FORCE	18.90
R-Type, Voyager, IK + Bio Challenge	

THRILL TIME (8 GAMES!)	16.90
Buggy Boy, Space Harrier	
Live & Let Die, Thundercats	
Battleships, Ikari Warriors	
Beyond The Ice Palace, Bombjack	

STAR WARS TRILOGY	18.90
Star Wars, Empire Strikes Back, Return of the Jedi	

MEGAPACK	16.90
Frostbyte, Mouse Trap, Seconds Out	
Winter Olympiad, Suicide Mission	

MEGAPACK II	16.90
Formula 1 Grand Prix, Elf, Summer Olympiad, Circus games	

GIANTS	22.90
Outrun, Gauntlet II, 1943	
Street Fighter	

PRECIOUS METAL	19.90
Captain Blood, Arkanoid II	
Super Hang On, Xenon	

HIT DISKS (Vol.1)	12.90
Goldrunner, Jupiter Probe	
Karate Kid II, Slaygon	

HIT DISKS (Vol. 2)	12.90
Time Bandit, Major Motion	
Leathernecks, Tanglewood	

TRIAD 2	18.90
Menace, Tetris, BAAL	

5 STAR	16.90
Barbarian, Crazy Cars, Wizball	
Enduro Racer and Rampage	

JOYSTICKS

ONLY!

Joystick Mouse extension	4.90
Joystick lead (3 metres!)	4.90
Cheetah 125	7.90
Quickshot II	7.90
Quickshot II TURBO	9.90
Cobra	12.90
Cruiser	13.90
Competition Pro 5000	14.90
Comp. Pro Extra (Clear)	15.90
Arcade	16.90
Common Module	19.90
Electroboard	19.90
Racemaker	27.50

EDUCATIONAL

ONLY!

AB Zoo (3-6)	10.90
Algebra 1 (11+)	11.90
Black Cauldron	16.90
Postman Pat	8.90
Invasion	11.90
Learn to Read with Prof	19.90

Fun School 2 (under 6)	13.90
Fun School 2 (6 to 8)	13.90
Fun School 2 (over 8)	13.90

ART & MUSIC

ONLY!

CAD 3D (1)	16.90
Degas Elite	18.90
Easy Draw 2	39.90
Easy Draw 2 (Supercharged)	59.90
Easy Tools	29.90
FM-Melody Maker	69.90
GST Fractal Generator	16.90
MASTERsound	39.90
Music Construction Set	8.90
Quartet	39.90
Replay Professional	99.90
Scan Art/Draw Art Pack	52.50
ST Replay (4)	59.90
Vidi ST	89.90

ANTIC CYBER SERIES

ONLY!

Cyber Studio	39.90
Supplementary packages	
Cyber Paint (2)	39.90
Cyber Control	34.90
Cyber Sculpt	55.90
Microbot design	16.90
Architectural Designs	16.90
Cartoon Designs	19.90
Human Forms	16.90
3D Developers	16.90
Video Titling Designs	16.90
3D Fonts 2	19.90

UTILITIES

ONLY!

Data Manager Professional	34.90
DG Base	34.90
First Word Plus	59.90
Flexcessory	19.90
Home Accounts	22.90
Mini Office Spreadsheets	16.90
Mini Office Communications	16.90
Mini Office Graphics	16.90
Protect (4)	69.90
System 3	39.90
Word Writer	39.90
Mavis Beacon typing Tutor	19.90
BLITZ Turbo – Copier	24.90
(needs 2nd drive!)	
Turbo ST (Software Blitter)	29.90
Universal Item Selector	19.90
Utilities Plus	22.50

ACCESSORIES

ONLY!

Locking Disk Box (Holds 50)	7.90
Locking Disk Box (Holds 100)	9.90
Media Box (Drawer holds 150)	19.90
Disk labels (200)	4.90
Furry Mouse Cover	6.90
(with eyes, ears and nose!)	
Mouse Bracket	3.90
Mouse Mat (BEST Quality)	5.90
Nashka replacement Mouse	34.90
ST Dust Cover	5.90
Monitor Cover	5.90
LC10 Printer cover	9.90
Printer Stand	9.90
Copy Holder	5.90
Mono/Colour Monitor switch	21.90
3.5" Disk Cleaner	4.90

BULK DISKS

ONLY!

All 100% GUARANTEED!

DS/DD Disks (x 10)	7.90
DS/DD Disks (x 50)	34.90
DS/DD Disks (x 100)	64.90
Boxed and Branded (x 10)	12.90
Boxed and Branded (x 50)	55.90

PUBLIC DOMAIN

1 = £3.00 4 = £9.90 10 = £19.90

This is just a small selection from our large Public Domain Library. Ask for our NEW catalogue!

BC.01-BC.12 Clip Art: Thousands of pictures for use with any Desktop Publishing package

BG.01 Games: Monopoly, Chess, Backgammon, American Football etc

BG.02 Games: Warzone, Connect 4, Haunted House, Daleks, Dragon etc

BG.03 Strategy Games: Larn, Ogre, Twixt, Nightcrawlers, Star Trek

BG.17 Games: Spook, Professional, Pac-man version plus Pipe Panic!

BG.20 Dungeon Master: Help disk, includes text files & level maps!

BG.27 Strip Breakout: Knock out bricks to reveal the pictures!

BG.34 Assassin: Excellent STAC produced Graphic Adventure.

BG.35 Tennis: Superb sports simulation + Bog; Word game.

BG.46 Quest for Galaxia: Arcade Action – 10 levels!

BE.02 Educational: Superb Value, Kids Graph, Kids Grid, Kids Music, Kids Piano, Kids Notes ...

BE.03 Educational: Kids ABC, Kid Potato, Kid Sketch and the extremely amusing Kid Story ...

BE.05 On screen colouring book; Great fun for the youngsters!

BE.10 Jigsaw: Use any Degas picture as a jigsaw puzzle ...

MD.15 Snowman: Superb version of the cartoon film with digitised sound (ST Replay used!) (D/S)

MD.22 Union Demo II: The BEST demo available for the ST! (D/S)

BU.01 Neochrome: latest version of this excellent drawing package

BU.07 ST Writer Elite: GEM based word processor, NEW version 3

BU.29 Label Printing accessories: Address, Disk and Music Cassette!

BU.32 Virus Checkers: Rattrap, Mono Emulator, Calculator etc.

BU.34 B-Boot: Boot from Drive B, Database, Text Editor, Fast mouse, Typing Tutor, Ram disk etc.

BU.39 Fractal Zoom: Superb Fractal generation program.

BU.44 IMG Utilities: Conver Neo, Degas, Tiny etc. to .IMG files!

BU.46 Mouse pointer designer: 50 shapes included! + much more

BU.50 GEM Font Master: Superb Font editing program ...

BU.56 Your Second ST manual; Invaluable reference book

MU.05 ST-Sheet (v.2); Powerful Spreadsheet 1280 x 280 (D/S)

MU.06 Midi Special: Steinberg switcher, 32 track sequencer, Midi channel scope ... (D/S)

BT.35 Autotourer: The intelligent map, working routeplanner demo

BS.16 Strip Poker: Digitised Picture slide show from game

The above is just a small selection of our VAST range of 16 Bit software ... Catalogue available!
All prices include VAT and FIRST CLASS POST! All stock items sent by return of post!

BYTEBACK

DEPT STU, 6 MUMBY CLOSE, NEWARK, NOTTS NG24 1JE

Cheque, postal orders or credit card facilities are available



Get on cue with Steve Davis

£300
in prizes

Missing out on a wasted childhood? Think you might prefer the real thing to a computer simulation? Then dust off the old grey cells, enter this brilliant competition and win yourself a top quality 6ft Pot Black snooker table, complete with balls, cues, scoreboard and triangle

Five runners-up
will each receive
a signed Steve
Davis snooker cue
worth £20

Rules of play

- The first correct entry drawn from the magic bin liner on May 31 will win the snooker table.
- The subsequent five correct entries drawn will receive runners-up prizes of cues signed by Steve Davis.
- Feel free to photocopy the entry form if you don't want to vandalise your magazine. But be warned – if we find anyone sending in multiple entries we'll send Barry Hearn and the boys round.
- Employees of Interactive Publishing and people who don't have space for the table in their living rooms are disqualified from entering.
- The editor's decision, however warped, is final.



How to enter

STUDY the snooker table above, taken from an imaginary match being played on an ST between Steve Davis and a lesser opponent whose name we can't remember. Using your ice cool, analytical brain, calculate the theoretical maximum score that Steve can score from this position.

Once you have the score worked out, write it on the entry form along with your name, address and phone number. Then post it to us at the address shown and wait for the closing date. It couldn't be simpler. Well, it could be if we told you the answer. But we won't.

Good luck, and may the best person win.

ENTRY FORM

I calculate the theoretical maximum score to be:

Name

Address.....

.....

.....

Postcode

Phone

I have read and understood the rules of play and agree to abide by them.

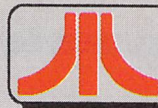
Signed

Date

Send your completed form to: *Steve Davis World Snooker Competition, Atari ST User, Europa House, Adlington, Macclesfield, SK10 4NP.*
Closing date May 31, 1990.

Ladbroke Computing International

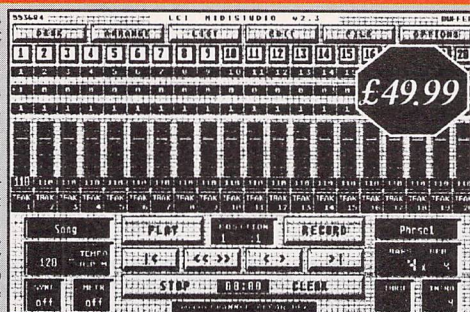
"The Country's leading
16 Bit Specialist"



33 Ormskirk Rd, Preston, Lancs, PR1 2QP
Open Mon. to Sat. 9:00 am to 5:00pm
Dealer enquiries welcome.

Midistudio 20 track ST Midi sequencer

Midistudio is an attractively priced, 20 track Midi Sequencing package. It can record up to 682 bars per phrase (pattern) on up to 100 phrases. Any phrase can be placed on any track. Tracks can be soloed and muted and tracks and phrases can be named. Program numbers can be displayed in a variety of ways including 0-127, 1-128, in banks from a11-b88 or a01-b64. The Desk features sliders to set relative volumes on each track and you can even do a mix on the fly. Midistudio also has a clock to display the length of the last playback. Step time note edit functions are available including copy, split, merge, append, and transpose, velocity editing (including a humanize function), full controller editing and different levels of quantizing. Midistudio works in medium and hi res and a demonstration disk is available for just £3.99.



£49.99

IMG scanner Scan at up to 1000 Dpi

The IMG scanner is a realistic, low cost scanner which can offer high quality graphics digitising for a tenth of the cost of other scanners. This simple unit plugs into the cartridge port of the ST and accepts scanned information via optical cables which fix easily to the head of any Epson compatible dot matrix printer. The software allows grey scales to be replaced with colours, 4 in medium resolution and 16 in low resolution and offers scanning resolutions of 75, 150, 216, 300, 360 and 1000 dots per inch horizontally. Best results are achieved with photocopies. Greater than screen resolution images are saved in IMG file format and can be edited with any compatible art package. Screen resolution images can be saved in Raw data, Degas or Neochrome formats and edited with compatible art packages.



£49.99

Midistudio Master. 30+ new features £129.99

200 DPI A4 Flat Bed Scanner

- ▷ A4 200 DPI scanner
- ▷ 200 DPI thermal printer
- ▷ Acts as Photocopier
- ▷ Up to 16 grey scales
- ▷ Black/white mode
- ▷ Works with ST, Amiga
- ▷ Works with PC (add £30)
- ▷ Thermal paper in stock: £7.99

Unbeleivable
value

£449.99

This high quality flat bed scanner can scan a full A4 page at 200 Dpi in approximately 12 seconds. The scanner includes a thermal printer which can be used alone or with the scanner to act as a photocopier. The ST software requires 1 megabyte of memory, works in medium and high resolutions and allows capture, printing, load and save of images in a number of formats. The ST software also includes an image editing software. The scanner can be also be used with the Amiga and PC but software specification may vary. Ideal for DTP this is probably the most cost effective peice of office equipment you could own.

Low resolution demonstration disk £3.99

ST & Amiga Hard Drives

Megafile 30	(ST)	£474.99
Megafile 60	(ST)	£599.99
Supra 30Mb	(ST)	£474.99
Third Coast 65Mb	(ST)	£599.99
Third Coast 65Mb	(Amiga)	£659.99
Vortex 40Mb	(Amiga)	£499.99

Look at
these prices

Ladbroke Computing Hard drives

We have a range of high quality ST hard drives at affordable prices. All have a minimum specification of: full metal case with push button on/off switch mounted on front and 60 watt PSU, Autopark mechanism, has room, power connections and controller capability for second mechanism, external push button DMA device No. selection. The low power controller is full SCSI and can support up to 8 drives. The software includes, Autoboot, up to 14 partitions on ST, 100% AHDI 3.2 compatible driver.

40HD	42Mb formatted, 11Ms, 64K on board cache memory.	£ 549.99
50HD	48Mb formatted, 40Ms average access time.	£ 499.99
60HD	61Mb formatted, 24Ms average access time.	£ 639.99
85HD	84Mb formatted, 24Ms average access time.	£ 699.99

ST & Amiga Repairs & Upgrades

512K STFM upgrade, fitted.	£74.99 *	512K STFM upgrade, kit.	£49.99 *
512K STM upgrade, fitted.	£74.99 *	512K unpopulated ST board, kit.	£39.99
512K unpopulated ST board, fitted.	£49.99	512K populated ST board, kit.	£99.99
512K populated ST board, fitted.	£109.99	2Mb unpopulated ST board, kit.	£49.99
2Mb unpopulated ST board, fitted.	£59.99	2Mb populated ST board, kit.	£199.99
2Mb populated ST board, fitted.	£249.99	4Mb populated ST board, fitted.	£399.99
STFM Blitter chip, fitted.	£49.99 *	STFM Blitter chip, kit.	£39.99 *

Amiga Upgrade Boards

▷ With/without clock/calendar	512K unpopulated Amiga board.	£19.99
▷ Plugs into A500 slot.	512K populated Amiga board.	£59.99
▷ Switch RAM in/out.	512K unpopulated Amiga board + clock.	£29.99
▷ New low price.	512K populated Amiga board + clock.	£69.99

* Please check configuration before ordering. Our Atari trained engineers can repair all hardware, including Amigas, in minimum time at competitive prices. Fitting prices quoted for machines not previously tampered with. All upgrades and repairs carry our 3 months parts and labour guarantee.

Quality 3.5" Disks

Quantity	Unbranded		Sony Branded
	Loose	Boxed	Boxed
10	£6.99	£7.99	£9.99
100	£64.99	£74.99	£89.99

All our disks are top quality Sony, Maxcell or Kao products, not cheap imports. All disks carry an unconditional lifetime guarantee. Please add 60p postage and packing for each box of ten disks.

Best Quality, Lowest prices.

SGSnet ST Networking

- ▷ SGSnet Starter kit £149.99
- ▷ SGSnet add-on kit £99.99
- ▷ Up to 500 ft between ST's.
- ▷ Uses Midi ports for low cost networking.
- ▷ Full data correction.
- ▷ File locking.
- ▷ Network permissions.
- ▷ Allows up to 12 Hard or RAM disk partitions.

Only
available
from us

SGSnet is a low cost Midi based network system which works in all resolutions and allows up to 31 ST's to be networked to a file server. The server software runs as a background application so it does not tie up the server machine. Documentation is also provided for programmers.

Macintosh Emulation

- ▷ Spectre GCR £284.99.
- ▷ Spectre GCR with 128K ROM's £384.99
- ▷ Reads and Writes Macintosh disks.
- ▷ Supports hard drive and second drive.
- ▷ Supports SLM 804 Laser printer.
- ▷ 30 % bigger screen area than Mac plus.
- ▷ Runs faster than a Macintosh plus.

128K
ROMs in
stock

We Were First: We have been supplying the excellent Spectre GCR since October 1989 and have Ex-stock availability on GCR and the 128K ROM's.

Amax	
▷ Amax	£124.99
▷ Amax+128K ROM's	£224.99
▷ Compatible with A500, 1000, 2000	
▷ Compatible with flicker fixer.	

ST World 'Best Dealer' 1989

Phone for best prices. We will try to match any price.

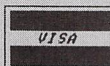
This company has given years of full support to computer users from their premises at 33 Ormskirk Road Preston. Now from their Mail Order premises they can offer this "second to none" service to users countrywide. All Software / Hardware is ex-stock and fully tested prior to purchase, to ensure that returned goods are now a thing of the past. All hardware is supported by our on site engineers so that quick turn around on all repairs is guaranteed. There are no hidden extras WYSIWYG. All prices include VAT, and delivery on orders over £100 (Mainland UK)(next day delivery +£5). All prices are correct at time of going to press and are subject to change without prior notice. Phone for latest prices, advice we are always happy to help.

Entertainment packs	STE Memory upgrades	Business & DTP Systems
520 STE Explorer £279.99 520 STE Power pack £369.99 1040 STE Hyper pack £459.99 Amiga Class of 90's £549.99 Amiga Batman pack £369.99 Amiga Batman + pack £399.99	SIMM, SIP Upgrades No soldering Easy to fit 512K SIMM, SIP * £49.99 2Mb SIMM, SIP * £249.99 502STE upgraded to 1Mb £339.99 520STE upgraded to 2Mb £449.99 520STE upgraded to 4Mb £624.99	Mega ST1 + SM124 £ 599.99 Mega ST2 + SM124 £ 899.99 Mega ST4 + SM124 £ 1199.99 Portfolio (pocket PC) £ 224.99 Atari PC4 (80286) £ 1383.99 Atari PC5 (80386) £ 2121.99 DTP Mega 2 pack £ 1674.99 DTP Mega 4 pack £ 1999.99 Stacy 2 £ 1799.99 Amiga 2000 £ 1449.99 Amiga 2000 XT/HD £ 1584.99 Commodore PC's phone
<p>Explorer pack includes a game, Metacomco Basic and tutorial disk.</p> <p>Power pack consists of Organiser software, First Basic, First music and games including, Afterburner, R-Type, Gauntlet II, Super hangon, Space harrier, Mousetrap, Buggy boy, Super huey, Eliminator, Nebulus, Pacmania, Predator, Bombjack, Bombuzal, Xenon, Double dragon, Blacklamp, Outrun, Stargoose, Staray.</p> <p>Hyper pack includes Hyper Paint art package, Hyper draw vector drawing package, Borodino strategy game and Metacomco Basic.</p> <p>Batman + pack includes A500 Batman pack, mouse mat, joystick and the Tenstar games pack with Photon paint.</p>	<p>* Please check configuration before ordering. All upgraded 520 STE's include free Hyper pack, Basic. Phone for SIMM, SIP exchange.</p> <p>All STE prices apply while stocks last.</p>	
Monitors	Cumana Drives	Repair Centre
Atari SM124 Mono monitor. £109.99 * Atari SC1224 Col. monitor. £279.99 Philips 8833 Stereo Colour monitor. £249.99 * Philips 8802 Colour monitor. £239.99 * Philips 15" FST, remote, Scart input Tv with 60 tuner presets, timer and teletext. £259.99 Philips 14" remote, Scart input Tv with 40 tuner presets and Fastext. £234.99 <p>* Deduct £10 if bought with computer, also scart cable included.</p>	CSA 354 ST 3.5", slim 25mm unit 720K Formatted capacity Integral power supply Active indicator Low noise Data lead Only £89.99 CAX 354 Amiga 3.5", slim 25mm unit 880K formatted capacity. Enable/disable switch Through port Only £74.99 Cumana 720K formatted internal drive. (ST requires case modification) £74.99 ST A/B Boot switch, fitted £24.99	<p>Our Atari trained engineers can repair a range of computer hardware and peripherals in minimum time at competitive prices and are on site from monday to saturday. We can arrange for pick up by courier and return delivery(phone for details). All repairs and upgrades carry our 3 months parts and labour guarantee. Minimum charges are as follows:</p> <p>Full range of Atari ST's £34.50 Commodore Amiga £34.50 Sinclair Spectrum's £23 Monitors £34.50</p>
Peripherals	Connectors	Miscellaneous
Hawk Scanner £1249.99 Portfolio peripherals from £39.99 Trak Ball (ST&Amiga) £19.99 Mouse mats from £5.99 Amiga modulator £19.99 Joysticks: Turbo 3, Turbo 6, Turbo cobra, Star probe, Competition Pro 5000, Quickshot 2 Turbo from £9.99 AMAS sound sampler(Amiga) £91.99 Digiview gold v3.0(Amiga) £137.99 Master sound(Amiga) £39.99 Midi Master (Amiga) £32.99 3.5" disk care kit £5.99 80/100 3.5" disk box £9.99	ST Centronics lead £ 14.99 Atari Monitor lead £ 5.99 Amiga Scart with sound £ 14.99 ST Scart with sound £ 14.99 8 Bit printer interface £ 29.99 Atari DMA cable £ 15.99 Dustcovers Monitor covers from £ 4.99 LC-10 cover £ 7.99 Hard drive cover £ 4.99 ST cover £ 3.99 Amiga A500 cover £ 3.99 Mega 2 cover £ 7.99	<p>Books: We stock a full range of Books, reference and tutorial for the 8 Bit atari range and the ST and Amiga.</p> <p>Software: We have a wide range of software for the 8 Bit range of Atari computers in cassette, disk and cartridge form. We also support the ST and Amiga with Business, DTP, Word processing and games software from stock.</p> <p>Send SAE for catalogue Akai Music hardware Akai EX90R £199.99 Akai MPX820 phone Akai EX65D £199.99 Akai X-7000 £999</p>

Quality Low Price and Professional Series Printers

Star LC-10, Best-Selling mono 9 pin £ 164.99 * Star LC-10 Mk II, faster version of the LC-10 £ 189.99 * Star LC-10 Colour, 9 pin, 7 colour printer £ 209.99 * Star LC-24/10, 24 pin mono excellent quality £ 239.99 * Citizen Swift, 24 pin printer £ 319.99 * Citizen 120D, 9 pin mono. Lowest price £ 134.99 * Atari SLM804 Laser printer with 90 days on site warranty £ 1099.99	Star FR-10 mono 9 pin, 300 cps draft elite, 16 NLQ fonts £ 527.99 * Star FR-15 15" carriage version of above £ 688.99 * Star XB-24/10 24 pin SLQ, LQ, 240cps draft elite £ 688.99 * Star XB-24/15 15" carriage version of above £ 907.99 * 7 colour upgrade kit for XB-24/10 and XB-24/15 £ 39.99 Star Laser Printer 8, 1 Mb memory, 8 resident fonts, 8 pages per min, 300 Dpi £ 2287.35 *
--	--

* All these printers carry a 12 months on site warranty and come complete with Centronics cable



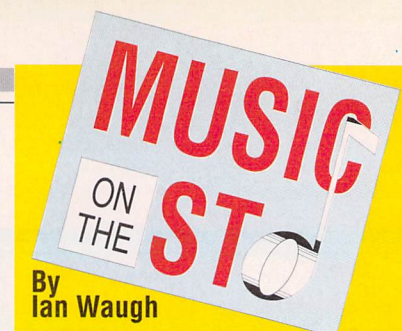
(0772) 203166

Fax 561071

Ladbroke Computing International is a trading name of Walton Marketing Limited. Copy date 01/03/90

To assist us in processing your order please quote this code.

DST3.0



Midi on a mini wallet

Ian Waugh surveys the budget end of the Midi software market

ALTHOUGH most professional Midi programs cost more than the ST itself, many companies are taking an increasing interest in the budget-priced Midi software market.

It's not a question of whether or not professional software is worth the money, but simply what the buyer can afford. The home user and semi-professional don't have the same budget as the professional, and need to stretch their money further.

Manufacturers have listened intently to the market and responded accordingly. Almost all professional software developers have released budget versions of their programs. Quite often the changes are minimal, sometimes being little more than a reduction in the number of tracks in a sequencer and the omission of some of the more esoteric Midi functions.

As Midi software continues to develop, budget programs become increasingly powerful and many rival the professional programs of a year or two ago.

There are well over 100 Midi programs for the ST, so here is a round-up of some of the more interesting budget-priced packages.

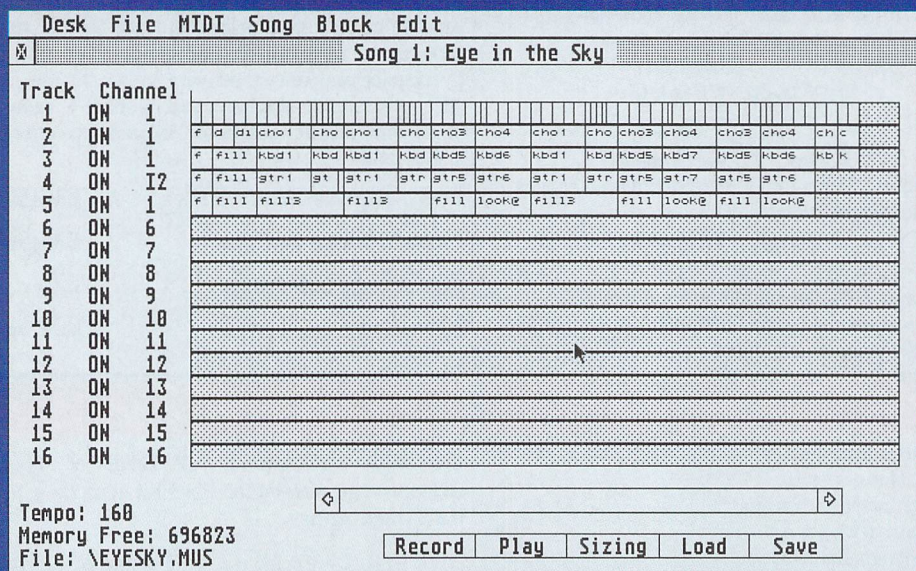
The mainstay of any Midi set-up is a sequencer, so that's where we'll start. The most expensive of the budget-priced packages are just under £130.

When looking at a sequencer, a few things are worth asking. Is it Gem-based? If it's not, will it work with desk accessories such as voice editors?

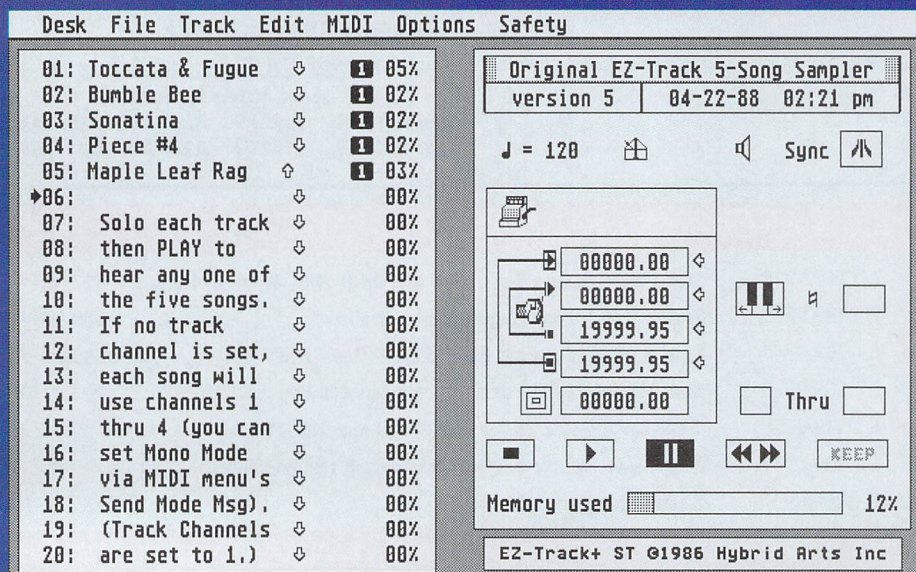
Does it support the Midi file format? This saves your music to a file which can be read by any other sequencer or scorewriter which supports the format. It allows you to take your music with you if you upgrade your sequencer and to load it into a scorewriting program.

Is it pattern or track-based? Pattern-based sequencers let you record and store a number of patterns then link them together in any order to produce a complete song. Track-based programs work along the lines of a multi-track tape recorder and offer a number of discrete tracks – typically 8, 16, 24 or 32 – on which a song is usually recorded in a linear fashion from start to end.

To a degree, most programs can be used either way, but if this is your first excursion into Midi sequencing you



Superconductor from Microdeal is one of the cheapest sequencers on the market



EZ-Track Plus was one of the first budget programs to appear

may find track-based programs initially easier to understand.

A few programs, such as Activision's Music Studio and Electronic Art's Music Construction Set, were designed to use the ST's internal sounds but which also have a degree of Midi compatibility.

None are a substitute for a dedicated Midi sequencer and are generally limited to three music parts, but if you're on a tight budget you may pick one up mail order for £10 to £20.

Super Conductor from Microdeal (£49.95) is one of the cheapest dedicated sequencers on the market. It is a pattern-based program, quite easy to use, and can hold 10 songs in memory at once. It also allows you to channel three voices to the ST's sound chip.

Editing is a rather numeric procedure, and pop up dialogue boxes require you to enter most parameters from the keyboard rather than with the mouse. An advanced feature for a budget sequencer is the ability to save system exclusive data, such as voice patches, to disc.

It is Gem-based although it doesn't support the Midi file format (which wasn't around when it was launched).

Super Conductor first appeared three years ago when it was generally considered to be vastly under-priced and a worthy rival to other contemporary sequencer programs. Now, however, time and other budget programs have caught up with it.

Dr.T's Midi Recording Studio (MRS) from MCM (£49.95) is a greatly cut-down version of Dr.T's professional KCS (Keyboard Controlled Sequencer). It has only eight tracks which is mean even by budget standards.

Editing takes place in an event editor which, while totally numeric, contains several advanced features such as velocity scaling (to produce crescendos and diminuendos). It also has the ability to transpose and invert not only pitch, but also velocity and duration. You can also reverse the note order of a track to effectively play it backwards – try this with some Bach.

MRS is not Gem-based, nor does it support the Midi file format. It's quite heavily numerically-based like most Dr.T programs, but the manual is very helpful.

MidiStudio from Ladbroke Computing (£49.99) was launched just over a year ago at £99.99. It's a pattern-based sequencer (the program calls them phrases) and operation is based on tape transport controls. Once recorded, a phrase can be inserted

into one of 20 tracks any number of times and at any position – rather like pasting a composition together.

The program can hold 100 phrases. You can also record in a linear fashion if you wish simply by recording long phrases.

There is a reasonably friendly event editor and comprehensive, if a bit numeric, editing facilities. A nice feature is the ability to insert scaled controller events in a phrase to produce effects such as accelerandos and rallentandos.

It includes an onscreen mixer and can handle system exclusive data. It is not Gem-based however, and it uses a dongle for protection.

The program attracted some criticism for the internal clock speed,

Melody Maker. This will include a desk accessory visual editor for FM Melody Maker.

Track 24 from Soundbits (£75) is a cut-down version of Studio 24 (which, at £155, almost qualifies as budget, too). Operation is with tape transport controls and the program is easy to learn.

The first 22 tracks can only record up to eight notes at a time (most sequencers don't impose a limit). Track 23 will analyse what you play and translate it into chords (only four per bar). Track 24 stores a one-note melody line.

The program is unique in the budget field by allowing you to display and edit music on the staff, although only one note of an eight-note track can be shown at once, which is a limitation. Editing is fair although block operations take place on a bar rather than note or event basis.

It is Gem-based, but not Midi file compatible. If you like working with the dots it's worth investigating.

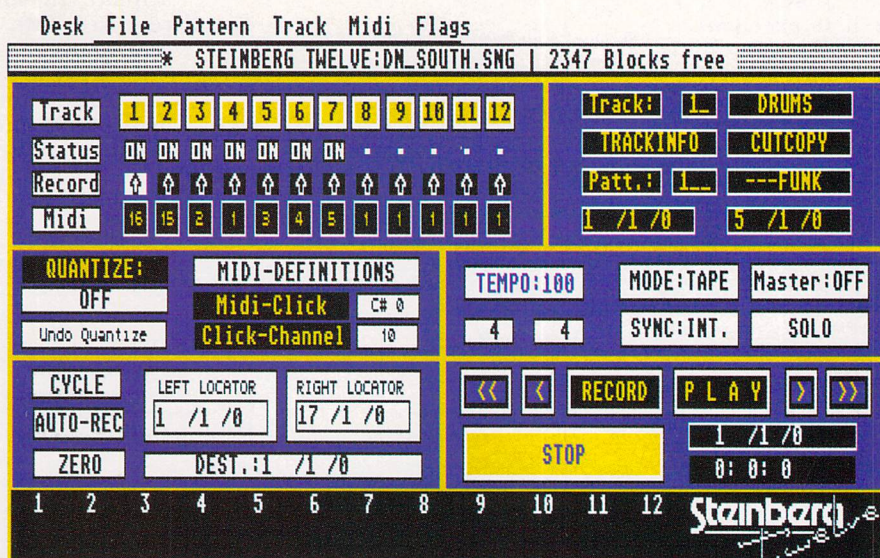
Steinberg 12 from Evenlode (£75) created something of a stir about a year ago when it was bundled free with 1040STs. Developers were concerned that it would kill the budget software market – which it hasn't done, as you can see from this list.

It was originally launched at £129 but now the price of Steinberg's Pro-24, the sequencer many regard as the professional industry standard, has been reduced to £150 and all eyes are on the new standard, Cubase, with a RRP of £500 and rumoured soon to rise. Steinberg 12's price has been cut accordingly.

The new price of Pro-24 may have more of an effect on the budget and professional market than any program. However, Pro-24 has many features and an inevitable degree of complexity so it is not necessarily a buyer's automatic choice.

Steinberg 12 is modelled on Pro-24 and has many of its features including a score edit facility, which, annoyingly, is loaded from disc each time it is used. It has 12 tracks, a song arrange page, Midi filters and comprehensive editing. It doesn't have Pro-24's drum edit page, nor does it support the Midi file format.

Sequencer One from Gajits (£89) is one of the latest sequencers to appear and from a new British company, too. Gajits has based Sequencer One on the best features of existing software.



Steinberg 12 created a stir when it was bundled free with 1040 STs

which is only 24 ppqn (pulses per quarter note) although this is unlikely to cause problems for home users. The manual could be better, but the program is quite powerful and relatively easy to use.

Into real-time

EZ-Track Plus from Hybrid Arts (£65.00) was one of the first budget programs to appear and EZ-Track Plus was an update released about two years ago. It's a cut-down version of Hybrid Arts' MidiTrack range and heavily biased towards real-time recording.

Operation is tape recorder based with 20 tracks. Editing includes cut, copy and paste. It contains the Genpatch injection point for the transfer of Midi data between outboard Midi devices and it is compatible with HybriSwitch, the Hybrid Arts memory-sharing utility.

It is Gem-based but not Midi file compatible. However, a separate program called Midi Mover is available for about £3 which converts all Hybrid Arts SNG files into Midi files and vice versa. An upgrade is due in to make EZ-Track Plus compatible with FM



As a result it has tape recorder style controls, 32 tracks, each of which can be given a 16 character name, and real-time Midi controller mapping such as map aftertouch to volume for Midi wind instruments.

A grid editor shows notes as bars on a grid, their position indicating their pitch and duration. Editing involves altering parameters in a dialogue box, whereas most other grid editors let you click and drag the notes.

There is a bar editor which looks very like the one in Passports' MasterTracks. It's an easy way to arrange a piece.

The software is Gem-based and supports the Midi file format. Its major omission is an event editor - which many users probably try to stay clear of anyway. Otherwise it is excellent value for money.

MasterTracks Junior from Passport (£99) is another cut-down program, this time from MasterTracks Pro (£275). It has a mammoth 64 tracks and operation is via tape transport controls.

One of its claims to fame is the song edit page which divides the tracks into bars, simplifying arranging, although editing doesn't go down to event or even note level.

It has separate windows for the sequencer, editor, conductor and transport controls, which can be resized and re-positioned like any Gem window. It features one of the better methods of step-time input and supports the Midi file format.

Dr.T's Tiger Cub from MCM (£99) is another recent release and is based on Dr.T's Tiger program. It has 12 tracks, tape recorder controls and 384 ppqn resolution. You can edit notes while the sequencer is running, instrument/drum maps can be saved to disc and the program lets you see and print up to 12 staves of music notation.

It also supports Dr.T's MPE (Multi Program Environment) which allows you to switch between other Dr.T program modules and share data with them. You'll need

Contacts

Microdeal, PO Box 68, St. Austell, Cornwall PL25 4YB. Tel: 0762 68020.

MCMXCIX, 9 Hutton Street, London NW8 9PR. Tel: 01 258 3454.

Ladbroke Computing, 33 Ormskirk Road, Preston PR1 2QP. Tel: 0772 203166.

Hybrid Arts UK Ltd., 24/26, Avenue Mews, Muswell Hill, London, N10 3NP. Tel: 01 444 9126.

Soundbits Software, 48 Galton Towers, Civic Close, Birmingham B1 2NW. Tel: 021 233 3440/733 2063.

Evenlode Soundworks, The Studio, Church Street, Stonesfield, Oxford OX7 2PS. Tel: 099 389 8484.

Gajits, 28 Dennison Avenue, Withington, Manchester M20 8AF. Tel: 061 434 2768.

The Digital Muse, 44 Gloucester Avenue, London NW1 8JD. Tel: 01 586 3445.

1Mb of ram to run Cub. It's Gem-based and Midi file compatible.

Midistudio Master from Ladbroke Computing (£129.99) is the updated version of Midistudio.

It boasts more than 30 new features and the author says it has been completely re-written.

It has 100 tracks, although only 20 can play at once, 100 phrases, 240 ppqn input scan and 96 ppqn output, realtime mixdown using the mouse and screen update during play, multi-channel recording, lots of Midi filters and all sort of other goodies.

Although it is not Gem-based, it does support Gem accessories and the installation of software modules. It still doesn't support the Midi file format, although this option is expected to appear in module form. It also requires 1Mb of ram. Powerful, yet easy to use.

Prodigy from The Digital Muse (£129.95) is the baby version of Virtuoso (£299) and the cheapest multi-tasking sequencer on the market. Screen displays are neat and

professional and updates are almost instantaneous. It has 32 tracks and events can be edited in an event list or on a grid display.

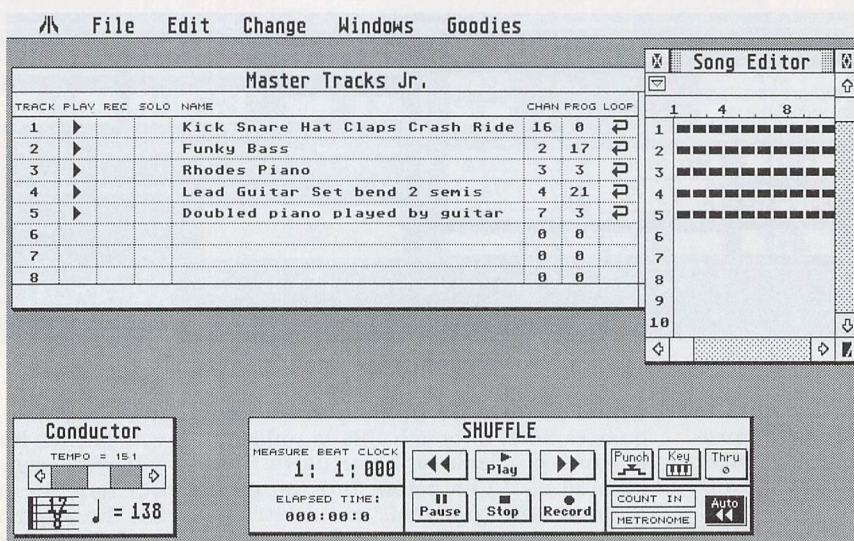
Like Virtuoso, Prodigy prefers to use its own multi-tasking operating system in favour of Gem and it doesn't support desk accessories, but it does use the Midi file format. It requires a dongle for copy protection.

TDM is planning a number of multi-tasking modules one of which should be a score editor.

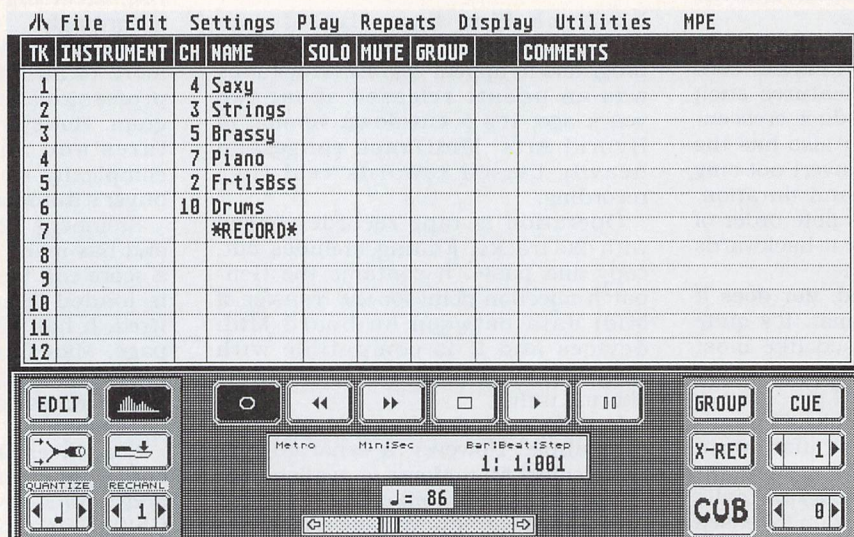
The program has many features and you are recommended to read the excellent manual carefully to discover them all.

Another one for your short-list. Before even one review appeared in print, TDM reckoned Prodigy was outselling Virtuoso five to one.

● Next month I'll look at voice editors, librarians, composition programs and other assorted programs which you might like to play with in your music studio - all on a tight budget.



Master Tracks Junior is another cut-down program



Tiger Cub is based on Dr. T's Tiger



GASTEINER

Presents

PC SPEED

**HARDWARE PC EMULATOR FOR
ATARI ST, STE & MEGA
SERIES OF COMPUTERS**

THE ULTIMATE CHALLENGE

Worlds first internal PC EMULATOR for ST

Small and compact only 9.5 x 9.5 cm

PC-SPEED is fast and fully compatible

PC-SPEED can be built into any ST or MEGA

PC-SPEED runs 99% of all PC software

PC-SPEED supports all hard drives

PC-SPEED supports serial and parallel ports

ATARI mouse supported as MS mouse or cursor

Emulation of CGA, HERCULES graphic cards

And now supports OLIVETTI screen mode (640 x 4000) for full SM T24 Quality

Norton factor 4.2 (V1.3)

V1.3 includes MEGADISK.SYS which is a ramdisk driver and gives following RAMDISKS:

0MB FOR 520, 1040, MEGA 1, MEGA 2

1.4MB for MEGA 2.5

2.9MB for MEGA 4

V1.3 also supports Extended memory support (XMA) and gives following XMA support:

0MB for 520, D40, MEGA 1

0.9MB for MEGA 2

1.4MB for MEGA 2.5

2.9MB FOR MEGA 4

New

*Speed Bridge for all MEGA ST's
Enables PC-SPEED to sit easily
into the Expansion Slot inside,
therefore eliminates any need for
soldering.*

Available only from Gasteiner.

THAT'S PC SPEED

GASTEINER TECHNOLOGIES LTD

Unit 12A, Millmead Business Centre, Millmead Road, London, N17 9QU

Telephone: 01-365 1151

Painter's pot pourri

THE proliferation of paint packages for the ST continues with the arrival of Paintpot and Arty Junior.

Paintpot comes in heavy on the features side. However the package seems unfinished and haphazard, detracting from what could otherwise be an excellent product.

The manual is poor. The order in which it deals with the tools isn't logical and there is neither a contents page nor an index – just as well perhaps, as there are no page numbers.

The text is squeezed on to tiny pages to such an extent that there are no margins and they contain nothing more than an explanation of the tools and functions available, with no hints, tips or graphic visual assistance.

A new manual is apparently being printed – I hope the opportunity has been taken to substantially improve it.

Paintpot runs in all three of the ST's screen resolutions and features most of the tools and functions you would expect in an art package – and perhaps one or two unexpected ones.

Features include straight line draw, freehand, fill, cut/paste, clear screen, undo, set colours, brush, box, ellipse, text, spray, erase, simple bar graphs/pie charts, rotate, object, image brush, multispray, magnify (x5 or x10), mirror, shatter, skew and bend.

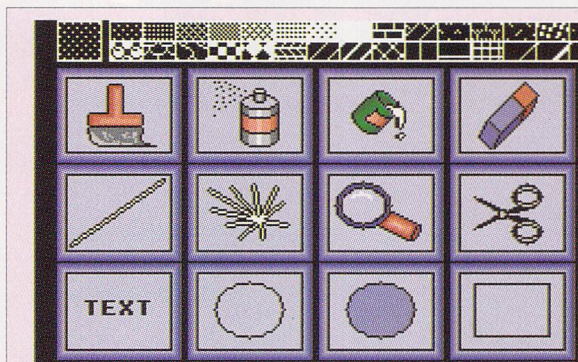
The line, box and ellipse functions have the usual choice of line weights or automatic colour/pattern fill.

Image brush grabs part of your picture and uses it as the current brush, though it is not held in memory and is subsequently lost when returning to the toolkit. Infuriating.

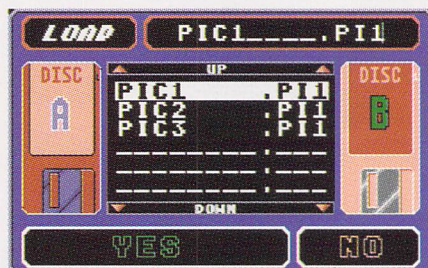
The object function allows you draw an object and then rotate, resize and move it anywhere on the screen. Drawings created under the object function can be saved individually and imported into existing pictures. I found it an enjoyable and useful feature.

Another very useful function on the desktop is that of being able to set up the system to your own preference and then save it. This covers such things as defining airbrush size and speed, coordinates on or off and graphics modes. It also allows you to set up your printer, the default being set for Epson.

I did not like Paintpot's toolkit system. Too many mouse button presses are needed to swap tools and to get in and out of the drawing screens. All this slowed down the work rate considerably.



Arty Junior's simple, bold icons make the package easy to use



Arty Junior's file selector

For example, Paintpot doesn't remember what tool you were last using, so it has to be reselected each time. In the case of the paint brush even the brush size has to be selected every time you want to use it – needlessly fiddly and very annoying.

Another irritation occurs when a non-standard palette is used. While drawing on screen there is no problem, but when returning to the toolkit the picture – which is partly visible behind the overlaid icons – takes on the colours used by the toolkit.

While perhaps only a relatively minor point, it adds to my feeling that Paintbox's authors have

not thought the package through as a whole.

I found a few problems with the fill function. The program locked up a number of times and had to be rebooted. Some patterns even ate their way out of totally enclosed shapes.

There can be no excuse for allowing software with such fundamental faults as this to be launched with such apparent lack of rigorous testing.

Despite Paintpot's idiosyn-

FACT FILE

Program: Paintpot
Price: £19.95
Supplier: Switchsoft, Hawthorn Farmhouse, Stowe-by-Chartlet, Staffordshire ST18 0LG.
Tel: 0325 482454

POINTS FOR:

Works in all three screen modes. Good range of tools.

AGAINST:

Poor manual needs improving. Problems filling shapes. Toolkit is cumbersome to use.

Niels Reynolds brushes up on his art techniques with two new releases

crasies and faults I think it has the makings of a worthwhile package, though as it stands I can't recommend it. I was testing version 1.0 when version 1.05 dropped through the letter box – with the promise that version 1.1 was to be offered as a free upgrade. It will support IMG images as well as the P11, P12, P13 and NEO files.

able to them, big, small or tiny.

Paintbrush is further enhanced by being able to grab part of the screen for brush use. The menu screen takes up the whole screen and shows a five by four grid of bold, simple icons each denoting a function.

I particularly enjoyed the graphics mode icon – a face for normal, solid colour and a skull for X-ray transparent colours. It is both amusing and self explanatory.

The menu is backed up by one of the most informative and well laid out manuals I have seen, taking users through each function step by step, using questions and answers. It is well written, logically laid out, properly indexed and uses screen images to illustrate the text.

The software is easy to use, does exactly what is expected of it and gives Degas P11-compatible pictures. It may not have the frills of some other art packages, but it isn't aiming for the top end of the market.

Pitched squarely at the young or inexperienced user, I can thoroughly recommend it, both as a simple art package in its own right and as a tool for building a child's confidence in using a computer.

At £15, Arty Junior is very well

The young at art

priced and deserves to do well. It is well designed and thoughtfully presented in every respect. Paintpot at almost £20 seems to have been launched in too much of a hurry, with too many niggles still in the software and an inadequate manual.

I know which one is going to generate more customer satisfaction and brand loyalty which is, after all, the only way any company hope to do well in the long term.

FACT FILE

Program: Arty Junior
Price: £15.00
Supplier: Zeal Software, 38 Abbey
Fields, Randlay, Telford, Shropshire
TF3 2AL.
Tel: 0952 593345

POINTS FOR:

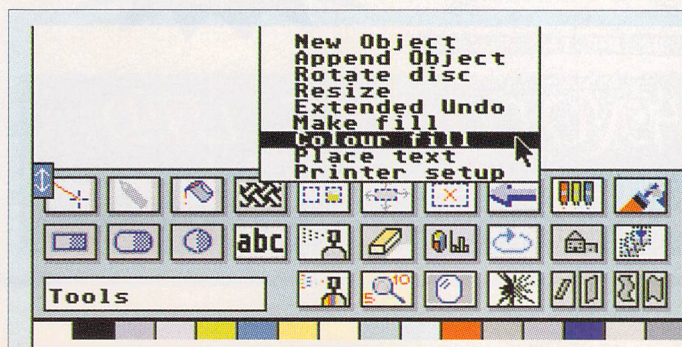
Easy to use, particularly for youngsters.
Good, easy to follow manual.

AGAINST:

No complaints at all.

Arty Junior is altogether different. Totally unpretentious, it sets out to deliver a quality art package, simple enough for younger children to use, yet of a high standard. It does just that.

Tools and functions available include fill, magnify, paint brush, airbrush, box, ellipse, rays, text, cut/paste, erase, clear and palette. Paintbrush, airbrush, text, eraser, lines – including box/ellipse borders and rays – all have three sizes avail-



Paintpot also uses icons, but drop down menus can be used to select most options

GASTEINER

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS
24 HR SERVICE
RING LONDON 884 2415

COMPUTERS

Atari 520STFM	£269
Atari Mega 1	£519
Atari Mega 2	£POA
Atari Mega 4	£POA
Atari 1040 STE	£POA
Atari 520 STE	£POA

MONITORS

SM124 (Atari) with computer	£99
SM1224 (Atari)	£259
Philips 8833	£POA

COMPUTER PACKS

Atari Power Pack	£349
Atari PC Pack	£499
Atari Ultimate Pack	£439

DRIVES

AVAILABLE FROM GASTEINER TECHNOLOGIES AND ALL GOOD STORES

GAS 40Mb 11 milliseconds	£599
GAS 50Mb 28 milliseconds	£479
GAS 85Mb 28 milliseconds	£679

**Autoboot, Auto Park, 12 months
guarantee, 12 partitions full
SCSI DATA in and out.
Back up program**

50Mb	£479
Atari 30Mb	£389
3.5" 1Mb	£85
5.25"	£POA

PRINTERS

Epson LX400	£POA
Epson LQ400	£POA
Epson LQ550	£POA
Citizen 1086	£POA
Citizen Swift 24	£285
NEC P7+	£POA
NEC P6+	£POA
Star LC10	£POA
Star LC10 Colour	£POA
Panasonic KXP1180	£POA
Panasonic KXP1124	£POA

LASER

Atari SLM804	£POA
StarLP8	£1249
HP Laser II	£POA
HP Laser IID	£POA
Panasonic Laser	£POAi

ACCESSORIES

Sony, TDK, Philips 3.5" DS/DD	
Box of 10	£10
Kempston Data Scan	£229
Mouse	£24.95
Vidi ST	£95
Midi Lead	£POA
Twin Joystick Extension	£POA
Mouse Mat	£5
Ribbons	£POA
Internal Clock	£POA
External Clock	£POA
Dust Covers	£POA
Toners	£POA
A-Magic Turbo Digitiser	£POA
Printer Cable	£6

**UPGRADE FOR ATARI COMPUTERS
UP TO 4MB £99**
Available from Gasteiner and all
good stores

**Worlds
Best**

MS-DOS ON THE ST WITH 'THAT'S' PC SPEED - THE HARDWARE PC EMULATOR

Supports monochrome as well as colour monitors.
Supports all hard disks and disk drives connected to the serial
and parallel port of your ST. Mouse supporting, IBM monochrome, CGA, Olivetti and Hercules
graphic emulation. Extensive test available in ST magazine.

**Latest version
1.3 supports Atari
mouse extended Ram
facility up to
2.9 meg**

The Ultimate Challenge . . . PC compatibility for ATARI ST owners

1. PC SPEED is small but powerful measuring only 9.5 x 9.5 cm
2. PC SPEED is fast and compatible
3. PC SPEED does not require the ROM port therefore leaving it free to be used by other valuable programs
4. PC SPEED can be built into any ST including the 520
5. PC SPEED is easy to work with
6. PC SPEED runs MS-DOS software fast and bug free
7. PC SPEED supports all hard disks that rely on the DMA port and it also uses ATARI hard disk driver
8. PC SPEED supports all external 3.5" and 5.25" drives
9. PC SPEED supports the parallel and serial ports, can even use PCmouse
10. PC SPEED supports all sound capabilities
11. NORTON factor 4.0 (four times faster than 4.77 MHz XT)
12. PC SPEED provides the user with 704K ram (64 more than an XT)
13. PC SPEED emulates CGA and Hercules graphic cards
14. The processor in PC SPEED gains direct access to the RAM via the systembus, therefore requires no
RAM and thereby does not lose speed, the known problem when accessing the ram via the serial port.

**ALL THIS FOR ONLY
£249 inc VAT**

OFFICIAL DISTRIBUTORS FOR THE "THAT'S SERIES" OF PROGRAMS

**EXCLUSIVE TO GASTEINER: SCSI host adaptor + 1 disk with
formatting and auto booting software + DMA cable £69.00.**
Dealers and educational software enquiries welcome - Build
your own Atari drive.

SPECTRA GCR MAC EMULATOR RING FOR DETAILS

What the Press says . . .

Guardian - "It seemed to work
well, and ran Dos software (in
704K of memory) at a reasonable
speed"

- Thursday, 6th Oct 1989

ST Format - "A hard act to
follow"

- Nov 1989

ST World - "It took Germany by
storm"

- Nov 1989

Popular Computing Weekly -
"PC speed is capable of out
performing an 80286 band PC
when fitted to a 1040"

- 5th Oct 1989

Micro-Mart - "There had been a
lot of interest in it"

- Issue 100

SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSING

That's Write	£99
First Word	£59
K-Word	£POA
Word Perfect	£199
Protex V4.2	£POA
Tempus II	£POA
Microsoft Write	£49
Word Write	£69

DTP

Time Works DTP	£POA
Fleet ST, Pub	£89
Easy Draw II	£POA
Easy Draw (Super)	£POA
Easy Tools	£POA
Scan Art	£POA
Draw Art	£POA
Borders	£POA
Partner ST	£POA

MUSIC

C-Lab Notator	£319
C-Tab Creator	£POA
Steinberg Pro 24	£POA
Mastertracks Pro	£POA
GIST	£POA
Neo-Desk	£POA

GRAPHICS

Cyber Studio	£POA
Cyber Paint	£POA
Cyber Sculpt	£POA
Cyber Texture	£POA
3D Developer's Disk	£POA
Architectural Design Disk	£POA
Cartoon Design Disk	£POA
Future Design Disk	£POA
Human Design Disk	£POA
Microbot Design	£POA
Video Tilting	£POA
Sterotek	£POA
3D Font + II	£POA

LETS MAKE

Greeting Cards	£POA
Signs + Banners	£POA
Calendars + Stationery	£POA
Art Library 1+ 2	£POA
Spectrum 512	£POA
CAD 3 D	£POA
Plotter + Printer	£POA

**THAT'S FUNFACE including
THAT'S SNAPSHOT - £34.95**

DATABASES

Data Manager Pro	£POA
Data Manager	£POA
Base II	£POA
Superbase	£POA
Superbase Pro	£POA

PROGRAMMING

Mark Williams	£POA
GSTC	£POA
Prospero C	£POA
Prospero Fortran	£POA
Prospero Pascal	£POA
Hi Soft Basic	£POA
68000	£POA
Genesis	£POA
Start	£POA
ST Basic	£5
C-Breeze	£POA
GFA Basic	£POA

SPREADSHEETS

K-Spread	£POA
VIP	£49
Swiftcalc	£POA
Saga	£POA
Mini Office	£POA

TIMEWORKS DTP + EASY DRAW II £95

**PC SPEED
FOR STE
OUT NOW
(NO SOLDERING)**

**SPEED BRIDGE
FOR EASY
CONNECTION OF
PC SPEED TO ANY
MEGA**

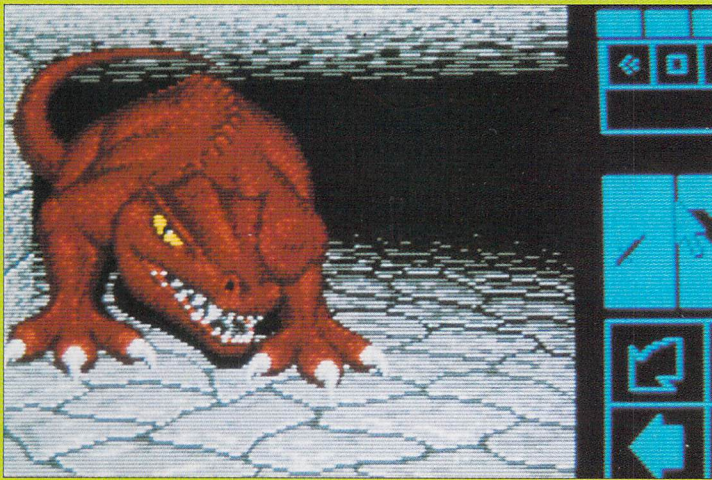
GASTEINER TECHNOLOGIES LTD

UNIT 12A, MILLMEAD BUSINESS CENTRE, MILLMEAD ROAD, LONDON N17 9QU

Telephone: 01 365 1151 Fax: 01 884 2418/01 885 1953

Arcade CORNER

What big
teeth you've
got grandma



Striking back at Chaos

Phil Armstrong reveals
how to get to The Junction
of the Ways armed and
dangerous

TELEPORTATION was instantaneous. A moment ago the party had been in the Grey Lord's castle, now we were in Lord Chaos' foul dungeon, naked, unarmed and with no supplies. It was pitch black.

So starts *Chaos Strikes Back* – last month's *Atari ST User Star Game*. If you are struggling at the start of this mega-adventure then read on, as here is one traveller's diary revealing how he and his intrepid travelling companions succeeded in mastering the first level of this dungeon.

A familiar sound made me turn, two poisonous worms were left and right of us, with a third rapidly closing in. As one man the party went into action, Petal casting a light spell as we ran, desperately searching for an exit. There was none.

The floor of the square room was littered with objects which we managed to pick up while keeping on the move – a few torches, a dagger, a chest full of ragged clothing, a pair of boots and a couple of coins.

I noticed a slot in the wall beside a barrier, and fumbled one of the coins into it. The shimmering blue curtain disappeared and we tumbled into the entrance. Dead end.

Four flasks lay on the ground, two contained ven potion, the other pair fire bombs. Each of us took a flask. Now we had weapons and an advantage, for although our retreat was blocked, the worms could only approach one at a time.

I hurled the poisonous ven bomb at the first worm to keep it at bay as none of us could afford to be bitten at this stage for we did not possess an

empty flask in which to cast an antivenin potion.

Plague, Petal and Necro cast the strongest fireball spells they could muster at the worm. It seemed tougher than those I had previously encountered, but eventually could stand the barrage no longer. One down, two to go.

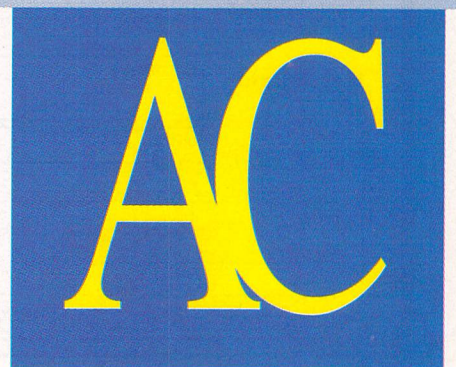
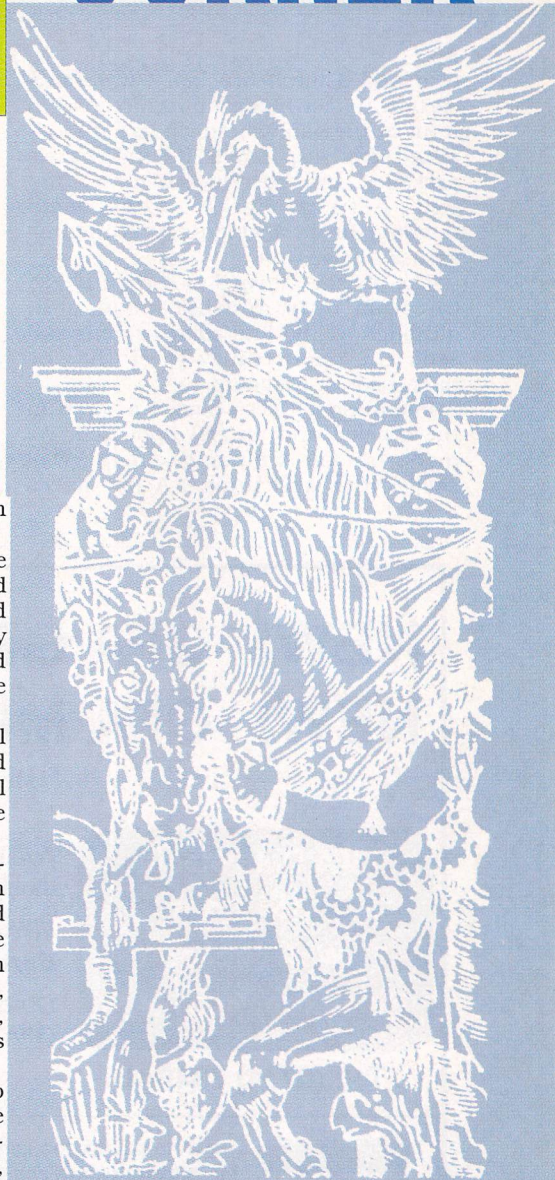
As this tactic had proved successful we waited for the second worm and when it, too, fell I prayed that we all had enough mana to deal with the third. We had, albeit at a price.

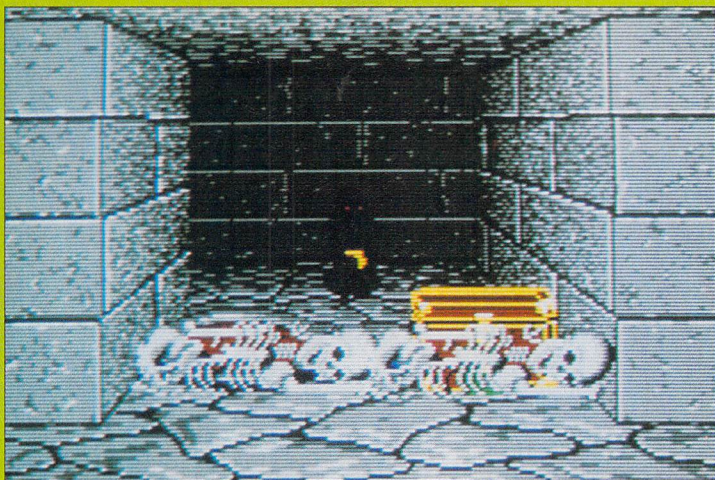
Plague had been bitten and was losing energy rapidly as the poison coursed through his veins. We needed an empty flask. It was fortunate indeed that we picked up the worm rounds as an emergency food source, the only remains of our adversaries, as we discovered a further two coins and an iron key.

Having bought enough time to search the room more thoroughly, we discovered three more of the blue barriers, each with a coin slot. However, one of the slots required two coins and we possessed only three. The price of admission was worth it, for we now had a powerful weapon – a sword named Storm which could hurl lightning bolts.

We had a choice. Behind the remaining barriers I could make out a compass and a rope, and three magical boxes which could freeze any opponent briefly. I opted for the latter. Time was running out for Plague as we combed the room again.

The only features we had missed were a gate with a keyhole to the left





*Make a map
or you could
be lost in the
dungeons
forever*

of it and a torch bracket. I was fairly certain that a hidden pressure pad in front of the gate where we had materialised was responsible for the worm's presence, and felt reluctant to try that exit. A final search of the room resulted in us accidentally stumbling across a false wall.

The passage turned at a right angle, but was only another dead end, although we did find some armour and took the opportunity to clothe the party as best we could.

Inspiration. Necro placed a torch in the bracket and an exit appeared. We made tracks. A message on the wall read, "Run and jump". A few paces

further down was a pit. We backed up and followed the instructions. Moving as quickly as possible we approached the pit, which vanished for a moment just as we reached it, then we were over just before it reappeared, standing now at a tight bend upon a pad which appeared to trigger the pit from this side.

We experimented with this pad and found that it did indeed close the pit briefly, so we hastily made for the passage beside it. Just ahead of us was another pad and beyond that I could make out an empty flask. Figuring that the pad opened another pit, the party moved quickly forward, scooping up the flask, then heading left. We

were right, a hole in the ground yawned suddenly, but we had been fast enough. Petal cast an antivenin potion into the flask and Plague consumed it noisily. Now we had some breathing space, but this passage proved to be a disappointment, leading only to a gate which I felt sure led back to our original starting point.

Retracing our steps we found a staircase that led to an impassable door, and a room which had to be negotiated quickly, as a pit appeared as soon as a step was taken. With careful planning we managed to search thoroughly and were rewarded with further weaponry and foodstuffs. At one stage we were attacked by creatures that I had not previously encountered, but a couple of well placed fireballs dealt with them.

Another gate prevented our exit but, remembering the iron key, was soon opened, seemingly opening the other gate simultaneously. Another staircase, leading downwards in the gloom, led to a small room with two pits, two pads and a water fountain.

Exploration led to the discovery of a chest full of food and two more iron keys. Stepping on one of the pads had triggered a blue teleportation curtain. Carved into the wall beside it were the words, "To the junction of the ways..."

NEW! GFA GEM UTILITY PACKAGE £29.95

NEW! GFA MISSION CONTROL £29.95

GFA Data Media

Box 121

Wokingham

Berkshire, RG11 9LP

Tel: (0734) 794941

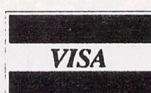
Available from your Atari Dealer, and most software stockists or in case of difficulty by mail order:

GFA Data Media (UK) Ltd, Box 121, Wokingham, Berkshire, RG11 9LP.

Credit card or cheque/postal orders payable to GFA Data Media (UK) Ltd accepted.

GFA

Data Media UK



I wish to pay for the items indicated by Visa/Mastercard; please charge _____ to my account. My card number is:



Signature

Expiry Date

Order Date:

Name (on card)

Address

Postcode

GFA BASIC 3.07 INTERPRETER (ST)	49.95
GFA BASIC 3.03 COMPILER (ST)	29.95
GFA BASIC 3.0 S/W DEVELOPMENT BOOK + DISK	19.95
GFA BASIC 2.0 ADVANCED PROG. BOOK + DISK	19.95
GFA RAYTRACE 2.1	39.95
GFA DRAFT PLUS 1.5	99.95
GFA GEM UTILITY PACKAGE	NEW! Available NOW! 29.95
GFA MISSION CONTROL	NEW! Available NOW! 29.95
LIMITED SPECIAL OFFERS (only available direct from GFA)	
GFA VECTOR (for Basic 2.0)	9.95
GFA DRAFT ST 2.0	49.95
GFA BASIC 2.0 INTERPRETER + COMPILER	19.95
All prices include VAT, post and packing within UK.	

Middleweight contender

DGBase from Digita, a contender for the middle of the range market of non-programmable databases, comes from a company which has a respectable record of producing many useful, if unambitious, utilities for small businesses.

More than with any other type of program, it is difficult to pass judgement on databases because users typically have so many different requirements. Even the most powerful and top selling programs will have flaws and weaknesses that make them hopeless or at least cumbersome for certain tasks.

In common with most databases in its price range, DGBase is therefore not unlike the curate's egg – it has excellent features and some irritating ones as well.

To decide whether it suits you or not the first step is to consider the statistics of what sort of information it can handle. Each individual record can have a maximum size of 32k, which in the standard DGBase window represents 16 screens of text.

However, there is also, confusingly, a limitation of 64 fields of 255 characters – which makes 16k by my maths – so I can only assume that the remainder is for storing generous amounts of explanatory text for data entry screens, layout details and so on.

There are a potentially unlimited number of records per file, depending on the room available on your disc. Therefore, although the program itself is ram resident and fairly quick, it reads in data piece by piece from the disc and you can expect some delay with very large files.

Up to four data files – only two on a 520ST – can be loaded at one time and you can move relatively easily between them.

One very welcome facility is that you don't have to go through the rigmarole of defining the database file structure in advance. The data in the fields can be any length up to the 255 character maximum, and fields can be added, deleted or edited at any time.

I find the traditional 255 character field limit a nuisance, and look forward to the time when programmers feel inspired to make an effort to break the restriction. The first step in using

Tony Kendle examines a new flexible database program with a wide range of features

a new data file in DGBase is the creation of a record card for the entry of data – a process often called forms creation in other programs. This process controls the way that the data is both entered and displayed on screen.

There is no choice of different display formats for different purposes, although it is possible to control the size and position of the display window so that only certain fields are in view.

The screen layout is built up using boxes, which can be any size, displayed in a chosen colour and fill pattern and with a chosen border. The boxes can easily be dragged into place and there is an auto-align feature for producing neat layouts.

Each field added to the data file must have a title to be used in searching and filtering data and in calculations. However, this title need not be

displayed on screen. Instead explanatory text can be added in a variety of sizes, colours, styles and so on. The field contents are displayed in their own boxes which can also be sized as required.

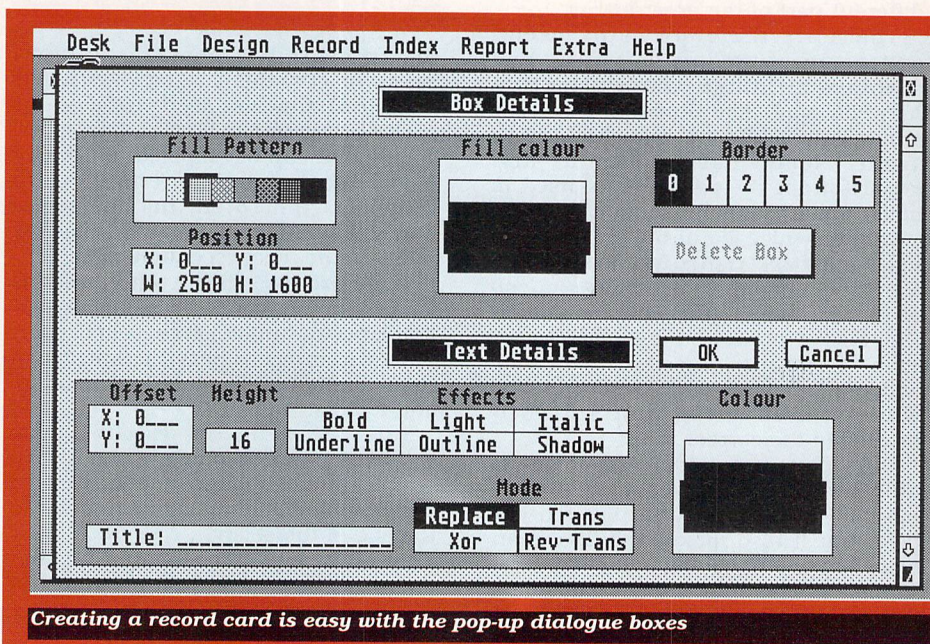
One unusual feature is that changes that are made to the record layout only affect new ones that are added – old records remain the same until they are next edited.

An impressive range of field types is available. The options include text, integer, decimal, financial (which displays numbers with commas separating the thousands and two decimal places), date and time.

Fields can also be classed as mandatory (for example, it cannot be left blank), validated (which sets particular limits on the permitted entries), enumerated (which is similar but gives up to 12 specific choices for you to select from) and default (which sets an entry to be inserted if you leave the field blank).

Link fields show calculated data based on the combined information from other fields, transformed using standard mathematical operators (plus, minus, times and so on).

Complex mathematical formulae can be built up using parentheses. Up to



Creating a record card is easy with the pop-up dialogue boxes



Adding fields to the new record card

► six variables can be defined for use in these calculations – extremely useful in making rapid changes, for example, to allow for a change in the VAT rate.

Two preset functions are also available – TD and CT for Today's Date and Current Time. These can be useful in conjunction with the Default option.

There must be at least one, and there can be up to four, indexed fields which control the order in which the records are seen. Sorting is controlled by the current key field, chosen from those which have been indexed.

The format of the fields can be set to be left or right justified or centred. Numbers can be displayed in integer form, in scientific notation, in decimal, octal or hex and with or without signs. The number of characters to be displayed can also be defined.

There is also a choice of seven date or clock formats, which for some reason are accessed from a completely different part of the program.

There are therefore many useful options for controlling data entry and display, although the distinction between what should be a data type and what should be a format option seems somewhat confusing and departs from the conventions used in many other programs.

One very nice feature is the ability to insert carriage return characters into a field without that signalling the end of the data entry (the Return and the Enter keys produce different effects). This allows structured data like an address to be stored within one field, while still ensuring that it will be printed in the correct way.

This can make creating address labels very easy, given that all you have to do is select and position one field, but it also makes the 255 character limit more galling.

Searching data can be done via a fast search which examines key fields only and looks for an exact data

match. More sophisticated, but slower, data filtering can be done using several fields combined with logical operators such as AND OR and NOT, greater than, equal to or less than and so on.

Searches can be case specific, can match with the beginning of the data only, or may match with a string contained somewhere within the field. Wildcards can be used when searching for text, numbers, dates and times.

Once a selection is made of match-

“A file reorganiser compacts the data and saves space”

ing records it is possible to view, delete or edit them, a facility that is excellent for fast updating or for spelling correction. For example, the Wages field can be changed to Wages * 1.15, Date can be changed to Date+366 and so on. In the case of horrendous mistakes an Undo facility reverses the most recent changes.

There are three basic report options for producing printouts of the data – list, label and mail merge. A list report differs from the others in that it can have a title at the start and headers and footers.

Text can be entered directly as you want it to appear on paper, or it can be formatted by placing it in inverted commas and adding format codes to the end of the string.

For example, “This would be displayed right justified with a width of 80 characters,R80”.

Fields can be formatted in the same

way, but are entered within angled brackets. The result is reasonably flexible but extremely cumbersome. The field contents will overwrite the format if the width is set too narrow.

A Quick List report option provides a default list of all fields that can be edited as a starting point for printing data.

Some basic printer control options exist, although the package is only compatible with Epson printer control codes to begin with, and you have to manually change the codes if you have a different machine. A range of printer drivers would have been welcome.

Importing data

Reports can output to screen, printer or disc, and this last option can be used for producing Ascii files for importing data into other programs. Data can also be more directly moved to and from other Digita programs – DGCcalc and Mailshot Plus.

Digita claims that DGBASE is a relational program, but strictly speaking it is just a flat file database. The relational option seems to have two uses. One is for creating a new file from selected existing fields and the other is for merging data into a field from matching fields in a different file.

Finally, some useful utilities are built in, notably a calculator, an automatic save facility that backs up files every 10 minutes, a file re-organiser that compacts the data and saves space, and a disc format option.

Files can be protected by passwords, but the only option seems to be based on restricting entry to a file – there is no read-only option, for example.

The program comes with a useful set of example files. However, the manual is no more than tolerable and is confusingly laid out, with snippets of information revealed almost randomly.

DGBase is a reasonably good buy for a first time database and has several features that many existing packages would envy. More development, especially of the reports, would make it very interesting indeed.

FACT FILE

Product: DGBase

Price: £49.95

Supplier: Digita International, Black Horse House, Exmouth EX8 1JL.

Tel: 0395 270273

POINTS FOR:

Some innovative features and a wide choice of field types give the program a unique flavour.

AGAINST:

A cumbersome report system, lack of printer drivers and one or two weak areas take the shine off of a promising program.

Up to 7 issues FREE!

(worth £13.65)



Yes – you will only pay for 24 issues when you take out a subscription for the next 31 issues of Atari ST User. **That means SEVEN issues completely free!**

And if you take out a 15 month subscription we'll only charge you for 12.

What's more, as a subscriber you'll also be able to take advantage of our many exclusive money-saving offers which will be posted to you every month.

But note: This particular offer MUST end on May 31 – so complete the form alongside and return it without delay!

If you are a current subscriber you haven't been forgotten. Take advantage of this unrepeatable offer by asking for early renewal of your subscription, which will then be extended as necessary.



SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM

Valid to
May 31, 1990

Please tick the
appropriate boxes

Please register my subscription to Atari ST User

– including my **FREE**
monthly disc!

15 MONTH SUBSCRIPTION (UK only)

		New	Renewal
UK	£29.95	<input type="checkbox"/> 9366	<input type="checkbox"/> 9367
Europe & Eire	£34.95	<input type="checkbox"/> 9356	<input type="checkbox"/> 9357
Overseas Airmail	£49.95	<input type="checkbox"/> 9358	<input type="checkbox"/> 9359

31 MONTH SUBSCRIPTION (UK only)

		New	Renewal
UK	£54.95	<input type="checkbox"/> 9368	<input type="checkbox"/> 9369
Europe & Eire	£63.95	<input type="checkbox"/> 9362	<input type="checkbox"/> 9363
Overseas Airmail	£91.95	<input type="checkbox"/> 9364	<input type="checkbox"/> 9365

Orders received by April 18
will commence with June issue

Payment: please indicate method (✓)

☐ Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to Database Publications Ltd.

☐ Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa/Connect

Expiry
Date

No.

Name _____ Signed _____

Address _____

Post Code _____

Daytime telephone number in case of queries _____

Send to: Database Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port,
South Wirral L65 3EB (No stamp needed if posted in UK)

Order at any time of
the day or night

Orders by phone: 051-357 1275

Orders by Fax: 051-357 2813

Don't forget to give your name,
address and credit card number

Orders by MicroLink: MAG001

General Enquiries: 051-357 2961

ST5

ADVENTURES

Looking into



THE sun is shining at last on these grey walls, and as the warmth percolates to my inner sanctum I have the feeling that the season of renewal is surely with us.

The cold, wet nights of winter, when fires blazed and disc drives whirled, are a fading memory, and it is time to look at the fresh flush of new ST adventure scene.

From Fission-Chip man Mike Sutin comes the news that the final touches have now been applied to the long awaited ST version of *The Krystal*. It should be available by the time you read this.

The Amiga version, which was released last autumn, was a critically acclaimed smash, so check out the ST *Krystal* now.

Meanwhile, Electronic Arts launches the much vaunted *Starflight* and *Starflight II*. These fun-packed space age adventures carry all the quality and addictive quality that we have come to expect from the EA stable.

Also on the company's release schedule, though not due for release

Pendragon basks in the sunshine and welcomes a few software surprises

until later in the year, is *Dragon Wars*, a new role-playing game designed and written by Interplay.

The game allows you to choose the level of combat and power of your player, and to select tactics. Meanwhile, characters created from *Bard's Tale* can be transferred and used in the game.

Erstwhile contemporary Mindscape is on the brink of releasing *Star Trek 5 – the Adventure*, which in the wake of the latest *Trekky* film should be a blockbuster and is my tip for the number one position in the charts this summer.

The same company has also taken on board the famous Origin label – it didn't last long under the Microprose banner, did it? And the new release from Origin, is – you've guessed it – *Ultima V*.

Following the same unimaginatively titled *Ultima I, II, III, and IV*, the game follows in the tradition of gameplay and plot of its predecessors, and will undoubtedly appeal to the ever-growing *Ultima* cult.

Recently from France came the surprise release of Delphine's *Future Wars – Time Travellers*, produced by Paul Cuisset. The game combines a 3D system similar to that employed by Sierra, and boasts excellent graphics and gameplay. *Future Wars* is a must for all self-respecting questers.

Meanwhile Mirrorsoft has now released the long-awaited sequel to *Legend of the Sword: The Final Battle – Legend of the Sword II*. Some superb features of the game include a large range of character statistics, a system which controls the climate as the game unfolds, and 3D views of all

Problems solved

This is part four of my serialisation of solutions to three of the most popular and difficult adventures for the ST. If you wish to keep your dignity and not indulge in a bit of cheating, look away, otherwise read on.

Fish The Boss

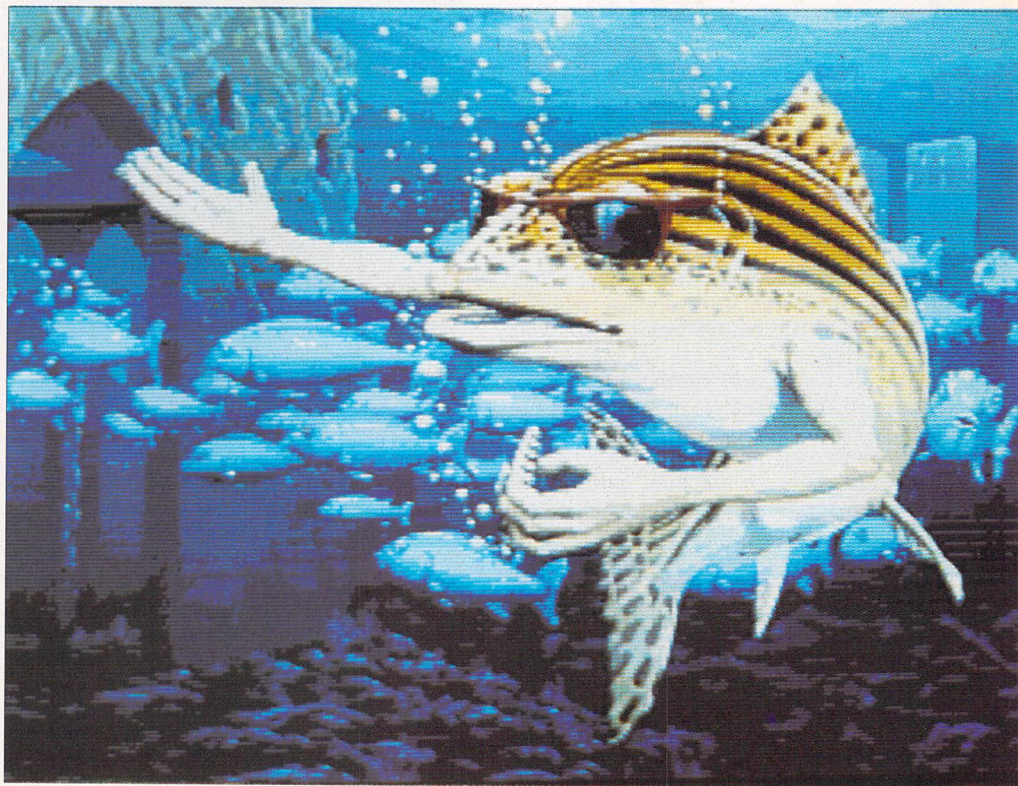
Travel West, South-East and Down to get on the train. Disembark at Opah University and go Up and South into the principal's office. Now go East and South, open the book and turn to page 158 where you will find a picture of a focus wheel. Tear the page, go East and put the tatty card in the slot.

Continue East and South-East. Put the torn page in the protocopier slot, and thereby get the focus wheel. Read the wallchart to find that you are currently out of stock of a filter, photon bridge, focus wheel, tuned crystal and a case.

Before leaving, turn off the protocopier. Leave the hyperdriver and the bag, go North-West and sit down at the terminal. Log-in and type Roach and the password – read the Fishofax. Access the project and equipment files to find that a stream regulator is what you are trying to construct. Now log-out and put the tatty card in the slot.

Travel West, West, West, West and South to the restaurant, and buy a take-out sachet. When you meet Simon Tench ask him to come to the disco – the bright lights and loud noise will dispel his alien host.

Go North, West, Down, and board a



Fish – an aquatic encounter of the scaley kind

train. Get off at the museum and open the sachet in the alarm room. Continue North, take the crystal, and go South, South, South, Down to the platform. Get on the train to Battersea. Go South, Up and North, pull the switch, and the door will swing open. Now go West, West, and unscrew the filter with the screwdriver.

Travel East, East, South and Down, and board the train to Paddington. Continue South, Up, West, South and Up, take the case and go North.

(Continued next month)

War in Middle Earth Steve Perris

Send all the dwarves and Dalemens to defend Thranduil's Palace – don't worry about Dale or Erebor. To defend Minas Tirith you should send the Rohirrim forces and wait for more support. Don't let Gandalf and the company join the defenders or the Ringbearer will be hampered by a large following army.

Now sneak the Ringbearer in through the thinnest stretch of moun-

locations you visit. Mirrorsoft is also touting its Theme Park Mystery as an arcade/adventure style game with four levels of action and lots of impressive graphics and animation.

Due for a late summer release is the more traditional Omnicron Conspiracy. It is an amalgam of quite a few adventuring styles with characters like Betty the Body and Fred the Clip.

Tynesoft's Horrorsoft label is steadily overcoming problems with its long-awaited, and much delayed, Elvira's Game. This exercise in textual horror should be at a software store near you very soon.

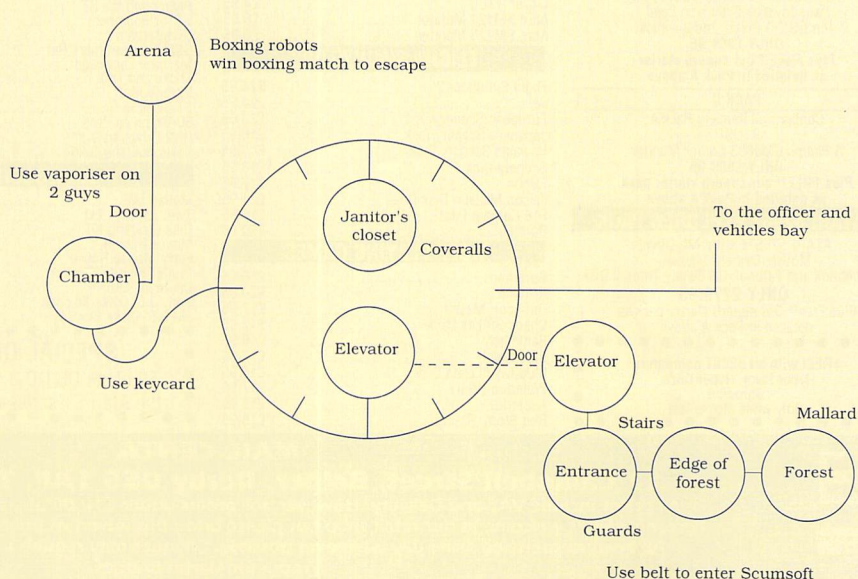
Also worth looking out for, but try before you buy, are Dragon's Breath from Palace Software and the over-hyped Pools of Radiance and Dragons of Flame from US Gold.

Finally, I am delighted to present the fourth and final map to Sierra On-Line's Space Quest III. Next month I will begin a serialisation of maps to Mindscape's classic, Déjà Vu II.

● *So until the shadows grow long, happy adventuring.*

Space Quest III Map 4

PESTULON



tains, or alternatively through Durthang, but watch out for spiders and Balrogs. Only approach Mount Doom when the coast is absolutely clear. Once on the final approach you must move at the Very Hasty speed option, as this reduces the likelihood of meeting bands of orcs.

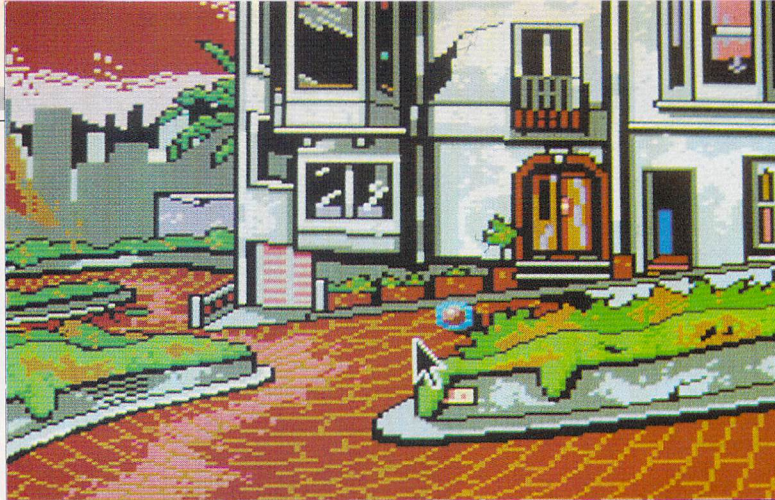
A few general tips to help you succeed: Don't let too many of your forces join together, or you will find you are unable to access half of your troops, due to only the leader being displayed onscreen.

Always try to outnumber the enemy in combat, and retire your better troops from battle when their health reduces to a critical level.

Don't bother trying long exhaustive searches for healing potions, as such expenditure of energy takes up time. On balance it is better to move quickly than to spend much time in fruitless searches. Send Eomer for the silver orb at the beginning of the game, and when he retrieves it send him off to Thranduil's Palace before the hobbits reach his destination in the two months of resting.

If attacked by a Balrog, leave your most expendable men and run. But in the final stage of assault on Mount Doom have no qualms about losing many members of your company, just get that ring to the mountain.

(Continued next month)



You'll need a strong stomach when playing the grisly Manhunter - New York

Manhunter - New York R.G.B. Marshall

You will now have found your second corpse. If you look carefully you will see that on the forehead of the cadaver is engraved the letter P. If you look closer you should find a letter about meeting Anna at 4.30, and a hanky bearing the name H. Osborne. From this information you can access Info on MAD, and type Harvey Osborne and Anna Osborne, to obtain their address.

Now go to their apartment and retrieve a key from the carrier bag. You will also discover Anna's body strung up behind the door. You will recognise her as the woman in the nightclub.

After this grisly discovery, make your way to the museum, go to the side entrance and use the key to enter.

Follow the suspect's route and get to the fourth floor using the 13 keycards. You will come across a wooden door locked by a wooden beam.

Use the medallion to open the door and inside you will see an explosion. Now grit your teeth as you meet your fourth corpse. He is wearing a hood with "Harry" monogrammed on.

Closer inspection will reveal a series of tatoos on his arm. The tatoos are arranged in three rows of five, with three of them blocked out - take note of the position of the blanked three.

Also in the room is a poster, which shows someone's room with an arrow pointing to the sideboard. You now get Module A, but the Orbs override and request the names of the three suspects. Give them: Harvey, Anna and Reno.

(Continued next month)

MONTHLY PAYMENTS TERMS ARE NOW AVAILABLE THROUGH LOMBARD TRICITY

COMPUTERS ATARI 520 ST

NEW!! POWER PACK PACK A

Atari 520 ST with 1Mb Disc Drive,
Mouse, 20 Game Software Pack,
Business Organiser, Metacom Basic,
First Basic, Basic Guide, First Music
Owners Handbook, Atari Joystick

ONLY £369.95

Plus FREE!! A software starter pack including
Wordprocessor, Spreadsheet, Word Count,
Spellchecker, Neochrome Mono Monitor
Emulator, Database, Towers of Hanoi, Virus
Killer, Sensori, Fruit Machine Simulation

PACK B

Contains all items in Pack A
PLUS!!

Vinyl Computer Cover, Disk Cleaner,
Disc Box for 80 disks, Mouse Mat,
Twin Joystick Extension Lead,
Ten DS/DD Disks, 2nd Joystick

ONLY £399.95

Plus FREE!! our superb starter
as detailed in Pack A above

PACK C

Contains all items in Pack A
PLUS!!

A Philips CM8833 Colour Monitor

ONLY £609.95

Plus FREE!! our superb starter pack
as detailed in Pack A above

ATARI 520ST EXPLORER PACK

ATARI 520STE with 1Mb Drive,
Mouse, Owners Manual,
Sourcebook and Tutorial, UK Basic, Tutorial Disk

ONLY £279.95

Plus Free!! Our superb starter pack as
detailed in Pack A above

FREE! with all 520ST computers

Hyper Paint, Hyper Draw,
Borodino

Only while stocks last

COMPUTERS

ATARI 1040 STE STARTER PACK

Includes: 1040STE with TV modulator,
mouse, manual, basic, sourcebook/tutorial
Hyper Paint, Hyper Draw, Borodino

ONLY £449.95

PLUS FREE!! A software starter pack

Includes Wordprocessor, Spreadsheet, Database,
Word Count, Spellchecker, Neochrome, Towers
of Hanoi, Virus Killer, Sensori, Fruit Machine
Simulation

VINYL COVERS

Atari 520STFM	£5.95
Atari 1040STFM	£5.95
Philips CM8833	£6.95
Panasonic KXP1081	£4.95
Star LC10	£4.95
Citizen 120D	£4.95
Atari SM124 Monitor	£6.95
Atari SM125 Monitor	£6.95

FLIGHT SIMULATORS

Flight Simulator 2	£24.95
Jet	£24.95
European Scenery Disk	£10.95
Japanese Scenery Disk	£10.95
Hawaiian Scenery Disk	£10.95
Scenery Disk 9	£10.95
Falcon	£17.95
Falcon Mission Disk One	£14.95
F16 Combat Pilot	£16.95
Bomber	£20.95

ROLE PLAYING GAMES

Borodino	£20.95
Armada	£20.95
Dungeon Master	£17.95
Chaos Strikes Back	£17.95
Battletech	£18.95
Bloodwych	£17.95
Bloodwych Data Disk	£10.95
Waterloo (War)	£17.95
Austerlitz	£17.95
Red Storm Rising	£16.95

FINANCE ON ALL PURCHASES OVER £150.00 PLEASE RING FOR DETAILS

ACCESSORIES PRINTERS

Panasonic KXP1081	£169.95
Panasonic KXP1124	£295.00
Star LC10 (UK)	£169.95
Star LC10 Colour (UK)	£209.95
Citizen HQP45	£369.95
Citizen 120D	£138.00
Citizen 180E	£158.00
Star LC24/10	£259.95

All Printer prices include connecting lead

MONITORS

PHILIPS CM8833 Colour Monitor
ONLY £259.95 including lead

Atari SM 124 £139.95

DISC DRIVES

Cumana CSA354 1Mb £92.95

ABACUS BOOKS

Presenting the ST	£12.95
ST for Beginners	£14.95
ST Internals	£16.95
GEM Programmers Ref	£16.95
Machine Language	£16.95
Tricks and Tips	£16.95
Intro to Midi	£16.95
ST Basic to C	£14.95
3D Graphics Prog	£18.95
Disk Drives In/Out	£18.95
Basic Training Guide	£14.95

ACCESSORIES

Mouse Mat	£4.95
Twin Joystick Ext	£5.95
Disk Cleaning Kit	£2.95
Mouse Pocket	£2.95
Furry Mouse House	£6.95
Printer Stand (2 piece)	£9.95
Contriver Mouse	£29.95
Sony 3.5" Disks Box 10	£10.95
3M 3.5" Disks Box 10	£9.95

SPECIAL OFFER

50 blank DS/DD 3.5" Discs for
the Atari ST series only £29.95

JOYSTICKS

Euromax Professional	£13.95
Euromax Professional +	£15.95
Cheetah 125+	£6.95
Cheetah Mach 1	£9.95
Konix Speedking	£9.95
Konix Speedking Auto Fire	£10.95
Konix Navigator Auto Fire	£11.95
Comp Pro 5000 Black	£12.95
Comp Pro 5000 Clear	£13.45
Crystal Red	£10.95
Crystal Green	£10.95
Crystal Turbo (A/F) Red	£12.45
Crystal Turbo (A/F) Green	£12.45
Cruiser Clear Autofire	£10.95
Cruiser Multicoloured	£8.95
Cruiser Black	£10.95

SERIOUS SOFTWARE

First Word Plus	£58.95
Wordwriter	£36.95
Timeworks D.T.P.	£72.95
Superbase Personal	£44.95
Home Accounts	£18.95
Hisoft Basic	£59.95
Power Basic	£32.95
Fast Basic (Rom)	£69.95
Degas Elite	£18.95
STOS	£20.95
STOS Compiler	£13.95
STOS Maestro	£16.95
STOS Maestro Plus	£59.95
STOS Sprites	£10.95
Mavis Beacon Typing Tutor	£22.95
Lets Make Series	£8.95
Greetings Cards	£8.95
Signs and Banners	£8.95
Calendars and Stationery	£8.95
Art Library 1 or 2 (State)	£8.95

NEW LOW LOW PRICES

Spectrum 512	£26.95
Data Manager Prof	£34.95
Cyber Studio	£39.95
Easy Draw 2	£39.95
Hyper Draw 2	£9.95
Hyper Paint	£9.95



MAIL-CENTA

17 Campbell Street, Belper, Derby DE5 1AP. Tel: 0773 826830

All prices include VAT and Delivery. However, for orders under £10.00 please add a 50p handling charge.
Personal callers welcome at our retail shop but please bring this advert as prices may vary. Closed Wednesdays.

All items despatched same day whenever possible. Cheques may require a seven day clearance period.

Proprietor Martin Bridges



A sort of mini Maxwell

NOT so long ago desktop publishing was considered to be the exclusive domain of people with highly disposable incomes or corporations with more than their fair share of Macintoshes.

Then somebody realised that you didn't really need more than £5,000 worth of Apple technology to make up a simple page, and DTP became popular on the IBM PC.

With the advent of 16 bit home computers, which are in many ways more powerful for applications like DTP than their more expensive office-bound cousins, the technology was slowly but eventually transferred across so that everybody could produce pages cheaply (relative to a Macintosh) and easily.

This was the thinking behind Easytext+, which is in fact the second DTP offering from ZZSoft – the first, naturally enough, being Easytext. Easytext+ will run on an ST in medium resolution on a colour monitor or in high resolution with a monochrome monitor.

It is also essential to have some form of printer. At the moment Easytext+ supports 24 and 9 pin printers and future versions may include laser drivers.

The principle involved in desktop publishing is really quite simple. Basically you want to be able to define specific areas on the page – shown onscreen – and then more or less pour your carefully crafted prose into them. On a secondary level you want to be able to experiment using different fonts or styles for introductions and headers, separate columns with key-lines, justified text and various other layout tools.

Areas for text or graphics are known as boxes and before you can put anything on the page you must define a box to put it in. In fact it is a good idea to draw out a rough plan of what the page should look like before you start placing anything.

Creating a box is easy. Simply choose the Start Box

Nic Veitch tries out a package that brings affordable desktop publishing to the ST

option which, like all the other commands, appears on a drop down menu. Then drag the cursor to the exact dimensions you require after turning on the page guides.

The page guides give you an idea of where you are and what's going on. They will divide the page up into halves or quarters both vertically and horizontally according to your prefer-

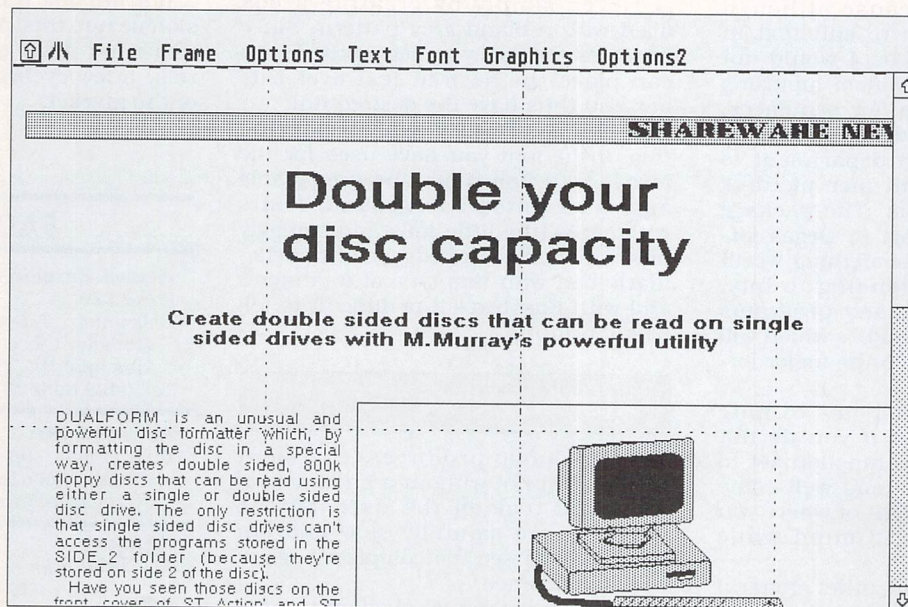
ence. The dotted lines will give you some idea of positioning, but this package lacks the ruler-marked page guides of more sophisticated software. A further Snap tool, which will automatically place a box to line up with the current grid, proves useful, but unfortunately the grid resolution is not user-definable.

A further limitation is the lack of a magnify option. Not only does this mean that you can't inspect the graphics in great detail, but it is also impossible to step back from the page, as it were, and see your work at one glance. The first time you'll see it is when it pops out of your printer. Something that does work well are the printer drivers. Fonts are stored on the disc for both the 9 and 24 pin versions of

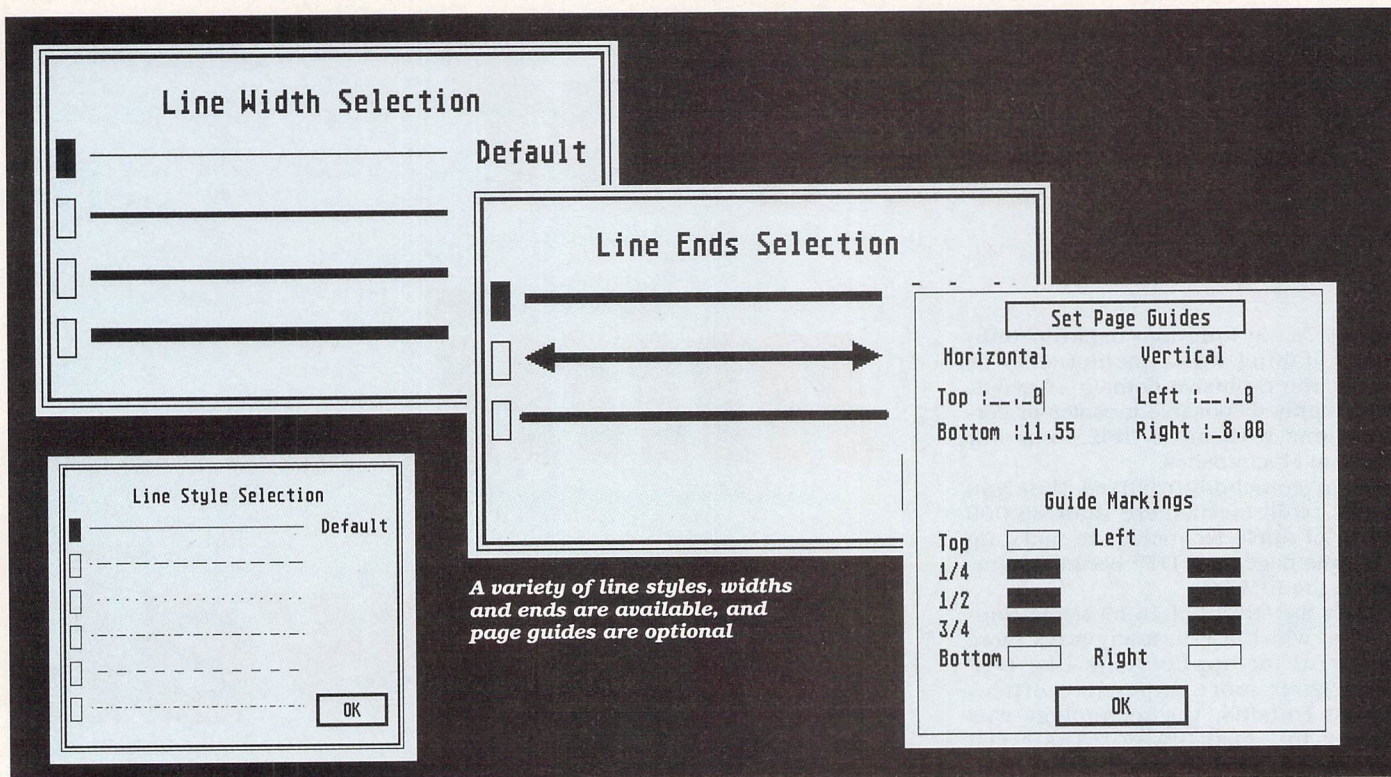
Easytext+, presuming you have an Epson compatible printer – which you probably do, even if you didn't know it.

This means when it comes to printing, the fonts are output at the resolution of your printer – sort of Postscript on the cheap. The fonts aren't truly scalable – you have to have the required point size on your disc before you can use it – but a good range is supplied and more are promised for the future.

Output on a 24



Easytext+ is excellent for one-off, but not so good for bulk work



pin is very impressive. Fonts appear at least as good as your printer's internal ones and mix easily with graphics.

Another area in which praise should be abundant is the text management controls. Once your prose is in a box there is very little that you can't do to it. Text can be formatted left or right justified, centred or fully justified. For full justification the kerning can be set to character spacing or pixel spacing, something not usually found on DTP software.

Leading, which controls the amount of space between lines of text, can also be adjusted, as can the top and side margins for the box.

Text can be imported from 1st Word and 1st Word Plus, and the style commands will be carried across. This is quite important, because although Easytext+ allows you to edit text in boxes via its own editor, I would not recommend this as a way of inputting anything more than a few sentences, or to correct text already on screen.

There is no real art department to Easytext+, if you want nice pictures you must import them. The package will only accept clip art in Degas format, which might be something worth noting if you are intending to buy. However, there are many programs around – some of them PD – which will convert art files between the major formats.

Another important point to note about clip art is that if you do not place it with the Snap function set to 16 pixels the picture may well come out to the left or the right of where you intended. Bear this in mind while planning the layout.

Blobs, keylines and other general layout graphics are more than adequately provided for. Keylines – the

lines used to separate columns or occasionally to box out sections of text – can come in many varieties. The thickness of the line, or the weight if you are really up on printing technology, can be varied, as can with the style. Six different styles are available, including various mixes of dashes and dots.

Lines can have one of three endings, the conventional square block, a nicely rounded end or a very attractive set of arrows. There are more features here than you could possibly use.

Boxes may have square or rounded corners and be filled with one of 36 patterns. Some of these aren't much use, but a few can double up as tints.

You must have noticed boxes in magazines which have a shaded background. In Easytext this effect can be achieved simply by creating a box filled with a bland grey pattern. Since windows are easily superimposed, you can place the desired text over this box and thus have the desired tint.

Be very careful when attempting this. If the font you have used for the text is very fine it may be unreadable against a tinted background. Fonts with serifs (the little tails and squiggly bits at the ends and edges) look particularly bad with this type of treatment, and with Easytext+ it is difficult to tell before printing.

Conclusions

The package produces excellent results, but not without a great deal of wear and tear on the user. Screen refreshes are painfully slow and not being able to see the complete page at once is nuisance.

It is competent for designing one-offs, but multi-page documents are

out of the question unless you like to suffer.

Now prepare for a bit of a surprise. At the beginning of this review I was determined to treat this package just as I would any other DTP software which might happen to fall on my desk, but Easytext+ is different. It costs as little as an average arcade game.

For the price of blasting a few aliens off some planet you can fulfil most of your DTP desires. Admittedly I can't see any adverts appearing on the TV in the near future where a man leans back in his swivel chair, his face a study of smugness having just knocked out a 60 page feasibility study on an ST, but at the price of this software you will be able at least to afford a swivel chair too.

It's not for the publishing professional, but this package accomplishes well what it set out to do and should raise a few eyebrows at the higher end of the market.

FACT FILE

Product: Easytext+

Price: £20

Distributor: ZZSoft, 3 Riverdale House, Mytholm Close, Hebden Bridge, West Yorkshire HX7 6BP.

Tel: 0422 845528

POINTS FOR:

Good printer support. Most common features supported as well as some not so common. Incredibly cheap.

AGAINST:

Slow and a bit of a pain to use. Graphic handling could be better.

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

For the Atari ST

WORD PROCESSING

Protext See Specials	£64.95
First Word Plus	£58.95
K Word II	£29.95
K Spell	£13.95

FINANCIAL

Cashbook Controller	£37.95
Final Accounts (for above)	£21.95
Cashbook Combo (Cashbook+Final)	£54.95
System 3 (Inv., Stock, C/Flow)	£37.95
K-Spread IV	£99.95
K-Spread III (Spreadsheet)	£59.95
Mini Office Spreadsheet	£15.95
Digicalc (spreadsheet)	£28.95
Digita Home Accounts	£18.95
Personal Tax Planner	£28.95

DATABASES

K Data	£31.95
Data Manager Professional	£29.95
B.Base II (B.Ware)	£11.95
Base II (antic/catalogue)	£23.95
Pro Data by Amor	£59.95

GRAPHICS/ PRESENTATIONS

Timeworks DTP	£68.95
Easy Draw II	£39.95
Supercharged Easy Draw II	£59.95
K Graph III	£39.95
Mini Office Pres. Graphics	£15.95
Degas Elite	£18.95
Flair Paint	£25.95
Spectrum 512	£23.95
Cyber Studio	£39.95
Cyber Paint	£39.95
Cyber Sculpt	£59.95
VIDI-ST Digitiser	£79.95

PROGRAMMING

Tempus II - Programmers Editor	£29.95
Hisoft Power Basic	£28.95
Hisoft Basic (inc. GEM libs)	£58.95
GST C Compiler	£14.95
Hisoft C Interpreter	£39.95
Prospero C	£99.99
GST Macro Assembler	£19.95
K Seka	£32.95
Hisoft Devpac ST V2	£39.95
Hisoft Weracs	£21.95
Nevada Cobol (CP/M required)	£33.95
Prospero Pascal	£74.95
Hisoft/OSS Personal Pascal	£58.95
Prospero Fortran	£99.95
Hisoft Weracs (resource const)	£21.95
Hisoft Weracs Plus (inc. GDOS)	£33.95
STOS see specials for range	

SOUND SAMPLERS

Mastersound	£29.95
STOS Maestro Plus	£59.95
ST Replay 4	£69.95
Replay Professional	£114.95

SPECIALS

PROTEXT V.4.2

Our most popular word processor on our favourite machine. Very fast, non-GEM, and command based, it offers fast conversion routines to and from other versions of Protext as well as First Word, First Word Plus and Wordstar files. 70,000 word Spell checker and very powerful mail-merge commands included

R.R.P. £99.95

Our Price £64.95

PRODATA

Arnor's new database has arrived and won't disappoint!

Non-GEM, menu driven.

Features include:

5 indexes per data file; Good data layout options including printer features; uses many of protext's editing commands.

R.R.P. £79.95

Our Price £59.95

VIDI ST

Grab 16 shade digitised images from your ordinary video and save as Neochrome or Degas format files for your graphics or DTP programs

R.R.P. £99.95

Our Price £79.95

STOS - THE GAME CREATOR

STOS Basic Program	£18.95
STOS Add-on Compiler	£11.95
STOS Plus Compiler	£28.95
STOS Games Galore	£13.95
STOS Sprites 600	£9.95
STOS Maestro Software	£14.95
STOS Maestro Plus	£59.95

Software and Sampler

MINI OFFICE

Spreadsheet
Presentation Graphics
Communications

Price £15.95

£30 for any two

EDUCATIONAL

Fun School 2 under 6's	£13.95
Fun School 2 6-8 yrs	£13.95
Fun School 2 8-12 yrs	£13.95
Answerback Quiz (6-11)	£14.95
French Mistress (12-adult)	£14.95
German Master (12-adult)	£14.95
Spanish Tutor (12-adult)	£14.95
Italian Tutor (12-adult)	£14.95
Mavis Beacon Typing (12-adult)	£23.95
B. Spell (5-8)	£10.95
Schoolltime Maths (5 and over)	£10.95
Play-Spell (7 and over)	£19.95
Learn to read with Prof. (Level 1)	£24.95

BOOKS

ABACUS

ST For Beginners	£19.95
ST 3D Graphics	£18.95
ST Machine Language	£16.95
ST Internals	£16.95
ST Gem Prog. Ref. Guide	£16.95
ST Tricks and Tips	£16.95
ST Disc Drive In and Out	£18.95
ST Basic II C	£18.95

OTHERS

C Prog. Language (By K+R)	£23.95
Big Red Book of C	£7.50
Using ST Basic	£9.95
Pascal A Beginners Guide	£6.50

OTHER SOFTWARE

Day by Day (Electronic Diary)	£22.95
Michtron Utilities Plus	£23.95
Mini Office Communications	£15.95
K-Comm 2 (V2)	£32.95
Hi-Soft Twist	£28.95
Hi-Soft Turbo ST	£28.95

ACCESSORIES

3.5" Disc Head Cleaner	£6.95
ST-Parallel Printer Lead	£6.95
Neoprene Mouse Mat	£3.95
ST-FM Dust cover	£3.95
Philips CM 8833 Dust cover	£4.95
Star LC10 Dust cover	£4.95
Panasonic KXP-1081 Dust cover	£4.95
Citizen 120D Dust cover	£4.95
Quickshot 2 Turbo Joystick	£9.95
Competition Pro 5000 Joystick	£13.95
Replacement Mouse	£29.95
ST Joystick + Mouse extension	£5.95
Unbranded 3.5" Disks 10 off	£9.95
Unbranded 3.5" Disks 20 off	£18.95
Sony branded 3.5" DS Disks 10 off	£12.95
Sony branded 3.5" DS Disks 20 off	£24.95

PRINTERS

All printers listed have a ten inch 80 column carriage, and accept continuous or single sheet paper. They are Epson-compatible and have centronics parallel interface and are supplied with the cable required for your computer. Prices shown include VAT, delivery by Royal Mail Insured Parcel (which takes 7-10 days, and 12 month 'return to us' guarantee

For courier Dispatch add £5.00
For on-site "call-out" Warranty, add £5.00

CITIZEN 120-D

A cheap Epson FX compatible giving a range of text sizes and effects in draft mode and limited range in Near Letter Quality

£139.95

PANASONIC KXP-1081

Well built and reliable, offers all the sizes and effects of the Citizen 120-D, but offers NLQ in all combinations

£159.95

STAR LC-10 Mk I

On a par with the Panasonic for build, speed and NLQ combinations, but offers 4 different NLQ styles and double height as well as double width text. Great value for money.

£179.95

STAR LC-10 Mk II

Identical to the Mk I but 25% faster

£199.95

STAR LC-10 COLOUR

Based on the LC-10 Mk I but offers seven basic text colours. With the correct printer driver (Epson JX-80) offers hundreds of shades from graphics programs.

£229.95

STAR LC 24-10

24 pin version of the LC-10, offering great text output in one of five Letter Quality styles, available in combination with all the usual sizes and effects. Two additional effects, Outline and Shadow, are also available.

£259.95

CITIZEN SWIFT 24

Fast 24-pin offering all the usual sizes and effects from four Letter Quality fonts. Easy to use control panel with LCD Display

£359.95

Please Note All prices include VAT and postage in the UK

We ONLY advertise products actually available at time of going to press.

We DO NOT advertise products "Due Shortly" as they rarely are!!!

Overseas orders welcome - Please write for prices

CALLERS WELCOME! MON-FRI 9.30am TO 5pm SAT 10am TO 4pm

M.J.C. SUPPLIES, (STU)

40a Queen Street, Hitchin, Herts. SG4 9TS.

Tel: (0462) 420847/421415/432897 for enquiries/Credit Card orders

Prop. M.J. Cooper



ATARI WORKSHOP

★ We Specialise in Atari Add-On's ★

LOOK!!!

The Mega STE has arrived !!!

2040 meg STE including Blitter £450
4080 meg STE including Blitter £625

Hypercache ST (16Mhz CPU & cache) call ...£phone
Up to 100% Performance Increase
100% compatible with all applications
Thats PC-Speed (IBM XT Emulator board£phone

NEW

TOWER POWER-SYSTEM CASE FOR THE ATARI ST.
Phone for information and prices.

1/2 Meg to 2.5 Meg memory upgrade £250.00
1 Meg upgrade kit 520 to 1040 STE (M) £59.50
Eproms 270256 £3.50
Blitter TOS upgrade £29.95
720K 3 1/2" Floppy drives (Atari/Sony) £69.50
2 Meg memory upgrade for STE £179.50
4 Meg upgrade for STE £339.50
520 STE upgrade to 1040 £phone
Fast Hard disk fitted into Mega ST £phone
Atari sound chip - YM2149F £phone

**PHONE for best prices and
our FAST fitting service**

All prices include VAT
VISA and ACCESS welcome
Mail Order add Package & Posting

We repair all Atari ST computers.
Got a faulty mouse?
We repair them, too!

RADIO SERVICE COMPANY

Unit 19,
Sumner Workshops,
80 Sumner Road,
London SE15 6LA

TEL: 01 708-5755 FAX: 01 708-5754

BUSINESS HOURS
MONDAY - FRIDAY
9.30am - 5.30pm
+ ANSWERPHONE

STAR SOFTWARE ★★☆☆

29A Bell Street, Reigate, Surrey RH2 7AD.
Tel: 0737 223869. Fax: 0737 246733

COMPILATION BONANZA!

MAGNUM 4 ONLY £20.99

Batman - Caped Crusader,
Afterburner, Operation Wolf,
Double Dragon

COMPUTER HITS VOL 2 ONLY £8.99

Tetris, Tau Ceti, Tracker,
Joe Blade

PRECIOUS METAL

ONLY £16.99

Captain Blood, Xenon,
Crazy Cars, Arkanoid II

LIGHT FORCE ONLY £16.99

R-Type, IK+,
Voyager,
Batman The Caped Crusader

TOP 20

	Amiga	ST		Amiga	ST
1 Chase HQ.....	16.99	14.99	11 Xenon II	16.99	16.99
2 Hard Driving.....	14.99	14.99	12 Turbo Outrun	16.99	16.99
3 North and South	14.99	14.99	13 Continental Circus	14.99	14.99
4 F-16 Falcon	16.99	15.99	14 Double Dragon II	14.99	14.99
5 Batman the Movie.....	14.99	14.99	15 Falcon.....	21.99	16.99
6 Ninja Warriors.....	14.99	14.99	16 Ghostbusters II.....	16.99	16.99
7 Ghouls and Ghosts.....	14.99	14.99	17 Ghouls and Ghosts.....	16.99	16.99
8 Altered Beast.....	16.99	16.99	18 Shadow of the Beast	24.99	-
9 Powerdrift.....	16.99	16.99	19 Stunt Car Racer.....	16.99	14.99
10 The Untouchables	16.99	14.99	20 Stryx.....	16.99	14.99

FANTASTIC VALUE - FANTASTIC GAMES

NEW RELEASE - 15 MARCH ONLY £19.99

Flight Command, Eliminator, Strike Force Harrier,
Skyfox II, Lancaster

NEW RELEASES

X-Out.....	14.99	The Kristal.....	14.99
Cyberball.....	14.99	Rainbow Islands.....	16.99
Gold of the Realm	14.99	Kick Off.....	13.99
Hyperaction.....	16.99	Space Harrier 2.....	14.99
F-29 Retaliator.....	16.99	Ninja Warrior.....	14.99
Chaos Strikes Back.....	16.99	Warhead.....	16.99

Plus Many More

16 BIT FULL PRICE

A.P.B.	14.99	Player Manager.....	15.99
Airbourne Ranger.....	16.99	Populous.....	19.99
Balance of Power 1990.....	16.99	Red Lightning.....	23.99
Barbarian 2 (Psygnosis).....	16.99	Red Storm Rising	17.99
Battlehawk 1942	19.99	Rick Dangerous	14.99
Beach Volley	15.99	Robocop.....	14.99
Blood Money	16.99	Saint & Greavsie	9.99
Bloodwych.....	17.99	Shinobi.....	14.99
Bomber	21.99	Silkworm.....	14.99
Cabal.....	14.99	Strider.....	14.99
Carrier Command	16.99	Super Wonderboy	14.99
Commando	15.99	Test Drive 2-Duel	19.99
Day of the Viper	16.99	Toobin	14.99
Deluge Scramble	15.99	T.V. Sports Football .....	.....
Dragons of Flame	16.99	Triad 2.....	.....
Dungeon Master	19.99	Ultimate Golf	17.99
Emlyn Hughes Soccer	15.99	Warin Middle Earth.....	14.99
F-16 Combat Pilot.....	17.99	Zenophobe.....	17.99
Fast Lane	15.99		
Ferrari Formula 1	19.99		
Flight Simulator 2	27.99		
Football Director 2.....	15.99		
Football Manager 2.....	15.99		
Galaxy Force.....	15.99		
Games Summer.....	17.99		
Gazza's Super Soccer	16.99		
Kick Off.....	14.99		
Lazer Squad.....	14.99		
Lombard RAC Rally	16.99		
Microprose Soccer	16.99		
Moonwalker.....	15.99		
Nevermind.....	15.99		
New Zealand Story	15.99		
Paciland.....	8.99		
Paperboy.....	14.99		

BLANK DISCS

3.5"DSDD (Fully Guaranteed)

10	7.99
20	14.99
50 (+ Disc Storage Box).....	37.50
100 (+ Disc Storage Box).....	69.99
500 (+ Disc Storage VBox)	304.99

JOYSTICKS

Konix Speed King.....	14.95
Competition Pro Extra.....	16.99
Quick Shot 2 Turbo	9.99

LOOK AT THESE SPECIAL OFFERS

Order any of the following 3 and get a free mystery game

Starblaze.....	9.99	Safari Guns.....	10.99
Bad Company	12.99	Bo Bo	8.99
Amazon Adventure	8.99	Tin Tin	10.99
North & South	10.99	Action Service.....	4.99
Murder in Venice.....	9.99	Sim City.....	14.99
Operation Neptune.....	8.99	Question of Sport	7.99



Please note not all games are released on time and
may be unavailable at time of going to press



Full SPEED ahead

Elliot Stein turns his ST into a PC with the aid of PC Speed

CAST your mind back a couple of years. Remember PC Ditto, the IBM emulator which ran about 90 per cent of IBM software on the ST? It worked, but it ran painfully slowly. At last, there is a solution called PC Speed, a hardware addition to the ST.

It consists of a small PC circuit board, a 64 pole IC socket, instructions and a disc. It works on all STs and with colour or monochrome monitors.

Installation is best left to someone with soldering skills who has knowledge of the ST's innards. Most owners will choose to have PC Speed fitted by their dealer.

That done, the software must be customised through the special installation program on the PC Ditto disc supplied. When this program boots up a menu appears with five choices: Keyboard, floppy/hard disc, screen and quit.

Keyboard allows you to set key repeats, delay and keyboard layout, such as English or German. The most frustrating set-up screen is floppy/hard disc configuration. It is here that you can set your hard disc to autoboot – and it was here that I spent hours trying to do so, but with no joy.

In the end the best I could do was have PC Speed merely recognise a hard disc partition, but not boot up from it. The poor instruction manual offered little help. However, PC Speed's manufacturer claims it had no trouble setting its hard disc to autoboot.

The screen section of the configuration program allows PC Speed to emulate either a Hercules, GFA or Hyper-Herc graphics cards or an

Olivetti on either colour or monochrome ST monitors. With colour monitors, the colour menu allows you to customise the display.

Now for the exciting part of PC Speed – the magnificent transformation of the ST to an IBM compatible. In

a side-by-side comparison between the ST running PC Speed and a Zenith laptop PC compatible, PC Speed wins hands down.

Boasting a Norton rating of 4.0, it is significantly faster than many IBMs and compatibles on the market today. Also, there aren't many IBM screens which compare with the magnificent clarity of the ST's monochrome monitor.

It supports all ST peripherals including mouse, floppy and hard discs, serial and parallel ports. Most importantly, it is as near 100 per cent compatible as a PC can be.

I tried the major IBM software titles: Lotus 1-2-3, Word Perfect 5.0, Wordstar Professional, dBase IV, Microsoft Write and other IBM heavyweights. They not only ran, but in all areas of operation ran noticeably faster and with full integrity.

I next tried public domain software and games: All ran. I tried my best, in vain, to crash programs, but PC Speed performed like any quality IBM compatible would. Even PC Gem runs under PC Speed, though if you want to use it you will need to buy a serial mouse since PC Speed's mouse, naturally emulates a Microsoft rodent. PC



```
PC-SPEED  installationsprogram V1.2  (C) SACK electronic GmbH 12/ 5:32:34pm

(K)eYboard  (F)loppy/Hard-disk  (S)creen  (C)olors  (Q)uit
```

```
Floppy/Harddisk installation 12/ 5:32:56pm

Floppy A  [ INTERN ]  EXTERN
Floppy B  NONE      [ 3 1/2 ]  5 1/4

If a harddisk is connected you can choose between starting an attempt to
boot from disk (YES) or from harddisk straight away.

Harddisk  NONE      [ YES ]  HD-BOOT

You can now assign a partition of your harddisk to each drive under DOS.

DOSdrive C =TOS-part  C  [ D ]  E  F  G  H  I  J
DOSdrive D =TOS-part  [ C ]  D  E  F  G  H  I  J
DOSdrive E =TOS-part  C  D  [ E ]  F  G  H  I  J
DOSdrive F =TOS-part  C  D  E  [ F ]  G  H  I  J
DOSdrive G =TOS-part  C  D  E  F  [ G ]  H  I  J
DOSdrive H =TOS-part  C  D  E  F  G  [ H ]  I  J
DOSdrive I =TOS-part  C  D  E  F  G  H  [ I ]  J
DOSdrive J =TOS-part  C  D  E  F  G  H  I  [ J ]

Please give type of your harddisk driversoftware.

Typ  NORM  [ ICD ]
```

```
Screen installation 12/ 5:33:09pm
If you use the HYPER-HERC emulation, you can display the full HERCULES
resolution. You only need a little hardware called HYPER-SCREEN.

Grafikcard  HERCULES  [ CGA ]  OLIVETTI  HYPER-HERC
Fonts       [ BOTH ]  LIGHT  DARK
```

Installing PC Speed's software is through menus

Speed opens the ST to the business world which requires any serious computer to be able to run the standard IBM applications. It allows the ST to tackle a wide range of software which isn't converted for the Atari due to the lack of confidence in the ST as a serious business computer.

This is a significant advance over previous PC emulators. Full PC compatibility allows ST users to delve into a rich market of exciting programs while still using ST software.

FACT FILE

Product: PC Speed
Price: £249
Supplier: Gasteiner Technologies, Unit 12, Millmead Business Centre, Millmead Road, London N17.
Tel: 01-365 1151

POINTS FOR:

Full and fast IBM compatibility for the ST. Internal hardware upgrade. Uses all ST peripherals.

AGAINST:

Problems with hard disc autobooting. Installation only by experienced technician.

Sources of free software

A GOOD place to begin acquiring software for new owners of any computer is public domain and shareware, and ST users may wish to explore the rich libraries available for the PC. Many feature spreadsheets, word processors and databases

And there are a number of obscure specialty applications like project planners, language tutors, idea outliners, yachting navigation, genealogy, cooking recipes and others.

Some of the most interesting PD programs include:

PC-Outline Plus: A powerful idea outliner which can be used as a standalone or a memory resident program. A must for any writer.

PC File/DB: A powerful dBase compatible data base which includes graph functions.

As-Easy-As: Excellent Lotus 1-2-3 compatible spreadsheet with built-in goalseeking.

Easy Project: Excellent project management program which creates

GANTT charts to show how well the project is doing.

Homebase: Powerful Sidekick type of program.

Tapestry: For constructing artificial intelligence databases.

Thor: A thought planning database/wp for for organising creative ideas.

Mindreader: A word processor which tries to anticipate what you are writing.

Two of the best PD libraries for PC software are:

The Public Domain Software Library, Winscombe House, Beacon Road, Crowborough, Sussex TN6 1UL. Tel: 0892-663298.

PC Independent User Group, The Computer Advice Centre, 87 High Street, Tonbridge, Kent TN9 1RX. Tel: 0732-771512

ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE CARRIAGE & VAT
HSV COMPUTER SERVICES LIMITED (STU)
 23, Hampstead House, Town Centre, Basingstoke, RG21 1LG.

3 1/2" DS/DD Disks Bulk - Fully Guaranteed

<u>25</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>250</u>	<u>500</u>	
*69p	*63p	*61p	*59p	*57p	*per disk

SONY 3.5" DS/DD
branded discs
£13.95 per
box of 10

Lockable Disk Boxes

50 x 3 1/2"	£5.95
100 x 3 1/2"	£7.95

Accessories

3 1/2" Cleaning Kit	£4.95
Atari ST 1040 Dust Cover	£4.95
Atari 520 FM Dust Cover	£4.95
Atari 520 STFM Dust Cover	£4.95
Mouse Mat (Foam)	£5.95

Stationery... Stationery... Stationery...

	<u>500</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>2,000</u>
Micro-perf all edges			
9.5" x 11" 60gsm		£9.50	£15.95
True A4 70gsm	£8.50	£12.95	£23.95
True A4 80gsm	£8.95	£13.95	£25.95
True A4 90gsm	£9.75	£14.95	£27.95

Special Box and Disk Offer

100 capacity disk box only £4.95
 when purchasing 50 or more disks

Labels	<u>1,000</u>	<u>2,000</u>	<u>4,000</u>
3.5" x 1.5" (1 across)	£5.25	£9.50	£17.95
3.5" x 1.5" (2 across)	£5.75	£10.50	£19.95
4.0" x 1.5" (1 across)	£5.75	£10.50	£19.95
4.0" x 1.5" (2 across)	£5.75	£11.95	£22.95
2.75" x 1.5" (3 across)	£4.75	£8.50	£15.95

Order Hotline
(0256) 463507



Orders under £8 in value carry a small order charge of £2

**A.
Contriver**

**Q.
Why Go
Elsewhere
?**

***Complete Peripheral
Solutions Worldwide***



Contriver (Europe) Ltd



Tel: (0280) 822803/4

Fax: (0280) 822805

Competitive
Rates
on
Software

THIRD COAST ATARI HARD DRIVES & TAPE BACK-UP DEVICES

STE Ram
Upgrades
NOW
AVAILABLE

TURBO-CHARGE
YOUR ATARI ST

PROCESSOR ACCELERATOR

HYPERCACHE ST



Hypercache ST. 16MHZ CPU. UPTO 100%
Performance increase guaranteed to at least double
the speed of any application. Includes full utilities. Manual, Hardware 8-16 MHZ
switch and Cache disable option to emulate an 8MHZ processor. 100% compatible
with all applications. Compatible with all Atari ST's 520, 1040 and Mega

£199 Fitted £209

THIRD COAST RAM UPGRADES FOR ATARI ST RANGE

520STFM Board + Chips Expands to 4 Megs (no soldering)	£99.99
520STFM Board Unpopulated	£49.99
520STFM Upgrade to 1040 Full Kit	£69.99
520STFM Upgrade to 1040 Fitted by TCT	£94.99
520STFM Solderless Board + Ram	£99.99
2 Meg Board Upgrades 1040 to 2 Megs	£249.99
(Expandable to 4 Megs)	
2 Meg Board Unpopulated takes 32 (256K D-Rams)	£99.99
4 Meg Board 2.5 Installed for 1040 520	£299.00
4 Meg Board 4 Megs Installed for 520 1040	£499.00
4 Meg Board Unpopulated	£99.99
Mega 2.4 Upgrade Professionally Fitted	£249.00
Mega 1.2 Upgrade Professionally Fitted	£149.00
Mega 1.4 Upgrade Professionally Fitted	£399.00
520 STE-1040 STE Plug-in upgrade boards expands to 1 Meg	£99.99
520 STE-2.5 Meg Plug-in upgrade board, no soldering	£299.00
520 STE 4Meg Ram plug-in upgrade board, no soldering	£499.00

All Ram is 100 Nanosecond or faster. All Upgrade kits come with Ram
Checker, Ram Disk, and Print Spooler. All kits and Boards carry a full 12
Months Warranty.

STAR LC10

5 Meg Ram
Expansion Board
Now available for all ATARI'S
Call for details

520 - 1040
Plug-in Ram Expansion
1 Meg expands to 4
No soldering £99.99



- ★ Four NLQ Fonts
- ★ Paper Parking
- ★ IBM/Parallel Interface
- ★ 4k Buffer
- ★ 96 NLQ Print Combination
- ★ 144/36cps speed
- ★ Colour Version available

MONO £159 COLOUR £215

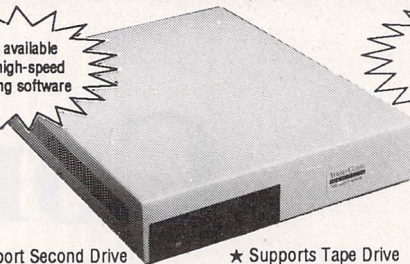
Inc VAT

DIGITISERS + SCANNERS

Kempston Data Scan 105mm wide scanner	£225.00
Replacement ST Mouse	£24.99
Trackball ST	£28.99
Video Digitiser for Atari ST (inc Colour Soft)	£94.95
Professional Video Digitiser (inc Colour Soft)	£149.99
RGB Colour Splitter for Colour Cameras	£99.99
Videotext/Teletext Adapters	£99.99
Videotext/Teletext Adapter Built in Tuner	£139.00
Professional Scanner 200 DPI (Copier, Scanner, Printer)	£449.00
Professional Scanner 300 DPI 64 Grey inc Paint Soft	£999.00
Professional Scanner 300 DPI OCR Reading Soft	£249.00
(32 Grey Levels Calamus compatible)	
Scanner Canon 1X21 300 DPI	£1399.00
Vidi ST 16 Tone Frame Grabber Inc Soft	£94.99
Atari ST Real Time Clock Mega Compatible	£27.99
Tweety Board Perfect Sound on any Atari	£44.95
Multiface Copier/Backup Device	£44.45
Happy ST Copier will back-up anything	£149.99

Now available
with high-speed
caching software

Faster by a factor
of 2-3 over the
Megafile 30/60



- ★ Will support Second Drive
- ★ Supports Full Auto Booting
- ★ 65 Watt PSU
- ★ Battery Backed Clock
- ★ Full 12 Months Warranty
- ★ Up to 14 Partitions

- ★ Supports Tape Drive
- ★ 38 Inch DMA Lead
- ★ Robust Design Slides under Monitor
- ★ Six Months free phone support
- ★ Over 60 Management Hard Drive utilities ICD

22 Megabyte Formatted Hard Drive Full SCSI	£369.00
22 Megabyte 25 Milliseconds SCSI Head Park/Head Lock	£419.00
32 Megabyte Formatted SCSI Head Park	£439.00
32 Megabyte 25 Milliseconds Head Park/Head Lock	£479.00
45 Megabyte 25 Milliseconds Head Park/Head Lock	£499.00
50 Megabyte 25 Milliseconds Head Park/Head Lock	£525.00
65 Megabyte 38 Milliseconds Head Park/Head Lock	£589.00
65 Megabyte 25 Milliseconds Head Park/Head Lock	£599.00
85 Megabyte 25 Milliseconds Head Park/Head Lock	£699.00
106 Megabyte 15 Milliseconds Auto Park	£899.00
150 Megabyte 16 Milliseconds Head Park/Head Lock	£1249.00
200 Megabyte 16 Milliseconds Head Park/Head Lock	£1699.00
210 Megabyte 15 Milliseconds Auto Park	£1699.00
251 Megabyte 15 Milliseconds Auto Park	£1999.00
Syquest 44 Megabyte Removable Cartridge Drive	£849.00
45 Megabyte with 155 Megabyte Tape Drive	£999.00
65 Megabyte with 155 Megabyte Tape Drive	£1350.00
Megafile 44 Based on Syquest Mechanism	£799.00

INTERNAL MEGA ST HARD DRIVES

22 Meg 25ms (auto park) (fitted)	£399
32 Meg 25ms (auto park) (fitted)	£449
45 Meg 25ms (auto park) (fitted)	£499
50 Meg 25ms (auto park) (fitted)	£525
65 Meg 25ms (auto park) (fitted)	£549
85 Meg 25ms (auto park) (fitted)	£659
109 Meg 25ms (auto park) (fitted)	£869
251 Meg 25ms (auto park) (fitted)	£1969

155 M/BYTE TAPE BACK-UP FOR ATARI ST COMPLETE HARD DRIVE RANGE

Compatible with Atari SH204/205, Megafile 20/30/60, Third Coast Drive, Supra
Drive, cumana Drive backs up 155mb in 20 minutes, 20mb in 2 minutes

- ★ External enclosure off DMA IN/OUT
- ★ Battery backed clock
- ★ 50 way SCSI OUT
- ★ SCSI ID selector
- ★ Comes complete with own case & power supply and Host Adaptboard
- ★ Will support internal SCSI Hard drive
- ★ Installation simply involves connection tape drive into Atari then connecting Hard Drive into output of tape drive.
- ★ Offers long awaited DMA output for Atari SH204 users wishing to connect to laser printer

FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY £699 INC. VAT

THIRD COAST DIY KITS (Everything to build your own Drive)

DMA/SCSI Host Boards - allows connection of up to 8 SCSI Hard Drives or ST506 IBM
Compatible drives, comes complete with clock DMA in and out over 50 copyright commercial
hard drive utilities £98.95

Complete kit including all above with cable and mounting brackets for controller	£199.99
Above kit cased in our drive cabinet offering support of up to four hard drives, this basically is one of our drives without the Hard Drive	£299.00
RLI Adaptec 4070 or Omti 3527 controllers (giving 50% more out of any drive + twice the speed)	£100.00
Complete Kit to Interface Embedded SCSI Drive to Atari ST	£249.99
Astec 65 watt PSU's	£39.00
Enclosures (as above - including fan, Astec - everything bar drive)	£299.00

THIRD COAST DRIVE UPGRADES

Upgrade your Atari SH204/5, Megafile 20/30, Supra, Cumana. 45 M/Byte
Mechanical Head Auto-park. Fast installation, all data copied to new drive. You
will get your old drive cabinet back with the new drive fully warranted and ready
to go. Upgrade yields over 100% more performance from your old drive.

Upgrade to 45 Megabytes	£299.00
Upgrade to 65 Megabytes	£349.00

FLOPPY DRIVES FOR THE ATARI ST

1 Meg Internal Floppy (No adjustment required, 84 track)	£69.99
External 1 Meg Floppy (80 Track Court)	£79.99
1 Meg Internal Floppy 86 Trck Drive	£74.99
1Meg External 80 Track Drive	£74.99
1.5 Meg External 90 Track Drive	£99.99
1.5 Meg Internal 90 Track Drive	£89.99

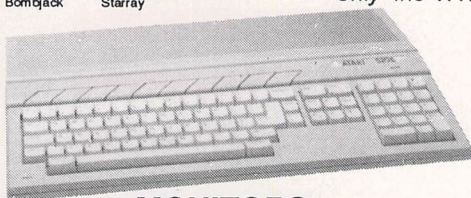
ATARI Hardware Offers

520 STFM/E POWER PACK

Amazing value, all-new special ST package from Atari, includes 520STFM with 1 Meg drive, joystick, mouse, user guide, plus an incredible selection of chart-topping software worth over £500. Software included is:

R-Type
Afterburner
Double Dragon
Super Hangon
Space Harrier
Overlander
Pacmania
Starblaster
Super Huey
Eliminator
Predator
Bombjack
Out Run
Bombuzal
Xenon
Gauntlet II
Black Lamp
Starry
Nebulus
Star Goose
First Music
First Basic
Organiser

All
for **£349.00**
only inc VAT



MONITORS

Philips 8833 (In stock) New type stereo sound with stereo output	£269.00
Atari SM124 Hi Res	£106.99
520STFM Explorer Pack	£259.99
520 STE Explorer Pack	£279.00
520STFM Power Pack	£349.00
1040 STE	£389.00
1040STFM (without monitor)	£449.00
1040STFM + SC1224 Monitor	£670.00
1040STFM + SM124 Monitor	£499.00
1040STFM + Explorer Pack + Monitor	£499.00
1040STFM + Explorer Pack + SC1224	£696.00
1040STFM Professional Pack	£449.00
Mega 1 + Mono SM124	£599.00
Mega 2 + Mono SM124	£899.00
Mega 4 + Mono SM124	£1199.00

Happy ST copier backs-up all software £149.00

NEW PRODUCTS

3 GENLOCKS NOW AVAILABLE

GENLOCK
ATARI ST

GENLOCK

Features:

Encoded resolution capability 625 lines video signal, PAL on scart, output signal, PAL + RGB on connector. Key enable switches computer image. Key invert.

£499.00

Full Fader Control + VHS Super Compatible. All the above plus many more features.

£849.00

Broadcast Quality Genlock works with all Formats, Beta, Philips, VHS, VHS Super. Too many features to list. Call for details.

£1795.00

NEW
PRODUCTS

Megafile 44 Cartridge Drive (includes 1 cartridge)	£799.00
Megafile 30	£425.00
Megafile 60	£539.00
PC-Speed (fitted)	£249.00
520-1040 Ram Upgrade	£69.99

520-1040 Ram Upgrade (fitted) £94.99

New Full Colour Turbo Digital ST (Digitiser) £199.99

Optional Retouche Software £129.99

Professional Monochrome Digitiser, low, medium and high res

digitising £149.99

Digisound Professional Sampler £79.99

Beat Box ST (Drum machine and sequencer, a new concept in Digital

Sound) £29.99

4096 Colour Board Expands ST's, Colour Palette from 512 to

4096 £49.99

(Requires additional shifter, includes sample software)

Professional Video Digitiser including colour S/W £149.99

2.5 M/b Upgrade 520 (will go up to a 4 M/b) £299.99

* Network now available for all Atari's - very low cost - call for details)

Processor accelerator 16MHZ (not hypercache), will support MC68888)

co-processor, blitter, fast TOS 1.4 roms Average speed increase 50% ..

..... £99.99

Blitter upgrade board now available for all ST's with Blitter £99.99

(Will work with machines without Blitter slot or motherboard)

THIRD COAST TECHNOLOGIES

Unit 8, Bradley Hall Trading Estate
Standish, Wigan WN6 0XQ

Tel: 0257 472444

Third Coast Technologies reserve the right to alter any prices.

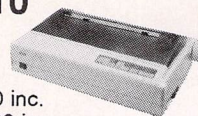
All prices are correct at time of going to press. E +OE

Fax: 0257 426577

WeServe

of Hampshire

Star LC10



Black ribbon 4.60 inc.
Colour ribbon 6.90 inc.

Mono

£155.00 (£143.87 + VAT)

Colour

£203.00 (£176.52 + VAT)
(with Cable & Paper)

Panasonic KXP1081

with cable & paper

£144.00 (£125.22 + VAT)

Star LC2410

(24 pin) with cable & paper

£229.00 (£199.13 + VAT)

Panasonic KXP1180

with cable & paper

£155.00 (£134.78 + VAT)

Citizen 120D

with cable and paper

£125.00 (£108.70 + VAT)

Panasonic KXP1124

(24 Pin) with cable & paper

£259.00 (£225.22 + VAT)

Citizen Swift 24

with cable & paper

£309.00 (£268.70 + VAT)

Philips CM8833

£234.00 (£203.48 + VAT)

Epson LX400

with cable and paper

£159.00 (£138.26 + VAT)

Atari SM124

with ST cable

£99.00 (£86.09 + VAT)

Epson LQ400

(24 pin) with cable and paper

£225.00 (£221.74 + VAT)

LOW ST PRICES

Inc. VAT

520 STE Explorer Pack	£255.00
520 STE Super Pack	£299.00
520 STE Power Pack	£335.00
1040 STE	£429.00
1040 STE + SM124	£524.00
1040 STE + CM8833	£648.00
1040 STE Power Pack	£509.00
Hyper Pack add £10 to above	

MM5000

Music Keyboard

£57.50 (£50.00 + VAT)

H.P. Deskjet Plus

with cable

£655.50 (£570.00 + VAT)

Disc Drives

Inc. VAT

Cumana CSA 354 1M	£95.00
Q Tec EX 320 1M	£75.00
Atari Megafile 3.0	£439.00
Internal 1M Drive	£65.00

Accessories

Inc. VAT

Joystick/Mouse extension	£4.60
4 Player Adaptor	£5.75
ST Dust Covers	£4.60
ST to ST Serial lead	£10.95
ST Mono Monitor lead	£7.80
ST RGB Monitor lead	£9.95
STE Stereo RGB Monitor lead	£10.95
ST Monitor plug to free end	£9.50
ST Printer lead	£6.90
Mouse Pocket	£2.95
Mouse Mat (thick soft type)	£4.95
Genius GM7 mouse for ST	£24.95
Atari Mouse	£25.00
Full range of Joysticks	£4.99 to £13.95

Software etc.

Inc. VAT

Source Book & Tutorial	£4.60
Flight Simulator II	£29.95
1st Word Plus	£59.00
Xenon 2	£19.50
Superbase Personal	£29.00
Personal Finance Manager	£24.95
Timeworks DTP by GST	£74.50
AB Zoo	£13.50
Fun School 2 (all versions)	£15.50
Hard Driving	£15.95
Chase HQ	£14.50

Phone for ST Software catalogue.

Many titles inc. Educational.

Printer/Monitor Ass.

Inc. VAT

Tilt/Swivel Monitor Stand	£15.95
Star LC10 Sheet Feeder	£59.00
Star LC2410 Sheet Feeder	£59.00
Citizen 120D Sheet Feeder	£69.00
SLM804 Drum Unit	£169.00
SLM804 Toner Pack	£39.00
Copy Holder Angle Poise	£17.95
Mono/Colour Switch box	£22.00

Printer Ribbons

Inc. VAT

Atari SMM804 Black	£5.95
Amstrad Original DMP3000	£5.75
Citizen 120D Black	£4.60
Epson LX800 & FX800 etc.	£2.65
Epson LQ-800/500 Black	£4.98
Epson LX-80/86 Black	£2.45
HP Desk Jet Ink Cartridge	£13.80
Juki 6100 Multi-strike	£2.50
Juki 6100 Single-strike	£1.50
Panasonic KXP1124 black	£9.95
Panasonic KX-P1080/81 etc.	£4.30
Star LC-10 Colour	£6.90
Star LC-10 Black	£4.60
Star LC-2410 Black	£5.75
Star NB-15/NB24-15 Black	£9.00
Star NL/NR/ND-10 Black	£5.52
Star NX/ND/NR-15 Black	£9.00
Taxan & Canon Black	£3.70

DISKETTES

(lifetime warranty)

(100% certified error free)

Inc. VAT

10 3.5" 135tpi DS/DD	£650
50 3.5" 135tpi DS/DD	£30.25
100 3.5" 135tpi DS/DD	£59.80
50 Disk box hinge and lock	£5.95
100 Disk box hinge and lock	£6.95

Phone for our best price before placing your order
EDUCATIONAL AND GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME

All products have a 12 month no quibble guarantee.

Prices subject to variation without prior notification.

We are closed Saturday afternoons.


Postage 92p (80p + VAT) Securicor £6.90 (£6.00 + VAT)

WeServe

Larger items delivered
by Securicor

ST/U Dept
128 West Street,
Portchester, Hants.
PO 16 9XE
Tel: 0705 325354





LLEFT you last month with the problem of scrolling text both horizontally and vertically, and if you have managed to do it, well done. In programming there is no right or wrong way of doing things. As long as the code works and is easy to follow, almost any method you want can be used to give the desired results.

As I promised this month's article is devoted to high-score routines, displaying the scores and entering players' names.

First, you'll have to design a screen and squash it with the COMPACT.ACB utility.

To help you, Program I will produce the screen I have used throughout this article. It should be compacted and stored in bank five.

You will also have to create a sprite bank of letters and a full stop. This can easily be done with the SPRITE.ACB accessory by grabbing the letters from the picture created with Program I, where sprites 1 to 26 should be the letters A to Z, and sprite 27 being the full stop:

```
5 REM Program I
10 MODE 0 : KEY OFF : HIDE
20 WINDOPEN 1,0,0,40,12,0,3
30 CURS OFF : RESTORE 100
40 FOR a=1 TO 4 : READ mess$
50 LOCATE 0,(a*2) : CENTRE mess$
60 NEXT a
70 WAIT 100
80 SAVE "HIPIC.PI1",BACK
90 GOTO 90
100 DATA "A B C D E F G H I"
110 DATA "J K L M N O P Q R"
120 DATA "S T U V W X Y Z ."
130 DATA "Enter Delete Space"
```

No matter how you decide to display

The name game

Phil Lawson continues
to examine useful
subroutines and turns
his attention to the
high-score table

the table and enter the players' names, you first have to produce a dummy table which contains a few high scores for the players to try and beat which can give the player an incentive.

Lines 21040 and 21050 of Program II set up this initial table, which is displayed with lines 21060 to 21100. I've used a simple print loop, but you could easily substitute this for one of

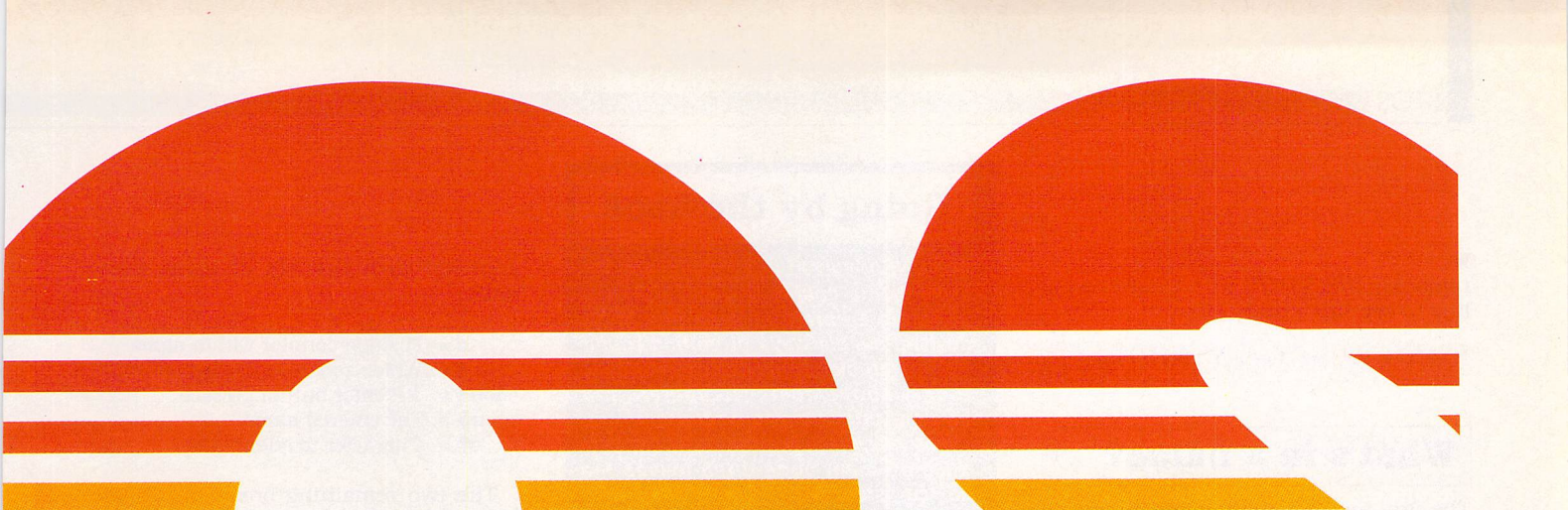
the routines we discussed last month:

```
21000 REM Program II
21010 MODE 0 : KEY OFF
21020 WINDOPEN 1,0,0,40,12,0,3
21030 CURS OFF
21040 DIM hs(10),hs$(10)
21050 FOR a=1 TO 10:hs$(a)="Atari ST
User" : hs(a)=(11-a)*1000 : NEXT a
21055 sc=6543 : GOSUB 21200
21060 LOCATE 0,0:CENTRE "High Score
Table"
21070 FOR a=1 TO 10:LOCATE 18-LEN(hs
$(a)),a+1
21080 PRINT hs$(a);" .....";hs(a);
21090 NEXT a
21100 GOTO 21100
21200 IF sc<hs(10) THEN RETURN
21210 GOSUB 22000 : REM get name
21220 hs$(10)=n$ : hs(10)=sc
21230 FOR a=9 TO 1 STEP -1
21240 IF hs(a+1)>hs(a) THEN SWAP hs$
(a),hs$(a+1) : SWAP hs(a),hs(a+1)
21250 NEXT a : RETURN
22000 n$="Phil" : RETURN
```

The rest of Program II – lines 21200 to 22000 – is concerned with reading the player's name and placing it into the correct high-score position. This section of code is called from line 21055, which also sets a dummy score so you can see the routines working.

Running the above program will show that Phil's score of 6,543 is placed into position in the table. Looking at lines 21200 to 21250 will show how the program decides exactly where the new score should appear. The simplest way of doing this is to use a technique called bubble sorting.

First, the player's score is checked with the tenth or lowest score. If the player hasn't beaten this value, he hasn't made it to the table and the program will return to line 21060. Try



changing the value of `sc` to 900 in line 21055 to see what I mean.

Line 21210 jumps to the routine starting at 22000 to get the player's name. For the time being I've placed a dummy line at this position, but we'll be exploring different ways of doing this in a moment.

The important lines are 21220 to 21250, which first places the new score at position 10. We now check if this score is greater than the next one at position 9.

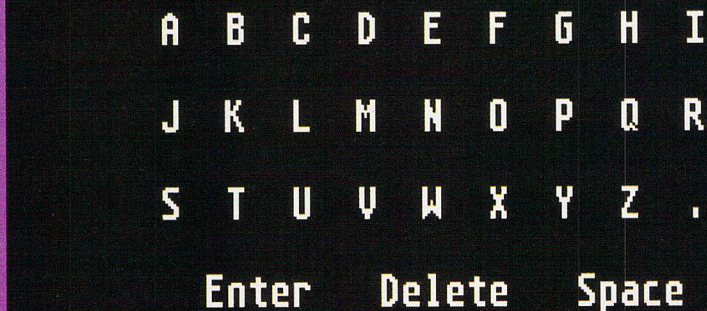
If it is, the program makes use of the `SWAP` command, which just exchanges the contents of two variables or strings. For example, enter the following commands:

```
A=10 : B=20
A$="YES" : B$="NO"
SWAP A,B
SWAP A$,B$
PRINT A,B
PRINT A$,B$
```

You'll see that the value of `a` is 20, `b` is 10, `a$` is "NO" and `b$` is "YES".

When the player's score is less than the next one in the table, the new name and score will be in the correct place. What happens when two scores are the same? Try changing the value of `sc` to 6,000 and run the program again. You'll notice that Phil's score is placed immediately below the existing one. This is how it should be, as you can only pass a score if you beat it.

Notice that in line 20170 the `LOCATE` command uses the length of each name. This is because the player may only enter a short name, or just his initials, so leaving the high-score table looking rather messy. Try



A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	.
Enter Delete Space								

The output from Program I is used to create a sprite bank of letters and a full stop



A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	.
Enter Delete Space								

Click on the letters, and use delete and space to edit the input

replacing line 21070 with the following line to see this untidy effect:

```
21070 FOR a=1 TO 10 : LOCATE 5,a+1
```

What's in a name?

The first method of inputting a player's name that we'll examine is probably the most common, where the letters of the alphabet are displayed on the screen, and the player chooses which ones to use with the mouse. Add the following lines to Program II:

```
22000 REM Hiscore 3
22010 REM =====
22020 RESERVE AS SCREEN 10 : UNPACK 5,10
22030 SCREEN COPY 10 TO PHYSIC : SCREEN COPY 10 TO BACK
22040 x=1
22050 FOR a=1 TO 3 : FOR b=1 TO 9
22060 SET ZONE x,b*24+30,a*32 TO b*24+42,a*32+16
22070 BOX b*24+30,a*32 TO b*24+42,a*32+16
22080 INC x : NEXT b : NEXT a
22090 BOX 70,127 TO 114,145
22100 SET ZONE 28,70,127 TO 114,145
22110 BOX 134,127 TO 186,145
22120 SET ZONE 29,134,127 TO 186,145
22130 BOX 206,127 TO 250,145
22140 SET ZONE 30,206,127 TO 250,145
22150 SHOW : LOCATE 14,10 : n$=""
      " : PRINT n$
22160 done=0 : c=1 : WHILE done=0
22170 z=0 : IF MOUSE KEY=0 THEN 22170
22180 z=ZONE(0) : IF z=0 THEN 22170
22190 c$="" : IF z<27 THEN c$=CHR$(z+64)
22200 IF z=27 THEN c$=""
22210 IF z=28 THEN done=1
22220 IF z=30 THEN c$=""
22230 IF c$<>" " AND c<>14 THEN GOSUB 22300
22300 : INC c
22240 IF z=29 AND c>1 THEN DEC c : c$="" : GOSUB 22300
22250 WEND
22260 FOR a=1 TO 13 : IF MID$(n$,a,1)="" THEN MID$(n$,a,1)=" "
22270 NEXT a
22280 IF RIGHT$(n$,1)="" THEN n$=LEFT$(n$,LEN(n$)-1) : GOTO 22280
22290 CLW : RETURN
22300 MID$(n$,c,1)=c$
22310 LOCATE 14,10 : PRINT n$
22320 WHILE MOUSE KEY<>0 : WEND
22330 RETURN
```

Lines 22000 to 22150 are concerned with displaying the screen, defining a zone and drawing a box around each character and option.

Running the program is probably the best way to see how it works. Whenever you click on a letter or full stop, that character is placed in the name and displayed on the screen. Spaces can also be entered by clicking on the SPACE box. Since we have rather a lot to get through this month, I'll not bother explaining exactly how the routine works, but as it is straightforward you should be able to follow it

Going by the book

ANYONE involved in programming for more than a couple of years will have collected a library of useful routines, devised simple ways of getting round difficult problems and discovered many tricks about their computer and favourite programming language.

The rate which professionals can produce efficient code often leaves the novice astounded. Novices often wish they could bypass the tedious learning process and write quality software at the same speed.

Sadly there's no easy way to learn these programming techniques and using other people's routines can lead to great difficulties if you're not entirely sure what's going on. Many books have been published which explain how to write simple routines and now one has been written for STOS programmers.

Stephen Hill, author of the original STOS manual, has collected many interesting routines and combines them with easy to follow text which explains many of the pitfalls of game creation. How to produce fast action sprites, animation, scrolling, 3D graphics and sound are only a few of the topics covered.

As STOS is a true programming language rather than just a construction kit, many different types of games are possible, including shoot-'em-ups, simulations, role playing, rebound games and adventures. This book has chapters devoted to each and explains how best to write them with the help of fully working programs.

I'm glad to say that the book makes use of the free games supplied with each copy of STOS, explaining the various tricks and techniques stored within Orbiter and Zoltar. Producing alien attack waves, deciding the angle at which a ball should bounce, scrolling the screen, getting the best from the map definer and using screen-flipping routines for high-speed graphics are just some of the subjects covered in great detail.

If a particular section of Basic code is too slow, it may be necessary to re-write it in machine code. Programming in 68000 isn't all that difficult, especially as STOS has included many functions to control sprites, windows, sound and every other command available in Basic.

The final chapter contains all the information you'll need to include fancy machine code effects within your Basic program, along with many examples to get you started.

With more than 280 pages packed with vital information and routines, The Game Maker's Manual is a book no STOS user should be without. Stephen Hill deserves full marks for this work.

Product: The Game maker's Manual
Price: £11.95
Supplier: Sigma Press, 1 South Oak lane, Wilmslow, Cheshire SK9 6AR
Tel: 0625 531035
ISBN: 1-85058-158-4

yourself with the aid of these variables:

c = Position counter within name
z = Which zone was clicked on
done = 1 if enter button pressed
n\$ = The entered name
c\$ = Character to add to n\$

The two remaining boxes are Delete and Enter. The first removes the last chosen character, while Enter returns to the line which called the routine, with the name stored in the string n\$. Since the name started off being 13 underline characters (-), lines 22260 to 22280 change these and remove unnecessary spaces at the end of the name.

Instead of the chosen letter automatically appearing at the next position in the name, this alternative version of Program III allows us to pick up a character and place it wherever we wish. Before entering these lines type:

```
DELETE 22160-22330
```

You can now add the new lines which give a more pleasing effect.

```
22000 REM Hiscore 3b
22160 done=0 : WHILE done=0
22170 z=0 : WHILE z=0 : WHILE MOUSE KEY<>1 : WEND : z=ZONE(0) : WEND
22180 IF z<28 THEN CHANGE MOUSE 3+z : WHILE MOUSE KEY<>0 : WEND : GOSUB 22260
22190 IF z=28 THEN done=1
22200 IF z=29 THEN n$=""
      " : LOCATE 14,10 : PRINT n$
22210 WEND
22220 FOR a=1 TO 13 : IF MID$(n$,a,1)="" THEN MID$(n$,a,1)=" "
22230 NEXT a
22240 IF RIGHT$(n$,1)="" THEN n$=LEFT$(n$,LEN(n$)-1) : GOTO 22240
22250 RETURN
22260 IF z=27 THEN c$="" ELSE c$=CHR$(64+z)
22270 WHILE MOUSE KEY=0 : WEND
22280 IF MOUSE KEY=2 THEN CHANGE MOUSE 1 : RETURN
22290 x=X MOUSE : y=Y MOUSE
22300 IF x<110 OR x>210 OR y<157 OR y>172 THEN 22260
22310 c=(x-100)/8 : MID$(n$,c,1)=c$ : LOCATE 14,10 : PRINT n$
22320 GOTO 22270
```

Whenever you click on a letter, the mouse pointer becomes that letter, which can be placed anywhere within the name. Line 22300 makes sure the mouse/letter is within range of the name grid and line 22310 calculates exactly where in the name the new letter should appear.

The final program for this month only allows the player to enter his or her initials. This technique was widely used on arcade machines and many computer games back in the early '80s, but has now become quite rare. After examining the code you should

Evesham Micros

**ALL
PRICES
INCLUDE
VAT AND
DELIVERY**

ATARI® Hardware Offers

520 STFM DISCOVERY PACK

New! High quality, good value package based around the 520STFM computer including 512K RAM, 1Mb Drive and built-in TV modulator. Also supplied is:

STOS Game Creator Outrun
Carrier Command Bomb Jack
Space Harrier Neochrome
FirsT BASIC Atari ST Tour
plus 'Discovering your Atari ST' Book

£259.00
Including VAT
and delivery

ATARI 520 and 1040 STE

STE models feature an extended palette of 4096 colours, PCM stereo sound, two additional analogue device inputs and TOS 1.6.

1040 STE with 1Mb RAM and 1Mb Drive £399.00

520 STE POWER PACK

Amazing value, special ST package from Atari! Includes the latest 520ST with 1MEG drive, joystick, mouse, user guide, 5 disks of public domain software, plus an incredible selection of chart-topping software (£500 RRP) ! Software included is:

R-Type Pacmania Out Run Nebulus
Afterburner Starglider Bombuzal Stargoose
Double Dragon Super Huey Xenon First Music
Super Hangon Eliminator Gauntlet II First Basic
Space Harrier Predator Black Lamp Organiser
Overlander Bombjack Starray

**All
for £339.00**
only inc VAT & delivery

STE Memory Upgrades (SIMMS modules)

Simple plug-in modules with fitting instructions. You cannot mix RAM module types eg. (0.5Mb with 1Mb). We will fit them for you free of charge when bought with any STE; simply add the cost of the upgrade shown below to the price of the STE.

0.5Mb module (upgrades 520 STE to 1Mb) £59.00
2Mb module (upgrades 1040 STE to 3Mb) £175.00
4Mb module (upgrades 520 to 4Mb with 0.5Mb removed) £350.00

520STFM 1Mb internal drive upgrade kit with full instructions £74.95
520 STFM 1Mb RAM upgrade kit, requires soldering £59.00
520 STFM 1Mb memory upgrade fitted by us £84.00
Mega ST1 with mono monitor £599.00
Mega ST2 with mono monitor £849.00
Mega ST4 with mono monitor £1099.00
SM124 high resolution monochrome monitor £109.00
SC1224 colour monitor £269.00
SLM804 laserprinter (needs 2Mb +) with 90 days on-site warranty £989.00
as above, but with 15 months on-site warranty £1099.00
Megafile 30Mb hard disk £439.00
Megafile 60Mb hard disk £589.00
Vortex HDplus 40Mb hard disk £499.00
5.25" Drive 40/80 track switchable (360/720K) including PSU £99.00
Kempton DATAscan 105mm / 200dpi handy scanner package £229.00
Vidi-ST 16-tone video frame grabber inc. digitising software £89.00
Philips CM8833, as above with stereo sound, +a/v inputs £249.00
Philips TV Tuner AV7300, for monitors with composite input £74.95
Supercharger Hardware PC Emulator: unit includes NEC V30 processor & 512K RAM, MDA & CGA video. Simple to install £289.00
Contriver hi-res Mouse, good quality, with mouse pocket & mat £22.95
STF/STFM Joystick & Mouse accessibility extension adapter £ 4.95

All our ST hardware prices include mouse, user guide etc., PLUS 5 disks of public domain software including 'Neochrome' graphics utility, 'First Word' wordprocessor, games, demos & graphics.

PRINTERS

All prices include VAT/delivery & cable

star

We use and recommend Star printers - they offer an unbeatable combination of features, print quality, reliability and value. Make the sensible decision - with a Star printer at our special, all in, prices.

LC10



- Four NLQ fonts (96 print combinations)
- Paper Parking (use single sheets without removing tractor paper)
- IBM / parallel interface
- 4K buffer
- Comprehensive 'front panel'
- 144/36cps print speed
- 7 colour version also available

Only £159.00

Colour version also available,

Only £209.00

Prices include 2 extra black ribbons free of charge.

12 months On-Site Maintenance included with all Star XB and FR models. Also available for other Star models for only £5.75 extra

Star FR-10 Professional 9pin 300/76cps, 31K buffer, 16 NLQ fonts
EE-PROM configuration memory £399.00
Star FR-15 9pin printer as FR-10, wide carriage version £499.00
Star XB24-10 Professional 24pin: 27K buffer, 4 SLQ & 25 LQ fonts,
EE-PROM configuration memory £499.00
Star XB24-15 wide carriage version of XB24-10, with 41K buffer £649.00
Star Colour Unit, 7-colour upgrade kit for XB or FR models £39.00
Star SS10DM cut sheet feeder for XB24-10 or FR-10 £100.00
Star SS15DM cut sheet feeder for XB24-15 or FR-15 £170.00
Star LC24-10 24pin multifont printer, amazing low price £239.00
Star NB24-10 24pin 216/72 cps inc. c/s/feeder & 2 extra ribbons £499.00
Star LC10 Mk.II faster version of above LC10, 180/45 cps £199.00
Star LC15 wide carriage version of LC10 model 180/45 cps £329.00
Star LC24-15 wide carriage version of LC24-10, 200/67 cps £409.00
Star SF-15DJ cut sheet feeder for LC15/LC24-15 £139.00
Star NR-10 professional 9pin 240/60cps inc. cut sheet feeder £449.00
Star Laserprinter 8: 8ppm/300dpi inc. 12 months on-site warranty ... £1599.00
Star SF-10DJ cut sheet feeder for LC-10 £64.95
Star SF-10DK cut sheet feeder for LC24-10 £64.95
Olivetti DM100S incredible value 9pin printer 200cps draft,
30cps NLQ. Low price includes 12 months on-site maintenance £129.95
Olivetti automatic cut sheet feeder for DM100S printer £79.95
NEC P2+ multifont 24 pin 192/64cps £299.00
Epson LX400 (was LX800) popular budget 10" 180/25cps £159.00
Epson LQ550 good 24pin printer 150/50cps £349.00
Epson LQ400 24pin 180/60cps with 8k buffer, superb value £229.00
Epson EPX-200 cut sheet feeder for LX800 / LX400 £74.95
Panasonic KXP1081 reliable 120/24cps printer £159.00
Panasonic KXP1180 super 9pin with 3400 type combinations £179.00
Panasonic KXP1124 good 11 1/2" carr.192/63 cps 24pin £269.00
Panasonic KXP1624 wide carriage version of KXP1124 £399.00
Panasonic P37 cut sheet feeder for KXP1180 £95.00
Panasonic P36 cut sheet feeder for KXP1124 £109.00
Amstrad DMP3160/3250DI 9pin, 10" carriage £169.00
Amstrad LQ3500DI 24pin inc. serial/parallel ports £279.00
Mannesmann Tally MT-81 130/24 cps £149.00
Hewlett Packard Deskjet Plus 300dpi inkjet printer £669.00
Hewlett Packard Laserjet III new optimised 300dpi laserprinter £1595.00

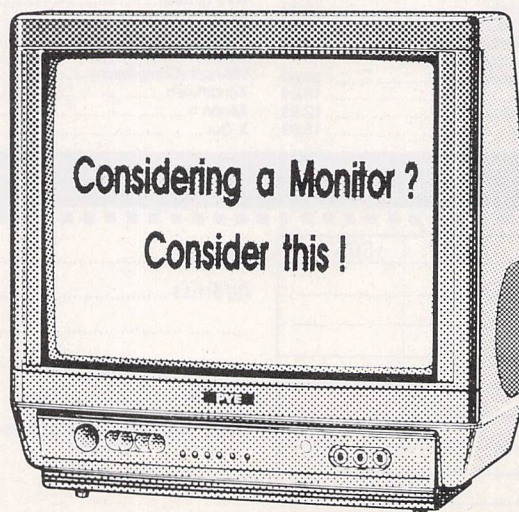
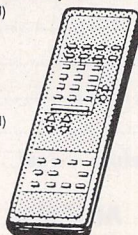
PYE 15" FST TV/Monitor (MODEL 2325)

With its dedicated monitor input, this model combines the advantages of a high quality medium resolution monitor with the convenience of remote control Teletext TV - at an excellent low price!

- ✓ Suits ST or Amiga (cable supplied)
- ✓ Teletext facilities
- ✓ Full infra-red remote control
- ✓ SCART Input/Output Connector
- ✓ Audio/Composite Video inputs
- ✓ 40 TV tuner presets
- ✓ Headphone private listening jack
- ✓ External aerial input (loop supplied)

£249.00

Includes VAT, delivery
and computer
connection lead



Considering a Monitor?
Consider this!

OLIVETTI DM100S



**Top value, high performing
9-pin dot matrix printer**

- 200cps draft, 30cps NLQ print speed
- Pica, Elite and Condensed printing
- Standard Centronics Parallel interface
- Friction and Tractor feed
- Optional auto cut sheet feeder available

ONLY £129.95

Cut sheet feeder available for only £79.95
Prices include VAT, delivery and
12 months on-site maintenance!

ST Software

TIMEWORKS

Data Manager Professional	£29.95
Desktop Publisher	£69.95
Desktop Publisher Clip-art pack	£19.95

ANTIC

CAD 3D 1.0	£18.95
Cyber Control (animator)	£29.95
Architectural / Human / Future Design disks	£14.95
Base Two	£22.50
Cyber Paint 2.0	£37.50
Cyber Sculpt	£59.95
Cyber Studio (CAD 2.0)	£37.50
Cyber Texture	£37.95
Genesis Molecular Modeller	£29.95
Migraph Draw Art Professional	£29.95
Migraph Scan Art	£37.95
Video Titrer	£14.95

SAGE

Book Keeper	£84.95
Accountant	£129.95
Accountant Plus	£209.00
Financial Controller	£329.00

GFA

GFA Basic Version 2 (includes compiler)	£34.95
GFA Basic Compiler	£22.50
GFA Basic Version 3	£37.95
GFA Draft Plus	£74.95
GFA Vector	£24.95

GST

First Word Plus	£57.95
GST C Compiler	£15.95
Macro Assembler	£15.95
1st Mail (for 1st Word only)	£15.95

LETS MAKE...

Signs and Banners	£8.95
Greetings Cards	£8.95
Calendars & Stationary	£8.95
Art Library 1 (clip art)	£8.95
Art Library 2 (clip art)	£8.95

MUSIC

C-Lab Creator	£298.00
C-Lab Notator	£475.00
C-Lab Creator / Unitor	£299.00
C-Lab Notator / Unitor	£705.00
C-Lab X-Alyzer	£190.00
Cubase	£449.00
Mastertracks Junior	£99.00
Mastertracks Pro	£269.00
RealTime	£224.00
Replay IV	£63.95
Steinberg Pro 24	£140.00
Super Conductor	£37.50
Track 24	£60.00
Virtuoso	£249.00

PROGRAMMING

Fast Basic Disk	£37.95
FirST BASIC	£14.95
FTL Modula-2	£55.95
Hisoft Devpac	£44.95
Hisoft Power Basic	£29.95
Lattice C V5.0	£79.95
Prospero C	£99.00
Prospero Fortran	£99.00
Prospero Pascal	£79.95
STOS Game creator	£22.50
STOS Sprites	£11.95
STOS Compiler	£14.95
STOS Maestro	£18.95
STOS Maestro + (inc.Sampler Module)	£52.95

GAMES AND SIMULATIONS

Carrier Command	£18.95
Elite	£18.95
F-16 Fighting Falcon	£18.95
F-29 Retaliator	£18.95
Flight Simulator II	£37.45
Gunship	£16.95
Mid Winter	£22.50
U.M.S.	£18.95

MISCELLANEOUS

Autoroute	£127.00
Campus CAD	£254.00
Degas Elite	£21.00
Easy Draw 2	£37.50
Easy Draw + Supercharger	£59.95
Easy Tools (requires 1Mb RAM)	£29.95
Epson Emulator for Atari SLM804 printer	£29.95
Flair Paint	£26.95
Fontz!	£14.95
Home Accounts (Digita)	£18.95
Knife ST	£24.95
LDW Spreadsheet	£119.00
Logistix	£79.95
Mini Office Comms	£18.50
Mini Office Presentation Graphics	£18.50
Mini Office Spreadsheet	£18.50
NeoDesk 2.0	£34.95
Personal Finance Manager	£22.95
Produta	£59.95
Protext	£69.95
Spectrum 512	£22.50
Superbase Personal version 2	£69.00
Superbase Professional	£179.95
Tempus 2	£34.95
Turbo Jet	£16.95
Word Perfect V4.1	£179.00
Word Up	£34.95

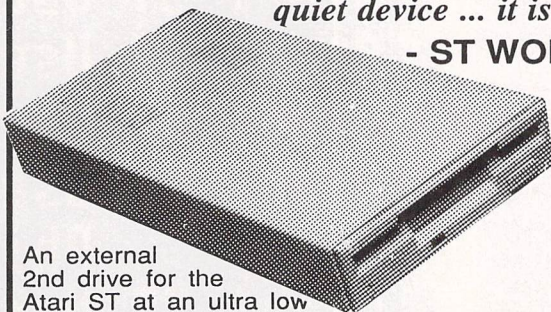
3.5" Disks

10 Bulk packed DS/DD 3.5" disks with labels, fully guaranteed	£ 9.95
25 bulk disks as above	£22.95
10 disks as above with plastic case	£11.95
25 disks as above, with 40 capacity lockable storage unit	£29.95
Kodak DS/DD 3.5" disks, top quality storage media. Box of 10	£17.95

Full Featured, Top Quality External 2nd Floppy Drive

"... a very smart looking drive indeed ... a very slim and quiet device ... it is very keenly priced too."

- ST WORLD, September 1989



An external 2nd drive for the Atari ST at an ultra low price - complete with its own plug-in external power supply (beware of other makes of drives that take their power from the joystick port!) Based around a Teac/Citizen drive mechanism, this drive gives the full 720K formatted capacity. Quiet in operation, neat slimline design, colour matched to the ST, with a long connection cable for location left or right of the computer.

**SUPER
LOW
PRICE!**

£69.95

including VAT
and delivery -
Why pay more?

Atari 520 STFM Internal 3.5" drive upgrade kit Only £74.95

An ideal, simple way to upgrade your 520 STFM using a high quality double sided drive. Internally replaces the original single sided unit. One megabyte unformatted capacity and fully compatible. Detailed fitting instructions given. Requires very slight case modification. Fitted to your ST - add £10.00 extra.

KEMPSTON DATAscan

Superb quality 200 dpi handy scanner 105mm wide. Includes scanning and image processing software, operating in any resolution. Features include the ability to rescale, rotate, negate and pixel edit the captured image. Saves the image in IMG, Degas and NEOchrome formats. Scanner digitises black & white (line art) or in up to 16 grey levels, at a speed of 2cm/sec. Incorporates scanning window and scanning control button for great ease of use.

**ONLY
£229.00**

including s/ware,
manual, interface,
VAT and delivery

VORTEX 40MB HARD DISKS

Excellent quality, external 40Mb hard disk sub-systems for all models of Atari ST. Vortex HDplus units offer high performance, with an average access speed of 45ms. Housed in strong and rigid casing (ideal as a monitor base), each unit includes a DMA throughput, allowing chaining of up to 8 hard disk units. Supplied with full support software (includes 'Backdisk' backup facility), connection cables and full documentation.

VORTEX HDplus 40Mb hard disk £499.00

Atari ST Books

Atari ST GEM Programmer's Reference	£ 14.95
Atari ST Machine Language	£ 14.95
Atari ST Tricks and Tips	£ 14.95
Atari ST BASIC Training Guide	£ 12.95
Atari ST Introduction to MIDI Programming	£ 14.95
Atari ST Disk Drives - Inside and Out	£ 16.95
Atari ST Internals	£ 14.95
Using ST BASIC on the Atari ST	£ 5.95
GFA BASIC Advanced Programming Guide	£ 11.95
GFA BASIC V3 Software Development	£ 14.95
First Steps in 68000 Assembly Language	£ 9.95
Concise ST 68000 Reference Guide (Version 2)	£ 17.50

VIDI -ST-

GREAT VALUE REAL-TIME VIDEO DIGITISER FROM ROMBO PRODUCTIONS

- ☐ Grabs from moving video in 1/50th second in full 16 shades!
- ☐ Animates frames at up to 25Hz
- ☐ 'Carousel' frames (24 on 1Mb ST)
- ☐ LOAD and SAVE in DEGAS, NEOCHROME or IMG formats
- ☐ Cut and Paste pixel-accurate blocks between frames
- ☐ Manual control of contrast and brightness, with an additional 8 levels of s/ware brightness control
- ☐ Full palette control of frames
- ☐ 'Grab window' feature allows partial frame capture, for overlay with existing frames
- ☐ Full documentation of software interface, for user applications
- ☐ Extremely easy to use
- ☐ Runs on any ST in low-res mode, with video recorder or camera.

ONLY £89.00

includes VAT, delivery, interface, software, video connection cable and manual.

How to order from

Evesham Micros



MAIL ORDER SALES:
☎ 0386-765500



Technical Support (Mon-Fri):
0386-40303

All prices include VAT and delivery. Express Courier delivery £5.00 extra.

✉ Send cheque, Postal Order
or ACCESS/VISA card details

Govt., educ. & PLC orders welcome
Same day despatch whenever possible
All products covered by 1 year guarantee
All goods subject to availability, E.&O.E.

Retail outlets: 1762 Pershore Road, Cotteridge, Birmingham B30 3BH Tel: 021 458 4564
63 Bridge Street, Evesham, Worcs WR11 4SF Tel: 0386 765180
at: 5 Glisson Road, Cambridge CB1 2HA Tel: 0223 323898

Evesham Micros Ltd
UNIT 9 ST RICHARDS RD
EVESHAM

WORCS WR11 6XJ
☎ 0386-765500
fax 0386-765354

➤ be able to expand it to take 10 or more characters:

```
22000 REM Program IV
22010 MODE 0 : KEY OFF
22020 CURS OFF : HIDE
22030 FOR a=1 TO 3
22040 BOX a*30+80,70 TO a*30+100,90
22050 NEXT
22060 n$=""
22070 FOR a=1 TO 3
22080 sp=1 : done=0 : WHILE done=0
22090 SPRITE 1,a*30+88,75,sp
22100 IF JOY=4 THEN DEC sp ELSE IF
JOY=8 THEN INC sp
22110 IF JOY=0 THEN i$=INKEY$ : s=
SCANCODE
22120 IF s=75 THEN DEC sp : CLEAR KEY
: ELSE IF s=77 THEN INC sp : CLEAR KEY
22130 IF sp<1 THEN sp=27 ELSE IF sp>27
THEN sp=1
22140 IF FIRE=-1 OR s=57 THEN done=1 :
PUT SPRITE 1 : WAIT VBL.: IF sp=27 THE
N n$=n$+"." ELSE n$=n$+CHR$(64+sp)
22150 WAIT 5 : WEND
22160 NEXT : SPRITE OFF : CLW : RETURN
```

To enter a character either use the joystick or left/right cursor keys to scroll through the available letters. When you find the one you want, press the fire button or the spacebar.

● In the June issue we'll be taking a look at cheat modes. If you have any problems, tips or suggestions for this column, write to me and I'll include the most interesting.

High Score Table

Atari	ST	User	.....	10000
Atari	ST	User	.....	9000
Atari	ST	User	.....	8000
Atari	ST	User	.....	7000
		Phil	.....	6543
Atari	ST	User	.....	6000
Atari	ST	User	.....	5000
Atari	ST	User	.....	4000
Atari	ST	User	.....	3000
Atari	ST	User	.....	2000

Testing the high score table with a dummy value

ROMANTIC ROBOT present

The simplest and best advertisement we ever had:

To cut our overheads, we must sell 6 MONTHS STOCK in 6 WEEKS! Thus

**You have an absolutely unique chance to buy a
MULTIFACE ST at HALF-PRICE!**

There was NEVER such a fantastic opportunity as NOW:

simply buy a MULTIFACE directly from us

between 1st April - 15th May and pay NOT £59.95, but

★£29.95 ONLY★! Multiface - your ST 1ST choice.

Send SAE for full Multiface details. Kindly note, that the MULTIFACE is not compatible with STE.

MULTIFACE must not be used to copy, reproduce or infringe in any way any copyright material without the clear permission of the copyright owner. ROMANTIC ROBOT neither condones nor authorises the use of the MULTIFACE ST for the reproduction of copyright material - to do so is illegal.

I order a Multiface (incl. Disk Organizer) at £29.95 ★ plus P&P ★ UK £1, Europe £2, Overseas £3

I enclose a cheque/PO/cash for £..... or debit my Access/Visa No. Card Exp.....

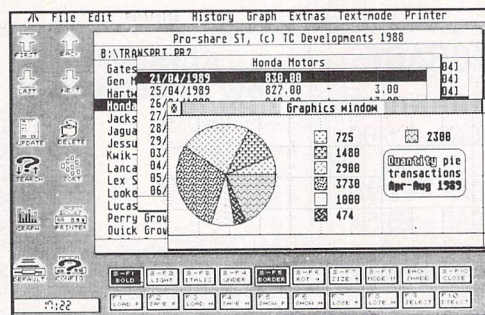
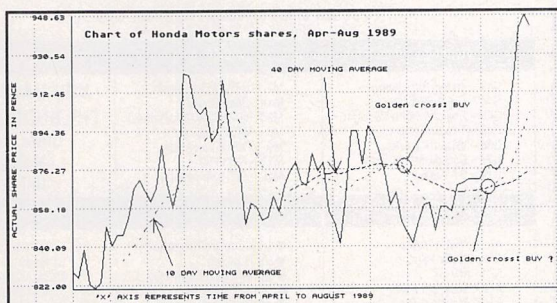
Name/address.....

ROMANTIC ROBOT UK LTD 54 Deanscroft Ave, London NW9 8EN ☎ 24 hrs  **01-200 8870** 

Play the Market

Yes, at last there is a simple yet high-powered Stock Market analysis package available for your Atari ST

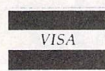
ProShare-ST



ProShare-ST utilises powerful techniques previously only available to technical analysts, to bring the highly profitable world of Stocks and Shares to anyone with an Atari ST microcomputer.

- ▶ Massive Transactions database
- ▶ Day-to-day price tracking & analysis
- ▶ Extensive chart production featuring moving averages & Golden Crosses
- ▶ Instant Point and Figure, Hi-Lo & Stock charts for advanced analysis
- ▶ No previous city experience required

ProShare-ST is available for £49.95 inc. VAT and P&P. It's impossible for us to even begin to list the advanced features found in ProShare-ST in such a small space, for a FREE information sheet (subject to availability) call TC Developments on 0937-61145 or write to us at PO BOX 15, Wetherby, West Yorkshire, LS22 4ZE. Dealer enquiries welcomed.



2 William Clowes Street
Burslem
Stoke-on-Trent
ST6 3AP
Tel: 0782 575043

All orders under £6 require 75p towards P&P. Over £6 P&P is free. Any game not released will be sent on day of release

ATARI ST SPECIALS		ATARI ST CLEARANCE		ATARI ST TOP TITLES		ATARI ST OTHERS	
Fighting Soccer	7.99	Starglider 2	7.99	Conquer	19.99	Steve Davis Snooker	7.99
Dynamite Dux	7.99	Afterburner	7.99	Fire Brigade	19.99	Bangkok Nights	7.99
Super Sprint	5.99	Thunderbirds	7.99	Dragons Breath	19.99	Road Blasters	7.99
Blood Money	9.99	Legend of the Sword	6.99	Space Ace	32.95	Butcher Hill	5.99
Baal	7.99	Blasteroids	7.99	Black Tiger	14.95	Passing Shot	6.99
Menace	7.99	IK+	6.99	Zombi	15.95	Artura	5.99
Ballistix	8.99	Targhen	7.99	Lost Patrol	14.95	Buggy Boy	7.99
Chronoquest	9.99	Archepelegos	7.99	Austerlitz	15.95	Terry's Big Adventure	9.99
Strip Poker 2+	6.99	Live And Let Die	7.99	Scramble Spirits	13.99	Super Scramble Sim	7.99
1943	7.99	Voyager	7.99	Midwinter	19.95	Ultima 5	19.99
Top Gun	7.99	Rocket Ranger	7.99	Infestation	15.95	Drakkhen	19.99
Italia 1990	4.99	Shadow Gate	4.99	Space Harrier 2	13.99	Hound of Shadow	16.99
Laser Squad	9.99	Running Man	7.99	Player Manager	13.99	Police Quest 1	9.99
Millennium 2.2	9.99	Talespin	9.99	Bomber	19.99	Personel Nightmare	19.99
Galaxy Force	7.99	Advanced Ski Sim	4.99	Dungeon Master	15.99	Postman Pat	7.99
Super Hang On	7.99	Advanced Rugby Sim	4.99	Chaos Strikes Back	13.99	Fun School 2 Under 6	13.99
Speed Ball	9.99	Batman The Caped Crusader	7.99	Batman The Movie	13.99	Fun School 2 6-8	13.99
Knightmare	6.99	Spitfire 40	6.99	Chase H.Q.	13.99	Fun School 2 Over 8	13.99
Starblaze	6.99	Chambers of Shoalin	7.99	Untouchables	13.99		
Chariots of Wrath	7.99	Goldrush	9.99	Stos	19.99		
Oids	7.99	Sorcerer Lord	7.99	Stos Games Galore	13.99		
Slapfight	6.99	Fire Zone	7.99	Stunt Car	15.99		
Sidewinder 2	4.99	Sargon 3 Chess	7.99	Honda RVF	15.99		
President is Missing	8.99	Flinstones	6.99	Red Storm Rising	15.99		
R-Type	7.99	Mini Golf	6.99	Ghouls and Ghosts	13.99		
Pacland	6.99	Dominator	5.99	Turbo Outrun	13.99		
Pacmania	7.99	Conflict Europe	12.99	Maniac Mansion	16.99		
Ikari Warriors	7.99	Waterloo	12.99	Operation Thunderbolt	13.99		
Soldier of Light	4.99	Nebulas	5.99	Falcon	13.99		
Alien Syndrome	4.99	Rainbow Island	13.95	Xenon 2	15.99		

EXTRA'S

Nakshu Mouse	34.95
Neos Mouse	22.95
Cheetah 125 + J-Stick	6.99
10 DS/DD Blank Disks	6.99

**WE STOCK ALL TOP TITLES
PHONE FOR ALL GAMES NOT LISTED
0782 575043**

SPECIAL OFFERS

3.5" BULK DISKS
FULLY CERTIFIED,
TOP QUALITY PRODUCT
38p with free labels

DISK STORAGE

3 1/2" 80 CAP - £3.35
120 CAP - £6.00

5 1/4" 50 CAP - £2.97
100 CAP - £3.50

★★ 3 1/2" POSSO BOX ★★

ONLY £13.35

ACCESSORIES

Boxed Mouse Mats£1.85
Mouse Holders£0.95

RIBBONS

Low Price Special

Amstrad 8256/8512£3.50
Amstrad LQ 3500£3.90
Star LC10£2.90
Star LC10 - Colour£6.95
Star LC24 - 10£3.95
Epson LX80/86£2.75
Epson MX80/85 FX800/LX800£2.79
Epson LQ800/850 /500£3.49
Citizen 120D/LSP10£3.75
M. Tally MT80/81£3.99
M. Tally MT85/87£4.95

We also stock acoustic hoods for all of the above printers - phone for price.

This is a very small selection from our large range of compatible ribbons - if you don't see the ribbon required - Ask!

IMMEDIATE MEDIA

IMMEDIATE MEDIA (CAMB) LTD

11 ORTON HIGH TECH CENTRE, BAKEWELL ROAD,
ORTON SOUTHGATE, PETERBOUGH PE2 0XU
TEL: (0733) 371617 FAX: (0733) 370489



All prices exclude VAT & carriage. E + UE.



PUBLIC DOMAIN

★ FREE DISKS ★ FREE DISKS ★ FREE DISKS ★

There is something in the Public Domain for everybody
FOR EVERY 3 DISKS YOU BUY, YOU MAY CHOOSE ANOTHER DISK ABSOLUTELY FREE
Just a small selection from our catalogue

GAMES	MUSIC	BUDGIE
G49 - Tennis Simulation G44 - Flight Simulator G45 - England Team Manager G43 - Treasure Search G38 - Wizards Tower G27 - Backgammon G19 - ST Vegas	M7 - 16 Track Sequencer M14 - Midi Scope M13 - PSS 680/780 Voice Ed M8 - MT32 Voice Ed M9 - TX812 Voice Ed M15 - Synth 50 M10 - F801 Voice Ed	YOU HAVEN'T SEEN THE BUDGIE RANGE ? Order our FREE catalogue for full details
ART + GRAPHICS	UTILITIES	INFORMATION
A1 - Palette Master A3 - Master Painter A24 - ANI-ST A19 - Easy text Plus A20 - Fractal Zoom A22 - Movie Constructor A30 - Doodle	● Disk Copiers/Formatters ● Virus Killers ● Bulletin Board Systems ● Desk Accessories ● Football Pools Prediction ● Typing Tutors ● and much much more	P14 - Gem Information I1 - ST News I5 - Music Matrix I6 - Stuffed Magazine I7 - Stampede Mag P8 - C Tutorial P18 - Assembly Language
EDUCATION	BUSINESS	DEMOS
G9 - Spelling Made Easy G16 - Maths Made Easy G22 - Kidpotato/KidsABC Kidsketch/Kidstory G23 - Kidsong/Kidpublisher G36 - History File G41 - Kidsmusic/Kidgraph	W1 - ST Writer Elite U12 - DB Master U9 - First Base U40 - Inventory Pro U42 - Opus Spreadsheet V17 - Home Accounts V13 - Data Handler	D39 - Nebulous - playable D15 - Auto Route D12 - STOS D30 - Space Ace D18 - Steinberg Pro 24 D40 - Cuddy Demo D60 - The Prisoner

--- BLANK DISKS ---

● Highest Quality ● Doubled Sided Double Density ● 135 TPI ● Protective Wallets

● Labels ● 100% Error Free
10 DISKS - £7.99 25 DISKS - £18.99 50 DISKS - £34.99
★ ★ ★ 100 DISKS - £59.99 ★ ★ ★

BOOKS - Buy a book and choose a FREE Disk of PD software

MTS - MT SOFTWARE

Woodstock House, 14 Lanes End, Totland, IOW, PO39 0AL

Tel: 0983 756056

9am - 8pm Mon - Fri
9am - 6pm Sat

HELP AND ADVICE FREELY AVAILABLE. Same day despatch



SEND SAE OR FING FOR OUR FREE CATALOGUE

3 1/2" Disks for 50p

Minimum quantity of only 10 disks
880k Certified error free D/S
135 tpi Disks including labels
Lifetime replacement guarantee

- 10 or more Disks - 50p a disk
- 100 or more Disks - 49p a disk
- 250 or more disks - 48p a disk
- 500 or more disks - 47p a disk
- 1000 or more disks - 45p a disk

Make Cheques or Postal Orders Payable to
Seven Disk

All prices include VAT and Postage
Send a SAE for price list/order form

Seven Disk. Digswell Water Lodge.
Digswell Lane. Welwyn Garden City.
Herts. AL7 1SN

Seven Disk



(0438) 840 456 (24 hrs)



The ST Club

☐ The ST Club Newsletter - £8 for 12 issues or 80p for a sample copy.

☐ Disk Mags - Newsletter subscription plus a disk full of the best PDsoftware with every other issue - £22.50

☐ Public Domain Software - Our current catalogue details over 1,500 disks. Same day despatch on all orders and help available on using PD software. Free catalogue available.

☐ Fontkit Plus 2 - The ultimate font utility for the ST. Version 2 includes a host of new features - £14.95. Write/phone for our information sheets on Fontkit Plus 2 and accompanying fonts disks.

☐ Key Master - The keystroke recorder - allows up to 26 sets of 100 characters to be re-typed automatically. Price, with printed manual, £6.95.

☐ Virus Killer - The latest version of Richard Karsmakers excellent Virus Killer. Published by CRL at £9.95 - available from us at just £6.95!

☐ New! - Your Second Manual + free disk offer £9.95. Also: - Oxford Chess, Molgraph, The Astronomy Lab, Fontprint, Users Guide to 1st Word, Word Search, Guide to Timeworks DTP.

☐ Books, Budgie UK games, ST accessories, Laser Printing Service and commercial software - wide range available at discount prices.

☐ Our latest 32 page A4 catalogue and Club information pack is available free of cost - write or telephone for your copy.

The ST Club - 49 Stoney Street - Nottingham
NG1 1LX - (0602) 410241

Callers welcome Mon - Fri: 9.30 - 5.00
- No surcharges on European orders -

ATARI WORLD IN MANCHESTER

FREE SOFTWARE CATALOGUE ON REQUEST

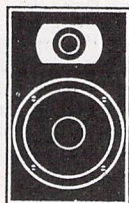
WE STOCK A LARGE SELECTION OF SOFTWARE FOR YOUR **ATARI ST**

WORD PROCESSORS

1st Mail	G.S.T.	£14.95
1st Word Plus	G.S.T.	£79.95
Boffin	Software Punch	£99.95
Express	Mirage Concepts	£49.95
Final Word (The)	Mark of Unicorn	£149.95
Font Writer Plus	Startronics	£39.95
Haba Merge	Haba	£39.95
Haba Spell	Haba	£19.95
K-Index	Kuma	£19.95
K-Word	Kuma	£39.95
Microsoft Write	Atari	£149.95
Protext	Arnor	£79.95
Tempus	Eidersoft	£34.95
Text Pro	Abacus	£39.95
Word Perfect	Word Perfect Corp	£228.95
Word Up	Neutron	£59.95
Word Writer	Timeworks	£79.95

DESK TOP PUBLISHING

Fleet Street Publisher	Mirrorsoft	£125.95
Fleet Street Postscript Driver	Mirrorsoft	£20.00
Clip Art (Pub Partner 1)	Microdeal	£14.95
Clip Art (Pub Partner 2)	Microdeal	£14.95
Clip Art (Pub Partner 3)	Microdeal	£14.95
Clip Art (Pub Partner 4)	Microdeal	£14.95
Clip Art (Pub Partner 5)	Microdeal	£14.95
Desk Top Publisher	Timeworks	£99.95



MUSIC

Big Band	Logiciel
C-Lab Creator	C-Lab
C-Lab Notator	C-Lab
CZ Android	Hybrid Arts
Didgi Drum	Microdeal
Didgi Drum Sample Disk	Microdeal
DX Droid	Hybrid

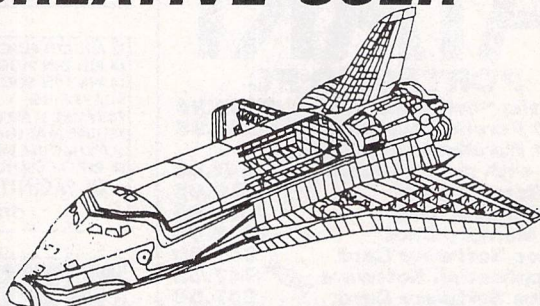
ACCOUNTS

Book Keeper	Sage
Accountant	Sage
Accountant Pluss	Sage
Financial Controller	Sage
Home Accounts	Digitia

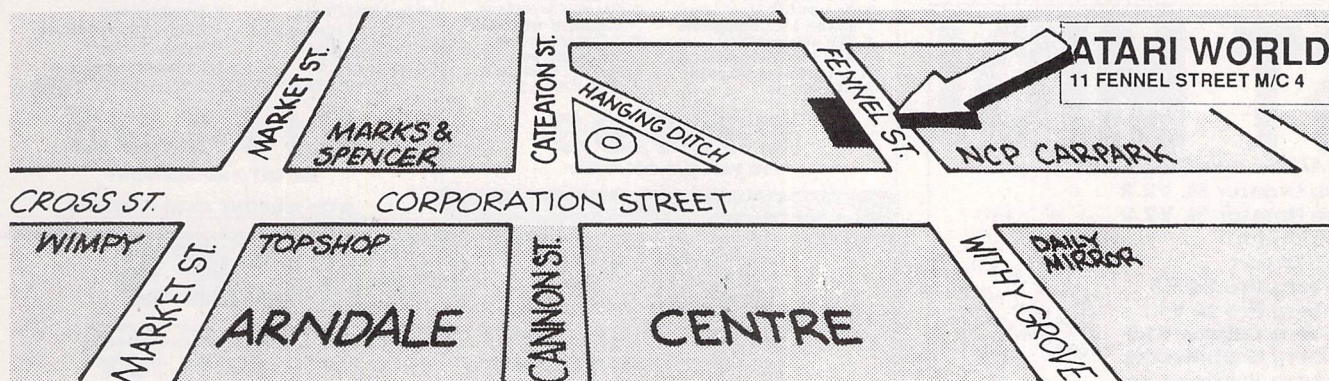


SOFTWARE FOR THE CREATIVE USER

Star LC10 MonoPrinter	£189.00
520 ST Power Pack	£375.00
1040 STE	£479.00
SM124 Mono Monitors	£95.00
520 STE Explorer Pack	£279.00



COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN



ATARI WORLD, 11 FENNEL ST, MANCHESTER M4 3DU
TELEPHONE: 061 834 4941

OPEN SIX DAYS A WEEK MON-FRI 10.00 AM TILL 6.00 PM SAT 10.00 AM TILL 5.30 PM

BEST PRICES!

"I have never dealt with a better mail order company!" - Mr K.N. Leeds

BLANK DISKS

All of our blank disks are guaranteed and all supplied with labels. Our 3.5" DS/DD and 3.5" HDD are KAO unbranded disks. The Sony 2DD are branded and boxed in packs of ten. The 5.25" disks are supplied with sleeves and labels.

	3.5"	SONY 2DD	3.5" HDD	5.25"
Quantity x 10	£6.85	£11.49	£15.50	£3.28
Quantity x 20	£12.99	£21.49	£28.50	£6.34
Quantity x 30	£18.99	£31.49	£39.99	£9.38
Quantity x 50	£29.99	£51.49	£62.00	£14.95
Quantity x 100	£56.99	£99.99	£117.00	£27.95
Quantity x 200	£99.99			
Quantity x 250	£119.99			
Quantity x 300	£139.99			

Phone now for quotes on larger quantities !!

PHILIPS CM 8833

14" Medium Resolution Colour Monitor. RGB/RCBI, composite and audio inputs. Stereo speakers and green text mode. CGA compatible. Supplied with one of four leads: Atari STFM / Atari ST E Stereo / Amiga A500 Stereo / PC Lead for CGA card.

£259.99

inc vat + courier delivery

Star

All Star prices include VAT, parrallel lead, delivery and 12 Months On Site Warranty

Star LC10 Mono	£169.00
Star LC10 Colour	£219.95
Star LC24/10	£259.95
Star XB24/10	£499.95
Star XB24/15	£659.95
Colour Upgrade XB Range	£34.95

Genuine Star LC10 Ribbons...

5 x Black Ribbons	£16.95
10 x Black Ribbons	£32.95
5 x Colour Ribbons	£24.95
10 x Colour Ribbons	£47.95

13 PIN DIN PLUG (ST Monitor)	£ 1.95
14 PIN DIN PLUG (ST Disk Drive)	£ 2.25
14 PIN DIN SOCKET (ST D/Drive)	£ 2.95
SCART PLUG	£ 1.95
PARALLEL LEAD (ST/PC/AMIGA)	£ 3.99
MOUSE MAT (Hi Quality)	£ 3.50
JOYS/MOUSE EXTENSION LEAD	£ 4.75
ST REPLACEMENT MOUSE LEAD	£ 3.75
ST MONITOR SWITCH BOX	only £14.95

ATARI STE

UPGRADES!

All of our 520STE computers are checked to be working before we despatch them. All RAM upgrades are fitted on-site by our own engineers. All 520STE prices also include 3 working-days delivery by courier. Next day delivery is available for an extra £5.00 inc vat. All prices include vat.

REMEMBER - WE WERE THE FIRST TO OFFER THESE MACHINES TO YOU!

520 STE 512K RAM	£285.00
520 STE 1MB RAM	£339.00
520 STE 2MB RAM	£429.00
520 STE 4MB RAM	£599.00

D.I.Y. STE RAM UPGRADES :

520 STE to 1MB (2 x 256K Cards)	£62.50
520 STE to 2MB (2 x 1MB Cards)	£179.95
520 STE to 4MB (4 x 1MB Cards)	£359.95

ATARI

PORTFOLIO PC

Portfolio Pocket PC	£234.95
Smart Parallel Interface	£39.95
Smart Parallel Interface - with parallel cable	£41.95
32K Memory Card	£48.95
64K Memory Card	£84.95
128K Memory Card	£123.00
Finance Software Card	£47.50
PC Application Software	£47.50
Utilities Software Card	£47.50
Serial RS-232 Interface	£58.95
Super Memory Expander - (expands to 640K)	£169.95
Portfolio Card Drive	£67.95

Atari SM124 Mono Monitor	£ 99.99
Atari Megafile 30 Hard Disk	£ 449.95
Atari Megafile 60 Hard Disk	£ 619.95
Atari SLM804 Laser Printer	£ 1115.00
Cumana 1 MB External Drive	£ 89.95
Monitor Switch Box	£ 14.95
STE Stereo Scart Lead	£ 12.99

ST MIDI

LATEST and ORIGINAL versions !!

C-Lab Creator SL V2.2
C-Lab Notator SL V2.2
C-Lab Unitor
C-Lab Export

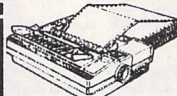
Steinberg Pro 24 V3
Steinberg Pro 12 V1.1
Steinberg Cubase V1.5
Steinberg Soundworks
Steinberg Syn্থworks
Steinberg Avalon
Digital Muse Virtuoso
Digital Muse Prodigy
Dr.T Tiger Cub
Dr.T KCS 1.7MPE
FM Melody Maker
all other top packages available.
Ring today for the Best Prices !!

Phone now for the Best Price !!
(If we print 'em you won't believe 'em !!)

CUBASE STE IN STOCK!

Notator

CITIZEN Swift 24



- * 24 Pin Printer
- * 192 cps draft
- * 64 cps LQ
- * Epson LQ compatible
- * IBM compatible
- * Nec P6+ character set
- * 5 resident LQ fonts
- * 80 column
- * Tractor feed
- * Single sheet feed
- * Parallel interface
- * Supplied with lead
- * 7 Colour option available extra
- * Beats LC24/10 !!
- * RRP £447.35

£314.95

INC VAT AND DELIVERY

Swift 24 Colour Kit - only £34.95 inc



MANNESMANN TALLY

MANNESMANN TALLY MT81 PRINTER

- * 9 Pin Dot Matrix
- * Parallel I/face
- * 155 cps high speed
- * 130 cps draft
- * 26 cps NLQ
- * Epson/IBM compatible
- * Tractor feed
- * Single sheet feeder
- * Paper Parking
- * Includes cable
- * 1 YEAR ON SITE WARRANTY FREE *

£144.95

INC VAT AND DELIVERY

MT81 RIBBONS £3.95 EACH INC

BEST PRICES

(DEPT STU), UNIT A, GRAFTON PLACE, WORTHING, WEST SUSSEX. BN11 1QX



(0903) 700714

YOU CAN PLACE YOUR ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY



All prices include VAT and delivery unless otherwise stated. Goods despatched same day whenever possible. All prices are subject to change without notice. BEST PRICES only supply original equipment and not grey imports. All of our equipment is fully guaranteed. We stock all types of computer hardware and software - give us a call for our BEST PRICES.

Mail order only, callers and collections only by prior arrangement with us. Thank You.
NEXT DAY DELIVERY BY COURIER (MANY PRICES INCLUDE THIS ALREADY !)

ADD £5.00 INC VAT FOR ALL ORDERS OVER £100.00 INC VAT
ADD £7.50 INC VAT FOR ALL ORDERS UNDER £100.00 INC VAT

LEARNING to Type by HAT Software is a clear and easily understandable typing tutor for users with a colour monitor or TV. Priced at £14.95, it is a bit expensive for this type of educational software, however, it is suitable for people of all ages with a desire to learn how to type accurately and correctly.

The program, written by H. Dunn in GFA Basic, does not autoboot, but the documentation accompanying it thoughtfully considers that users may be new to the Atari ST mouse and provides ample help in getting started. Four of the manual's 12 pages are given over to the power up and booting process – almost a fool's guide to switching on.

The user is presented with a colourful mouse-driven screen from which all the facilities are controlled. This consists of these options: Keyboard, Picture, Load Picture, Load Wordlist, Information, Game, Continue, Quit, Word and Time. Control is simple and logical avoiding the use of too many dialogue boxes.

The Keyboard option, the most important, displays a graphic keyboard on the screen while the typing exercise is running. Other selections are generally variations on this theme. The keys displayed on the screen are colour coded for each finger, each flashing as the corresponding key is pressed. The screen response can keep up with all the typists I have tried the program on. The unique feature of this

program is the multi-format open structure that provides the framework in which to practise. The word stream facility is accessed via default wordlists or through user-configured ones from the supplied editor.

The time limit for the exercise is user definable, as are the number of words to be displayed. As words or characters pass across the screen the aim is to control the keyboard accurately and select the right keys with the appropriate finger.

The Picture and Game options are alternative screen display settings for typing exercises. The former offers a blank screen with the exception of the text stream. As you type, the screen slowly reveals the picture, which can

be either selected from supplied examples or your own artwork library.

The Game option is very much a variation on a theme, offering a limited arcade-like environment in which missile selection is effected via the spacebar and correct keyboard control destroys them. There is no accompanying music or sound effects other than the standard keypress click. The Game also has no Quit option which makes it tedious when interest is lost since it has to run through to the end of the allocated time before returning to the opening screen.

This typing tutor package has been professionally developed and is well presented. Cost is likely to be the only drawback for some potential users.

A touch of class

John Martin learns to type and reports on his progress

FACT FILE

Product: Learning to Type

Price: £14.95

Supplier: HAT, 21 Wyllie Cop, Shrewsbury, Shropshire SY1 1XB.

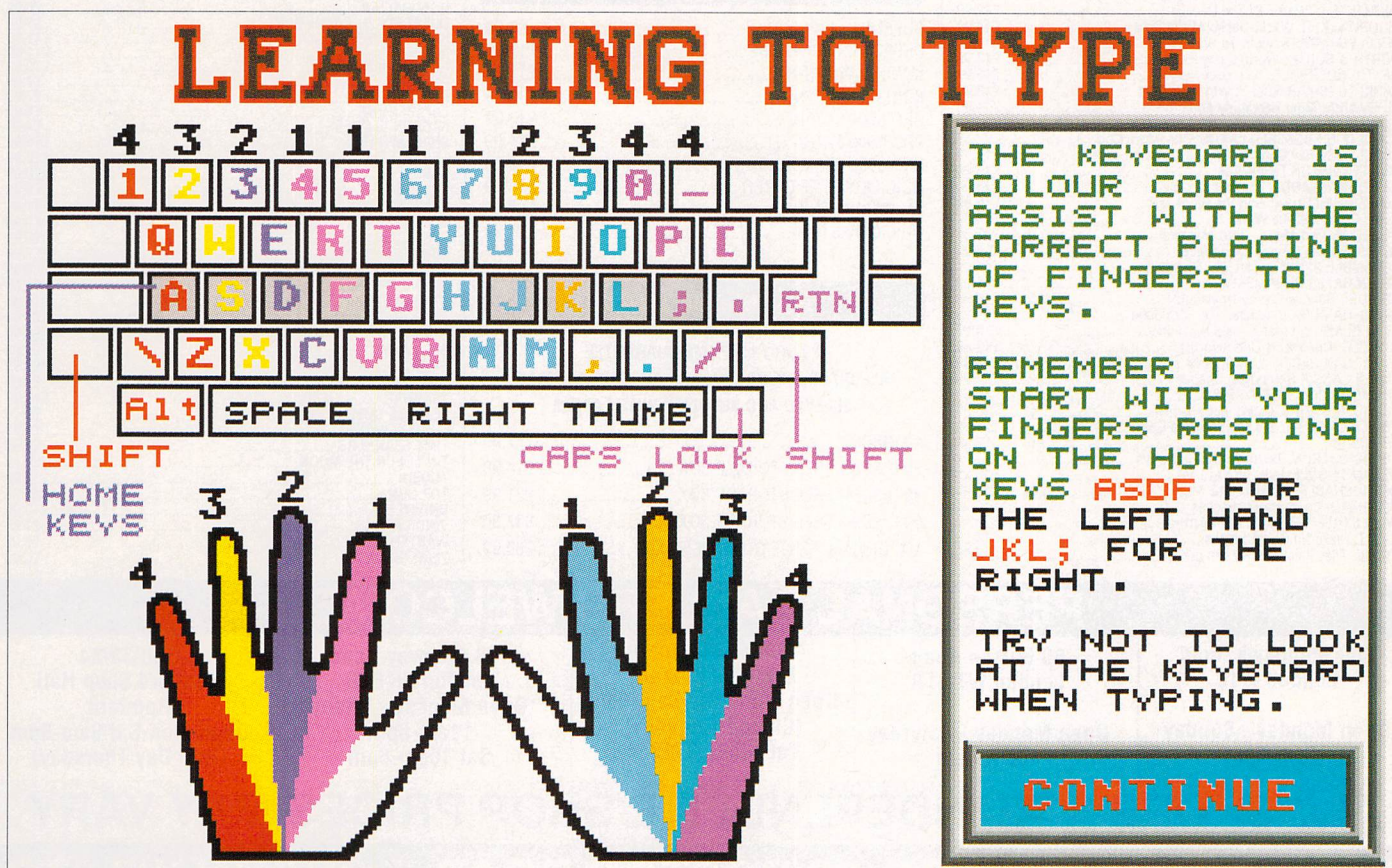
Tel: 0743 231763

POINTS FOR:

Well presented and easy to use software.
Good variety of exercises.

AGAINST:

A bit expensive for a simple typing tutor.
No quick way to quit the game.



This colour coded introductory screen shows which keys are pressed by each finger

BARGAIN SOFTWARE

GUARANTEED NEXT DAY DELIVERY

**RING
NOW**

01-566-2325 10am - 6pm 6 Days
01-741-1222 10am - 8pm 6 Days
01-995-3652 9am - 10pm 7 Days

**MAIL ORDER
PRICES ONLY**

CHART TOPPERS

	ST Price
5th GEAR: Bond Has Nothing On You	£14.99
A.P.B.: Great Drivin'!	£14.99
AFTER THE WAR: A nuclear Holocaust!	£14.99
ALTERED BEAST: Half Man Half Beast	£14.99
AQUANAUT: I thought jaws was scarey	£16.99
AUSTERLITZ: Replay Napoleon's battle	£16.99
BAD COMPANY: It's Alien; Blast It!	£16.99
BLACK TIGER: Face The Dragon Of Hell	£14.99
CABAL: Load Up and Fire	£13.99
CASTLE MASTER: Castle of Eternity	£14.99
CHAOS STRIKES BACK: It's No Picnic!!	£16.99
CHASE HQ: Arcade Game Of The Year	£13.99
CONQUEROR: Drive the Devil's Machine	£16.99
CONTINENTAL CIRCUS: RACE HARD!	£14.99
CROSS BOW: Legend of William Tell	£14.99
DAMOCLES: This could be MEGA	£15.99
DEFENDERS OF THE EARTH: Flash Gordon	£16.99
DIE HARD: Party's About To Explode	£14.99
DOMINION: Fight to The End	£16.99
DOUBLE DRAGON II: The Revenge	£14.99
DRAGONS BREATH: Incl. FREE Spellbook	£21.99
DRAKKHEN: Can You Save The World?	£19.99
DRIVIN' FORCE: Grab a Yorkie	£14.99
DUNGEON MASTER: All Time Great	£16.99
EAST VS WEST BERLIN 1948	£16.99
EMLYN HUGHES ARCADE QUIZ	£14.99
EUROPEAN SPACE SIMULATOR	£16.99
F.29 RETALIATOR: Nothing Comes Close	£16.99
F/BALL MAN. II + FREE Expansion Kit	£14.99
F/BALL MAN. WORLD CUP EDITION	£14.99
FALCON: The Best Just Got Better	£16.99
FIGHTER BOMBER: Feel The Thrill	£21.99
FULL METAL PLANET: The Right Stuff	£16.99
FUTURE WARS: Sabotage The Defences	£16.99
GHOSTBUSTERS II: Who Ya Gonna Call!!	£16.99
GHOU'L'S N' GHOSTS: This'll Scare You!!	£16.99
GRAVITY: This is no simple blast	£16.99
HARD DRIVIN' Best Driving Simulator	£14.99
HEAVY METAL: Battle till you bleed	£16.99
HOUND OF THE SHADOW: Beware	£16.99
INFESTATION: An atmospheric experience	£16.99
IT CAME FROM THE DESERT:	£21.99
IVANHOE: The Mighty Legend	£14.99
KID GLOVES: Light years ahead	£16.99
LIVERPOOL: You'll Never Walk Alone	£16.99
LOST PATROL: We're Not Back Home	£14.99
MAN. UNITED: 'Ere We Go 'Ere We Go	£10.99
MIDWINTER: 'Game Of The Decade!!'	£22.99
MOONWALKER: Wacko Jacko At His Best	£14.99
NINJA WARRIORS: Fight To Survive	£14.99
NORTH & SOUTH: Worth Every Penny	£13.99
OP. THUNDERBOLT: Test Your Nerve	£13.99
PARIS TO DAKAR RALLY: Win a Peugeot	£16.99
PIPEMANIA: Mind Bendingly Addictive	£14.99
PLAYER MANAGER: Relive The Glory Days	£14.99
POPULOUS PROMISED LANDS: Play More God	£7.50
POPULOUS: Play God	£16.99
PRO TENNIS: OK Tennis Ace	£16.99
RAINBOW ISLANDS: At Last!	£15.99
RINGS OF MEDUSA: Find the Rings fast	£16.99
RISK: Dominate The World	£14.99
ROBOCOP: Part Man. . . Part Machine	£13.99
RVF HONDA: A Driving Experience!	£16.99
SCRAMBLE SPIRITS: Can You Survive?	£14.99
SEVEN GATES OF JAMBALA	£14.99
SHINOBI: Survive Enemy Onslaught!	£14.99
SPACE HARRIER II: Master The Forbidden	£14.99
STAR BLAZE: No Mercy - No Surrender	£14.99
STRIDER: One Man!! One Sword!!	£16.99
STUNT CAR RACER: Just Brilliant	£16.99
SUPER CARS: A Refreshing Change	£14.99
THEME PARK MYSTERY: Evil lurks	£16.99
THUNDER STRIKE: Called war channel	£16.99
TOWER OF BABEL: It's More Than a Game	£21.99
TRITON III	£6.99
TURBO OUTRUN: Terrorise the Highways	£14.99
ULTIMATE GOLF: Is It Here At Last	£16.99
UNTOUCHABLES: Take on the Mob	£13.99
WARHEAD: Crush those roaches	£16.99
WILD STREET: Fight To The Death	£14.99
X-OUT: Make No Compromises	£14.99
ZOMBI: They'll eat all they can get	£16.99

COMPILATIONS

PREMIER COLLECTION

Neblus + Exolan +
Netherworld + Zynaps
ALL 4 GAMES FOR ONLY
£10.99

STAR WARS TRILOGY

Star Wars + Empire Strikes
Back + Return Of The Jedi
ALL 3 GAMES FOR ONLY
£10.99

LIGHTFORCE

I.K. + Bio Challenge +
Voyager + R-Type
ALL 4 GAMES FOR ONLY
£16.99

TRIAD

Starglider + Defender Of The
Crown + Barbarian
(Psygnosis)
ALL 3 GAMES FOR ONLY
£11.99

FLIGHT COMMAND

Strike Force Harrier + Sky
Chase + Eliminator +
Lancaster + Sky Fox II
ALL 5 GAMES FOR ONLY
£19.99

SUPER QUINTET

Bubble Ghost + Chamonix
Challenge + Passengers On
The Wind I + II +
Warlocks Quest
ALL 5 GAMES ONLY
£11.99

MAGNUM 4

Afterburner + Operation
Wolf + Batman The Caped
Crusader + Double Dragon
ALL 4 GAMES FOR ONLY
£21.99

PRECIOUS METAL

Captain Blood + Super Hang
On + Arkonoid II + Xenon
ALL 4 GAMES FOR ONLY
£16.99

COMPUTER HITS II

Tetris + Tracker + Joe Blade
+ Tau Ceti
ALL 4 GAMES FOR ONLY
£10.99

ACTION

Trailblazer + Deflector +
Northstar 3D Galaxy +
Masters Of The Universe
ALL 5 GAMES FOR ONLY
£11.99

SPECIAL OFFERS

ACTION SERVICE	£4.99
AFRICAN RAIDERS	£7.99
AFTERBURNER	£7.99
AMAZON ADVENTURE	£6.99
ARCHIPELAGOS	£5.99
ASTERIX	£10.99
BAD COMPANY	£9.99
BARBARIAN II	£10.99
BATMAN THE CAPED CRUSADER	£10.99
BATTLE VALLEY	£7.99
BIO CHALLENGE	£7.99
BLASTERBOYS	£10.99
BLOOD MONEY	£12.99
BOULDERDASH CONSTRUCTION KIT	£5.99
BREACH	£9.99
CASTLE WARRIOR	£5.99
CHARIOTS OF WRATH	£7.99
CHICAGO 90's	£9.99
CONFLICT IN EUROPE	£10.99
COSMIC PIRATE	£7.99
CYBERNOID II	£7.99
DARK CASTLE	£9.99
DE JA VU	£9.99
DOMINATOR	£7.99
DRAGON SCAPE	£4.99
DRAGON SPIRIT	£9.99
EYE OF THE HOROUS	£9.99
FAST LANE	£9.99
FERNANDEZ MUST DIE	£7.99
FLYING SHARK	£7.99
FREEDOM	£9.99
G. NIUS	£5.99
GALAXY FORCE	£10.99
GET DEXTER 2	£4.99
GOLD RUNNER II	£9.99
IRON TRACKERS	£7.99
KARATE KID II	£9.99
KICK OFF	£13.99
KICK OFF's EXTRA TIME	£5.99
LASER SQUAD	£10.99
LEGEND OF THE SWORD	£9.99
MAFDET	£11.99
MANHUNTER IN NEW YORK	£4.99
MENANCE	£9.99
MURDER IN VENICE	£7.99
NETHERWORLD	£7.99
NOT A PENNY MORE - NOT A PENNY LESS	£4.99
OPERATION NEPTUNE	£9.99
PACLAND	£9.99
PALADIN	£9.99
PASSING SHOT	£7.99
PURPLE SATURN DAY	£9.99
QUADRILIAN	£4.99
QUEST FOR THE TIME BIRD	£7.99
RALLY CROSS	£11.99
RED HEAT	£11.99
ROCKET RANGER	£10.99
ROLL OUT	£7.99
S.D.I.	£7.99
SAFARI GUNS	£9.99
SARGON III CHESS	£4.99
SHADOWGATE	£10.99
SKIDOO	£10.99
SKRULL	£6.99
SKY CHASE	£9.99
SLAYER	£7.99
SOLDIER 2000	£9.99
SPEEDBALL	£9.99
SPIDERTRONIC	£3.96
SPY VS SPY	£5.99
SPY VS SPY II	£6.99
STAR GLIDER II	£14.99
STAR GOOSE	£4.99
STAR BLAZE	£9.99
STAR RAY	£4.99
STEEL	£7.99
STIR CRAZY Featuring BoBo	£9.99
TARGHAN	£11.99
TEENAGE QUEEN	£9.99
THUNDERWING	£7.99
TIME SCANNERS	£6.99
TIN TIN ON THE MOON	£9.99
TOOBIN	£10.99
TOP GUN	£11.99
UNIVITED	£10.99
VINDICATORS	£7.99
WANTED	£5.99
ZERO GRAVITY	£5.99

JOYSTICKS

CHEETAH 125+	£7.99
CHEETAH STAR PROBE	£14.99
KONIX NAVIGATOR	£14.99
KONIX SPEEDKING	£10.99
PRO 5000 CLEAR	£13.99
PRO 5000 EXTRA	£14.99
PRO 5000 STANDARD	£12.99
QUICKJOY JET FIGHTER	£14.99
QUICKJOY JUNIOR	£7.99
QUICKJOY STICK	£7.99

3.5" BLANK DISCS

2 FOR 1 LIFETIME GUARANTEE

ALL DISCS ARE DS, DD, AND ARE INDIVIDUALLY
SLEEVED AND SUPPLIED WITH LABELS

10 DISCS	£7.99
20 DISCS + FREE STORAGE BOX	£14.99
30 DISCS + FREE STORAGE BOX	£21.99
50 DISCS + FREE STORAGE BOX	£37.50
100 DISCS + 2 FREE STORAGE BOXES	£69.99

PERSONAL CALLERS WELCOME

309 Goldhawk Road
London W12

Open Monday - Sunday
10am-8pm

60 Boston Road
London W7 3TR

Open Monday - Saturday
10am-8pm

18 Market Square
Leighton Buzzard
Open Mon-Sat 10am-6pm
(Closed Thursday)
Tel: 0525 371884

178 Archway Road
London N6 5BB
Open Monday - Friday
11am-6pm
Sat 10am-6pm

Unit 33/34
Rumford Shop Hall
Romford
Open Mon-Sat 9am-5pm
(Half Day Thursday)

ALL SHOPS ARE INDEPENDENT. SHOP PRICES MAY VARY
BARGAIN SOFTWARE, 60 BOSTON ROAD, LONDON W7 3TR

Expand your musical horizons

THE ST has built up an enviable reputation in the sphere of computer music, mainly due to the foresight of the designers who included a Midi interface as standard. To a lesser degree the extremely high quality monochrome monitor has also helped, because it is ideal for complicated keyboard and score displays.

In turn the ST has generated a great deal of high quality software, both commercial and public domain. It all adds up to the perfect machine for both the computer user interested in

John Kennedy plays with Midi and presents a useful project for people new to DIY

music, and the musician interested in computers.

Midi is the standardised protocol for transferring information between musical instruments and anything

else fitted with a Midi interface via three types of socket – In, Out and Thru. The names are surprisingly apt for computer jargon. The Out transmits information, In receives information and the Thru echoes any incoming signals at the In. For example, a keyboard should be connected to the In socket, a sound module to the Out and a drum machine to the Thru.

The Midi standard is based on the five pin 180 degree DIN plug, the same type used on some hi-fi equipment. This choice of connector has been criticised, but we're stuck with it and have to make the best of it.

There is one slight eccentricity with the Midi implementation used on the ST – a cost cutting measure which combines the Out and the Thru sockets into one. Getting at this Thru connection may present a problem, especially to those not 100 per cent au fait with soldering.

To split the combined Out/Thru socket into two, we need one DIN plug and two DIN sockets. The sockets can either be in-line or chassis style. The first type allows you to construct the entire project as a loose expansion cable. The second type may be used if you intend to mount the new sockets in a plastic case of some sort.

This may be a useful approach if you would like to expand the Midi interface yet further, and perhaps need to put extra electronics in the case as well.

The wire used to hook everything up can be any bog standard low-powered cable. Speaker wire is entirely suitable and easy to get hold of. The length

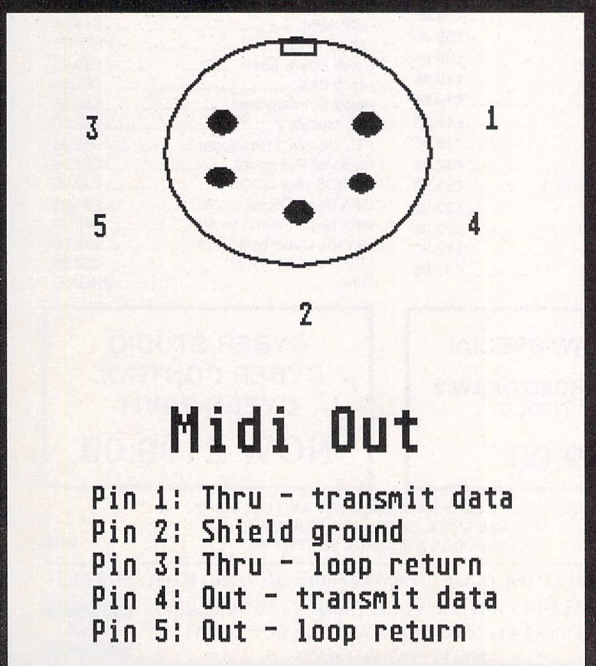


Figure 1:
The Midi Out
socket as it
appears on the
outside of the ST

required is probably less than a metre, although you may want to use the project as an opportunity to increase the length of your current Midi cables.

Figure I shows the pinouts of the socket we are dealing with, looking into it mounted on the computer. Two pairs of wires are taken from the plug and each pair connected to a socket, one Out and one Thru.

Figure II shows the small number of connections to be made. Soldering is difficult because of the design of the plug, and the small size of the pins. The best approach is to strip about a centimetre of the insulation from each wire and then tin them.

Tinning is the process of allowing a small amount of solder to coat the wire, binding separate strands into one core.

This length can be cut back to about a quarter of its size, and then touched to the pins inside the socket or plug briefly with the iron forming a strong and neat join. Remember that if you are using in-line sockets, the covers should be slid over the wires before soldering.

If you hope to do a lot of soldering, the small device called Helping Hands is worth its weight in scar tissue. It is a set of crocodile clips attached to

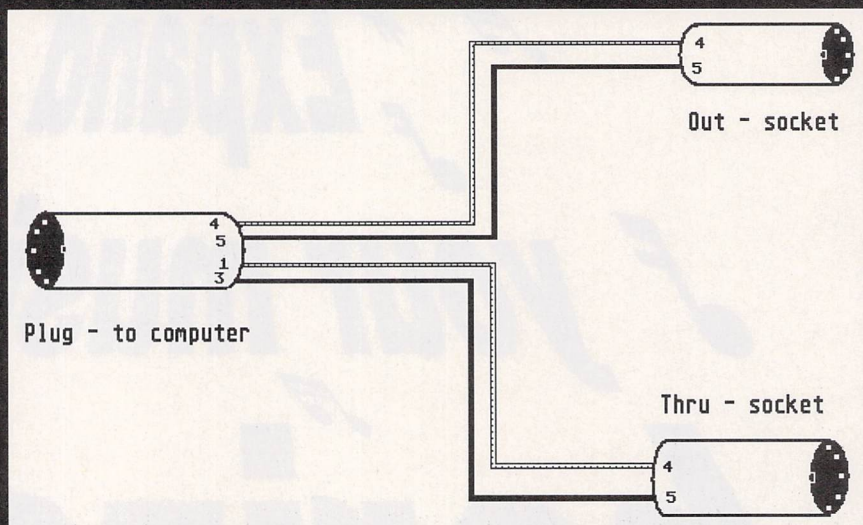


Figure II: The new Midi Thru socket

movable arms with a magnifying glass and a weighted base.

The clips hold whatever you need to solder, keeping your fingers away from the hot iron. These wonderful friendship saving toys are available from

many sources, including mail order companies like Maplins.

Before connecting your Midi expansion device, check the wiring carefully – more so if you experience any problems.

CAMBRIDGE BUSINESS SOFTWARE ATARI ST PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE

COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN

PC Board Designer	£135.00
BeckerCAD	£249.00
GFA Draft Plus	£79.95
Campus Draft	£59.95
CAD 3D V1.0	£18.95
Cyber Studio CAD 3D V2	£39.95
Cyber Control	£32.95
Cyber Paint V2	£39.95
Cyber Sculpt	£59.95
Cyber Texture	£39.95
Architecture Design	£19.95
Human Design	£19.95
Cartoon Design	£19.95
Future Design	£19.95
Easy Draw 2	£39.95
Supercharged Easy Draw 2	£59.95
Easy Draw 2 Tech Art	£29.95
Easy Draw 2 Scan Art	£29.95
Easy Tools	£29.95
Easy Draw 2 Art	£39.95

LANGUAGES & COMPILERS

Prospero C	£99.00
Prospero Fortran	£99.00
Prospero Pascal	£79.95
Prospero Toolkit	£59.95
ST68881 Libraries	£59.95
Mark Williams C	£92.00
Mark Williams C.S.D.	£45.00
GST C. Compiler	£14.95
GST ASM	£14.95
Lattice C V5	PHONE
Hisoft Power Basic	£39.95
Hisoft Basic	£59.95
Hisoft C. Interpreter	£39.95
FTL Modula 2	£52.00
FTL Modula 2 Developer	£69.95
Personal Pascal V2	£62.95
WERCS plus GDOS	£39.95
GFA Basic Compiler V3	£24.95
GFA Basic Interpreter V3	£45.00
Nevada Cobol (with C/PM)	£42.00
MPE Forth 83 (GEM)	£39.95
Minix	PHONE

SPREADSHEETS

Digicalc	£29.95
K-Spread 3	£67.95
K-Spread 4	£85.00
Logistix	£79.95

WORD PROCESSORS

GST First Word Plus V3	£57.95
Protext	£69.95
Wordperfect	£179.95
Wordwriter	£39.95

MISCELLANEOUS

Hyperpaint	£19.95
Hyperdraw	£19.95
GFA Gem Utilities	£24.95
GFA Ray Trace	£39.95
Neochrome	£24.95
Neodesk	£34.95
Degas Elite	£19.95
Spectrum 512	£44.95
Tempus 2 Editor	£34.95
G + Plus	£29.95
K-Graph 3	£39.95
Mailshot	£19.95
Mailshot Plus	£35.95
STOS	£22.50
Video Titling	£24.95
SLM 804 Epson Emulator	£24.95

ACCOUNTS

Accountant Plus	£199.00
Small Business Accounts	£69.95
Small Business Accounts Extra	£99.00
Small Business Accounts Plus	PHONE
Personal Accounts Plus	£26.95
Personal Tax Planner	£34.95
Cashbook Controller	£39.95
Final Accounts	£24.95
Cashbook Combo	£59.95
System 3	£39.95
Wages	£89.00

DATABASES

Base Two	£49.95
Data Manager Professional	£29.95
Super Base Personal 2	£69.95
Super Base Professional V3	£175.00
Digita DGBASE	£39.95
Prodata	£69.95

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Timeworks DTP	£69.95
DTP Clip Art Pack	£19.95
Page Stream	PHONE
Fleet Street Publisher V3	PHONE

No surcharges on
European orders!

**TIMEWORKS DTP
+
DTP CLIP ART PACK
£85.00**

EASY DRAW SPECIAL

**SUPERCHARGED DRAW 2
EASY TOOLS**

£79.00

**CYBER STUDIO
CYBER CONTROL
CYBER PAINT**

NOW £109.00

ALL PRICES LISTED INCLUDE VAT AND DELIVERY
PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES PAYABLE TO
CAMBRIDGE BUSINESS SOFTWARE

0490

Melbourn Science Park, Moat Lane, Melbourn, Royston, Herts. SG8 6EJ



IMMEDIATE DESPATCH (subject to availability)

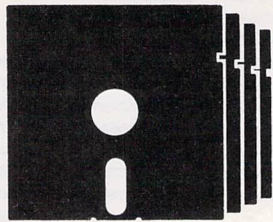
ORDERS WELCOME FROM EDUCATION, GOVT. & TVEI

HOW TO ORDER:

TEL 0763 262582 • FAX 0763 262425 • TELEX 817932



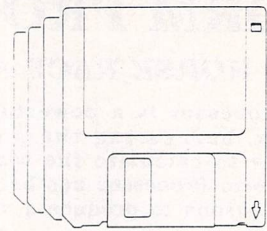
**PROSPERO C
PROSPERO FORTRAN
PROSPERO PASCAL
NOW £250.00**



DISKS

UNBEATABLE PRICES

BULK DISKS WITH 2 FOR 1 LIFETIME WARRANTY



3 1/2" DISKS & BOXES WITH LABELS

10 x 3.5" MF2DD 135 TPI disks in box	£8.30
25 x 3.5" MF2DD 135 TPI disks in 40 cap lockable box	£19.95
40 x 3.5" MF2DD 135 TPI disks in 80 cap lockable box	£28.95
75 x 3.5" MF2DD 135 TPI disks in 80 cap lockable box	£46.95

BULK 3 1/2" DISKS

50 x 3.5" MF2DD 135 TPI disks in box	£31.00
100 x 3.5" MF2DD 135 TPI disks in box	£59.00
200 x 3.5" MF2DD 135 TPI disks in box	£115.00
400 x 3.5" MF2DD 135 TPI disks in box	£219.00

HIGH DENSITY 3 1/2" DISKS

10 x 3.5" D/S HD disks	£15.95
30 x 3.5" D/S HD disks	£42.95
50 x 3.5" D/S HD disks	£65.95

FREE 3.5" Disk Head Cleaner with any purchase of disks over £10.00

5 1/4" DISKS IN POLYBAG WITH LABELS

25 x 5 1/4" D/S, D/D 48 TPI disks	£7.95
25 x 5 1/4" D/S, D/D 96 TPI disks	£8.95

SPECIAL OFFER WHEN YOU BUY ANY OF OUR DISKS

De Lux Mouse Mat	£3.99
100 Address Labels 3 1/2" x 1 7/16"	£0.60
50 3.5" Disk Labels	£0.75
Mouse Holder	£1.99
1000 Address Labels 3 1/2" x 1 7/16"	£4.50

HIGH DENSITY 5 1/4" DISKS

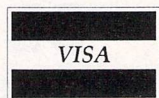
25 x 5 1/4" D/S HD 1.6 Meg	£16.50
50 x 5 1/4" D/S HD 1.6 Meg	£29.95
100 x 5 1/4" D/S HD 1.6 Meg	£57.95

Remember all disks are certified 100% error free and are supplied with full user sets, plus our amazing 2 for 1 Lifetime Warranty. Send or phone your order to:

Mansfield Computers

33 Albert Street, Mansfield, Notts NG18 1EA
Tel: 0623 31202/23043. Fax: 0623 422968

All prices include VAT & delivery in UK.



Enter the world of Desktop Publishing with: EASY TEXT PLUS

For any ST 520, 1040 or mega. Runs in med and high res under GEM

Outstanding output to any 9-pin (120*144 dpi) or 24-pin (180*180 dpi or 360*360 dpi) Epson compatible dot matrix printers, eg: Star LC10, Citizen 120d, Star LC24-10 etc, Atari SMM804 and laser.

TEXT: Left, right, centred, or full justification with global kerning character, and/or word. Import text from most word processors, including 1ST Work, St Writer.

Text attributes: Normal, bold, italic, light, underline, outlined in any combination. Leading (line spacing): User definable in steps of 5 pixels.

Text can be edited within EAST TEXT+: All common word processor functions including: Delete and insert a line, Cut, paste and delete block functions etc. Word wrap in frames now include for V1.3. Columns of text easily created.

FONTS: Variety of GDOS fonts supplied up to 48 points high. Extra fonts disks available for 5.00.

GRAPHICS: 36 fills, 6 line endings, boxes (rounded, and square), 3 line thicknesses. Boxes can be filled with any graphic fill and/or text.

3 graphic modes: Replace, transparent, Xor. Allows white text on black background. Import graphics from any DEGAS ELITE compatible clip art. Mono clip automatically converted for use within EAST TEXT+ for med res users. Plus other features including: User definable frame margins; keep frame width etc. Comes with illustrated User Guide. Telephone support.

Only £20.00 including P&P from zzSoft,
3 Riverdale House, Mytholm Close, Hebden Bridge,
West Yorks, HX7 6BP.
Phone: 0422 845528

EASY TEXT owners: Upgrade to EAST TEXT+ for only £5.00. Return original disk to address above. EAST TEXT+ owners: Upgrade to Version 1.3 by returning original disk, and 2 first class stamps.

EALING

COMPUTER CENTRE

No.1

Place for ATARI ST Computers
in West London. All prices inc. V.A.T.

This Months Special Promotions

NEW 520 STE Power Pack £359
(Includes mouse, joystick, games + business software)

NEW 520 STE Explorer Pack
+ 4 games + joystick
£289

Hardware

FREE Hyperpack with all 520 STEs. Includes Hyperdraw, Hyperdraw, Hyperpaint, Borodino and a £50 voucher for games.	
Atari 520 STE Power Pack	£359
(£450 of software inc. Music, Organiser + Joystick)	
Atari 1040 STE (mod. TV)	£449
Mega ST1 MB	£489
520 STE Explorer pack (+ 4 games + joystick)	£289
Atari SM124 Monitor	£119
Star LC24-10 Printer	£239
Mannesmann Tally 81	£129
Hard Disk 30 MB Megafile	£439
Ram Upgrade ST-no Soldering	£99
Philips 8833 cc cur monitor inc. cable	£229
Star LC10	£159
Star LC10 Colour	£209
Panasonic KXB11 24 (24 pin printer)	£279
Cumana 1MB external drive 3.5" inc PSU	£89
DDL 1 Meg External Drive 3.5" inc PSU	£78

Software and Disks

TIMEWORKS (30% off RRP)	
Data Manager Prof.	£49 £29
Desktop Publisher	£69
Publishing Tutor	£25
Word Writer	£35
Partner ST	£35
ANTIC (up to 30% off RRP)	
Spectrum 512	£42 £29
Cyber Studio	£56 £39
Cyber Control	£42 £29
Cyber Paint	£49 £39
Cyber Sculpt	£56
Cartoon Designs	£25
Video Titling Designs	£25 £19
3D Developers disk	£25
GST	
1st Word Plus vers. 3 (new)	£59
All above software in stock	
DISKS	
3.5" DS DD 10pcs KODAK	£13
3.5" DS DD BULK 25pcs	£20

19 Queens Parade, Ealing London W5 3HU. Tel 01-991 0928

Prices include Delivery for Software and small items. Next Day Delivery of Hardware £6.99. UK Mainland only. Above prices for Mail Order. Shop Prices may vary. All offers subject to availability. E. & O. E. We are at the corner of Hanger Lane (North Circular) & Queens Drive. Easy Parking. Most models in stock. VISA and ACCESS

10 DISKS 3.5" ONLY £5.99

with any purchase of
£100 or more.
Lowest price in UK?

FORM PROCESSOR

HORSE RACE ANALYSER

Form Processor is a powerful computer based race analyser, harnessing the power and speed of the computer to calculate the winning potential of each horse. Form Processor has been tried and tested over several seasons to produce a very accurate forecasting programme.

- No specialist knowledge of racing required
- No records to keep. Operates on a daily basis.
- Uses 29 different elements of form to arrive at a rating figure.
- On screen advice on whether or not to bet; and tells you why not.
- Will rate most types of race.
- Between 5-12 bets per week following selected top rated.

The ratings can be incorporated on your own systems or just used by themselves, which has shown a very good return over the past few seasons. Form Processor can be operated every day or only at weekends, without any effect on the overall success rate of the programme.

Send £32 for the complete rating programme.
Available for Atari ST, Amstrad & IBM compatibles.
Please state make of computer.

**SD
SOFTWARE**

51/53 London Road
West Croydon
Surrey CR0 2RF



!!!!ATTENTION!!!!

EDUCATIONAL GAMES

The Real Spelling Game	16.99
Launch code, Spelling Game	16.99
Caterpillar Spell	16.99
WORD UPDATE DISK (1)	6.99
WORD UPDATE DISK (2)	6.99
Darts (Maths Game)	16.99

GAMES

Road Run (Arcade Car Game)	17.99
Capture (3D Arcade Platform Game)	17.99

**M.B. SOFTWARE, 19 KENNION ROAD, ST GEORGE,
BRISTOL, BS5 8BZ**
P&P ADD £1.00
ALL CHEQUES AND POSTAL ORDERS MADE PAYABLE TO
M.B. SOFTWARE

BLOW YOUR MIND WITH DIMENSION 1.



Take your Atari into a new dimension of sound with **Dimension 1 Stereo Adapter**. Just simply plug into the rear of your Atari and the output into any stereo amplifier to gain full benefit from all your games software. Just look at the benefits below:

- 1) Easy external plug in connection.
- 2) Long life battery operation.
- 3) Integral on/off switch for longer battery life.
- 4) Compact design (4.5" x 3" x 1" high).
- 5) Latest state of the art technology.
- 6) All leads supplied no extras required.
- 7) Free advice service.

£32.50 inc P&P and VAT. Make cheques payable to:
SAXON ELECTRONICS

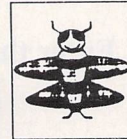
Access and Visa accepted. Please allow 21 days for delivery.
Supplied by: **SAXON ELECTRONICS, Dennis House,
Hawley Road, Hinckley, Leics. LE10 0PR. Tel: 0455 38716.**

Make your games come to life with **Dimension 1** stereo sound for your Atari.
Suitable for Atari ST or any other mono computer.



B-SOFT

**PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE
FOR ALL MODELS OF ATARI ST**



- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>H01 ST WRITER ELITE. The standard word processor for the ST, with full documentation.</p> <p>H02 SPELL CHECKER, WORD COUNTER, and other programmes to aid word processing. Also VIRUS KILLER.</p> <p>H03 SPREADSHEET AND DATABASE, with full documentation. Both near professional standard. TYPING TUTOR, very good indeed.</p> <p>H06 The best spreadsheet in the Public Domain. Only D/S with full instructions on disc. £3.50</p> <p>B61 CHESS, MONOPOLY, BACKGAMMON, LASERCHES.</p> <p>B62 CRIBBAGE, OTHELLO, YAHTZEE, WHEEL OF FORTUNE.</p> <p>B63 DRAUGHTS, HANGMAN, SOLITAIRE, DALEKS.</p> <p>K11 FRUIT MACHINE, PAC MAN TYPE ETC.</p> <p>K12 These KID disks are the famous childrens programmes from America. This one includes: KID GRAPH, KID GRID, KID MUSIC, KID NOTES & KID PIANO.</p> <p>K13 KID SKETCH, KID ABC, KID POTATO, KID STORY.</p> <p>K14 KID SONG and other educational programmes.</p> <p>K15 KID PUBLISHER and other fun programmes.</p> <p>K16 KID REBUS WRITER and others.</p> <p>ST2 STOCKS. A stocks and shares trading programme.</p> <p>ST1 ST BATTLE, STARTREK, OGRE, SCORE and others.</p> <p>BB1 Basic programmes and Basic language to run them. New Tos compatible.</p> <p>AR1 AZARIAN, STARBATTLE, TUNNELVISION.</p> <p>AR2 JOUST, SPACEWAR, PUZMANIA.</p> <p>AR3 ORIONS RUN, great scrolling shoot-em-up</p> | <p>AD1 HACK, the great role playing adventure classic.</p> <p>AD2 COLOSSAL CAVE, another classic, text only.</p> <p>AD3 WIZARDS TOWER, great text and graphic adventure.</p> <p>AC1 DESKPAC, repair disk, ram disks, accessory loader, file handlers and others.</p> <p>AC2 RATRAP, NEWWORD, FONTS, and many others.</p> <p>AC3 DISKCOPIERS, FORMATTERS, SPEAKIT, VIRUS KILLER and many others.</p> <p>GG1 FIRESTORM, PANIC. Great games.</p> <p>GG2 HAUNTED HOUSE, PAC MAN TYPE, BRIDGIT, SLOT MACHINE.</p> <p>GG3 BREAKANOID (breakout/arcanoid clone), MASTERMIND TYPE, and dominoes type programme.</p> <p>AT1 NEOCHROME AND PICTURES. Superb art disk with instructions, and a slide block puzzle generator programme. Have fun with your art.</p> <p>AT2 TINY STUFF, TINY VIEW, PICKSWITCH, DOODLE, and other art utilities and programmes.</p> <p>AT3 PALART. Possibly the best PD art package for the ST. Full instructions included.</p> <p>DE1 Demonstration disk of ST graphics and sound. Includes Marbles and Exceptions demo.</p> <p>LA1 ASSEMBLER, LOGO, XLISP, TINY BASIC.</p> <p>LA2 SUPERB "C" COMPILER BY M. JOHNSON.</p> <p>A01 AUTOROUTE P.D. The route planning programme, covers an area of the south of England.</p> <p>PN1 24PIN. Various programmes and files to aid graphic printout for 24 pin printers, Epson and NEC.</p> |
|--|--|

ALL DISKS £2.50 EACH

Price includes P&P. Overseas orders add £1.50
**SEND PAYMENT, MADE PAYABLE TO B-SOFT, TO
33 CORSHAM ROAD, CALCOT, READING, BERKS RG3 5ZH.
TEL. READING (0734) 416492 (after 6pm)
SAE for full description**

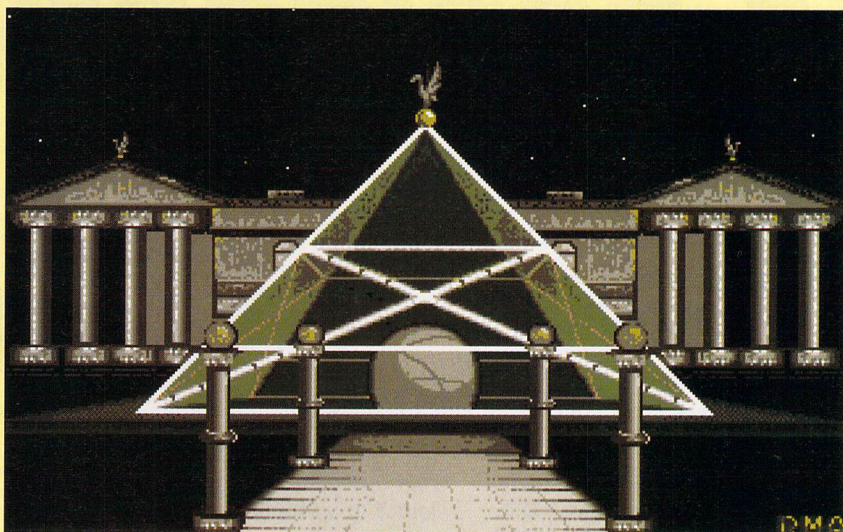


Bike

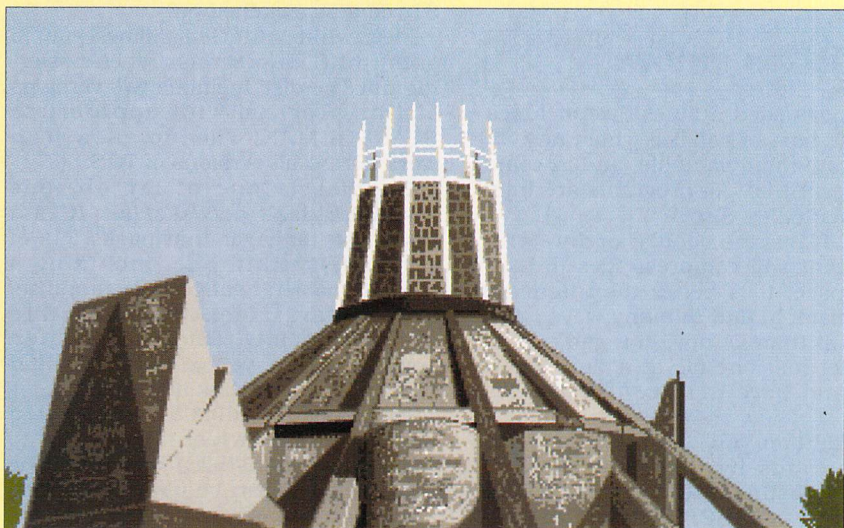


Beacon

Gallery



Pyramid



Cathedral

THIS month's Gallery is devoted to the work of Richard Anderson of Marlow, Buckinghamshire. He presents four superb pictures, all drawn using the popular Degas Elite art package. Each picture took between three and eight hours to complete – impressively fast sketching.

Beacon is based on the view of the Beacon from St. George's Hall in Liverpool. Cathedral is the Metropolitan Cathedral, again in Liverpool. Bike is a speedway racer and Pyramid was inspired by the Louvre Pyramid in Paris.

If you have a work of art that you would like to see exhibited on our worldwide stage, why not send it in on disc to Gallery? Remember though, that anything you submit must be original – for instance, don't copy posters or record covers – unusual and all your own work.

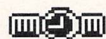
You must own the copyright and provide us in writing with confirmation of this fact, as well as your permission to let us publish your work. If you want your work returned please enclose a stamped addressed envelope.

The address to send your ST art masterpiece to is:

Gallery
Atari ST User
Europa House
Adlington Park
Adlington
Macclesfield SK10 4NP

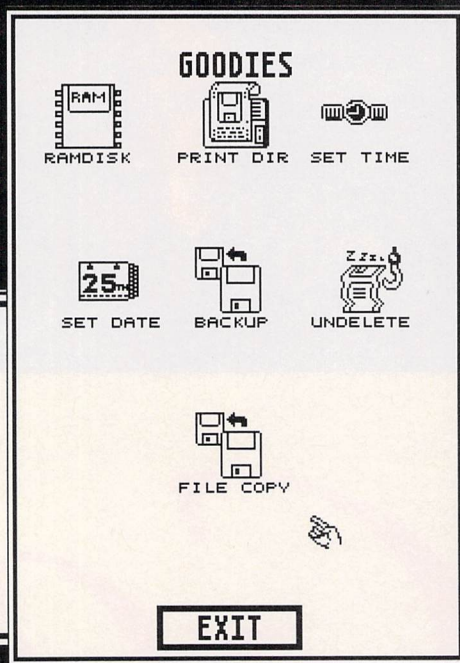
Goodies combines a host of superb utilities into one package

Present time is 16:34:00
Enter new time



CHANGE !

NO CHANGE !



Absolute beginners

This month Jayne West turns her attention to newcomers to the ST and examines a superb new PD starter pack offered by PDOM-PD

THE greatest obstacle to any novice in the world of PD software, and indeed to the ST in general, is where to begin learning about the new machine, and how to start collecting useful and easy to use public domain software.

Until recently PDOM-PD (formerly ST UK) offered an exclusive and popular Mega starter pack for beginners, available on three discs and priced at only £5. This pack included a disc full of useful utilities, an enormous 250k text file containing the whole of the Second Manual to the ST v.4, and the ever popular ST Tour suite of beginner's programs.

However, due to many factors outside PDOM-PD's control – mainly the revision and rise in cost of the Second Manual to the ST – this excellent PD package was discontinued shortly before last Christmas, probably to groans of disappointment from new ST owners.

The company responded to user-pressure and soon produced a more than worthy successor. Going under the flamboyant title of Public Domina-

tor Mega Starter Pack, this package is a winner all down the line.

The new bundle of three discs retails at only £7.50 and includes Neochrome v1.2, ST Writer v3, Data Handler v1, and a disc full of superb utilities and desk accessories.

Utilities galore

The single-sided utilities disc includes a whole host of goodies which any ST user would find valuable, and in some cases essential. All programs are fully documented on disc.

ARC.TTP is the popular archive program that will compress files to save disc space. It is better than Squeeze and Scrunch, and in many ways more powerful than DCopy. You can add or subtract just one file at a time if you want and have the free use of wild-cards.

In addition you can see what each file contains by using the verbose directory listing. ARC.TTP also comes with the ARCSHELL.PRg v2 shell – more powerful than the equivalent

DCopyShell.

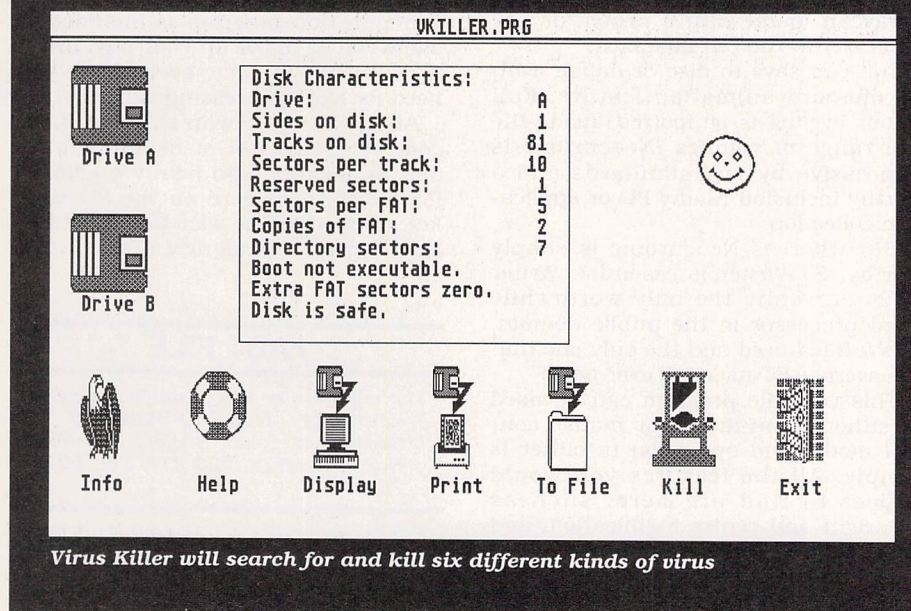
Autodate is a small but handy utility which lets you set the time and date on your ST. Placed in the AUTO folder, it will ask you to enter the date and time when you boot up, and will run a clock/calendar as long as your ST remains switched on.

Meanwhile AutoGem allows you to auto-run Gem programs when powering up. The disc includes two versions of this program with appropriate STARTGEM.INF files to allow it to work across all versions of TOS.

Goodies is one of my all-time favourite desk accessories. It is a disc/desk manager that packs lots of programs within one, including a printer spooler, configurable ram disc, file copier, clock/calendar and undelete facility. Once installed on your work disc, you will probably find it as indispensable as I do.

Intersect Ramdisc is a dedicated desk accessory which allows you to install and de-install a ram disc. The ram disc can then be used as a memory-based disc drive.

It is very fast, but like all ram discs,



queue here

all information is lost when your ST is rebooted.

A ram disc is also ideal for copying files quickly and easily from one disc to another.

MONO_EMU.PRG v5 is a 34k configurable monochrome emulator which lets you use high resolution mode on the ST and run monochrome-only programs on a normal TV or medium resolution monitor.

The main use of the emulator is in running the large number of public domain mono-only programs. But there are also some commercial programs too, such as Signum, that also only run in monochrome.

The program resides in an AUTO folder and loads automatically when you boot your ST. Onscreen configuration allows you to control how the quality of screen representation relates to how much your program is slowed down by the emulator.

PicSwitch v0.7 is a versatile program which enables you to view almost any ST artwork by converting pictures to a format usable with your favourite art package or DTP program. Using PicSwitch, all ST pictures can be viewed on either a colour or monochrome monitor, and may be saved in any resolution to either system, with automatic conversion to the selected resolution.

Conversions from a higher resolution to a lower one are automatically

“Main use of the emulator is in running the large number of public domain mono-only programs”

optimised using a colour averaging technique, while conversions from low and medium-resolution to monochrome use sophisticated dithering.

PicSwitch is certainly flexible, and reads most file formats, including Degas and Degas Elite, Tiny, NVision, and MacPaint. It also writes to the following file formats: Degas, Degas Elite compressed, Neochrome and Neochrome page (for NVision).

Meanwhile, Volume Namer allows easy label changing for floppy, hard, and even ramdiscs. The program is easy to use. Just click on the drive the volume of which you wish to change, and the old volume name will be

retrieved. Then all you do is type in the new name and press Retrun or click on the UPDATE button. This is not an essential program, but it is certainly handy to have on board.

Contents is perhaps of wider use, as it lets you create a text file called CONTENTS.TXT which will contain full file information about any disc. This is particularly useful if you have a large collection of PD discs and you want to keep track of individual programs.

If two timekeepers weren't enough, Digital Watch is a desk accessory that appears as a small window showing the current date and time. Unfortunately, it is incompatible with Auto-date, so a choice must be made.

Printer Spooler, however, is an essential facility if you own a printer. It creates a 32k printer buffer in memory – important for lengthy documents you may wish to type and print out.

The enigmatic sounding Rat Trap is an excellent, if quirkish, desk accessory which changes the drop-down menus on your ST to pull-down menus as on the Apple Mac – and it can be toggled on and off. You have to try it to fully appreciate the difference.

However, perhaps the pick of the utilities in this collection is Virus Killer 2, an excellent icon-based virus detector and killer. It will search for, report on, and if selected, destroy six different kinds of virus. With version 3 now available, we can assume that PDOM-PD will soon update this program in the Mega Pack.

Elsewhere, Super Formatter will produce normal format discs or extended sectors to allow more data to be stored. It is not perhaps as quick and flexible as Glenn Williams' Toxic Formatter, but is a good user-friendly utility for the ST beginner.

The last addition to the utilities disc is Ram Free, a small desk accessory that tells you how much memory you have left free.

Still more

However tempting the utilities are on their own, this package is made wholly worthwhile by the inclusion of the three larger application programs.

Disc two incorporates Data Handler v1, which is a very good Gem-based database/databcard program. Although, like all other PD databases, Data Handler is non-relational and lacks some calculatory functions, it does allow up to 1,000 records in any one file with easy cross referencing.

A novice will find it very easy to use and it contains a comprehensive inbuilt help screen facility.

The same disc also includes two useful desk accessories, Private Eye and Speed Mouse. The latter is a superb mouse accelerator desk accessory which can be adjusted from slow to fast speed.

Like all such devices, it speeds the

► mouse pointer movements, thus reducing the footprint arena within which the mouse needs to perform on your desk or table. This is obviously handy if you have limited space or your desk is cluttered.

Private Eye v2.0 is a compact and useful desk accessory which allows you to take a peephole look at the ST's workings. It reports on four basic groups of information: The system, which includes an indication of top of memory, the amount of free working memory available and Gem version number, disc drive information, including an indication of which drives are in use and the drive seek rate, video information giving the current screen resolution, And keyboard and mouse peculiarities showing whether key click is on or off, what the key repeat rate is set to, and so on.

Disc three includes both the ever popular Neochrome, and the well-respected ST Writer. So if you need both a good art program and a dependable word processor for free, look no further.

Neochrome is an excellent painting package with features you would expect to find on commercial equivalents. These include all the usual drawing functions such as Jackknife and a Copy Box to let you cut, copy, paste, rotate and flip parts of your pictures.

A font function allows you to write

on your picture with selectable sizes from 6-28 point, and styles range from plain to bold, italic and outlined. You can draw with a pen, spray with a spraycan, paint with a brush, or use an eraser to rub out mistakes.

You can save to disc or dabble with an onboard animation feature. Full colour cycling is supported, using the full range of colours. Neochrome is impressive by any standards and a worthy inclusion in any PD or application collection.

But whereas Neochrome is simply worthy, ST Writer is essential. Writer v3 is currently the only worthwhile word processor in the public domain. It is full featured and the only one that the average ST user will ever need.

This versatile program can be used in either menu-driven or mouse control mode, and operation in either is simple. All the features you would expect to find are here, such as left/right and centre justification, and left/right and two column margin sets.

Top and bottom margins can be set, as can paper length and width. Text styles that can be included are elongated, sub/superscript, Pica, bold, condensed, italics and Elite, which can all be mixed to suite your needs. You can also load in alternative foreign and mathematical character sets.

Easy editing functions allow cursor movement to beginning/end of line, top/bottom of file, and search, movement and deletion of letters, words,

lines and blocks.

The program can be used in all resolutions and comes configured for use with an Epson compatible printer. A configuration program is included to allow you to make up your own driver if required. In fact, everything you need for word processing is here.

All in all, you won't find a more comprehensive set of useful utilities and applications so neatly packaged for the ST anywhere on the PD market. Atari would be wise to bundle this starter pack with all new STs.

FACT FILE

The software in this month's article is available from: PDOM-PD, 1 Bartholomew Road, Bishops Stortford, Hertfordshire CM23 3TP. Tel: 0279 757692.

Private Eye gives a unique insight into the ST

Setting the time using Autodate is simplicity in itself

The Goodies selection includes ramdisc, print directory and file copier

Virus Killer 2 incorporates a beautiful and easy to follow graphic front end

ST Writer lets you load in files created on other word processors, to be converted and edited

Neochrome is a colourful and easy to use paint package

Private Eye
© Mike Yocum, 1987 - Version 2.0
Top of memory is 524287
Free memory is 348892 bytes
GEM version number is 0.19
TOS base is 16515072 (ROM)

Private Eye reports on the state of the ST's system variables

Drive(s): A, B
Drive seek rate is
Write verify ✓ is
Screen resolution
Video RAM starts at
Key click is on
Key repeat is on
Keyboard repeat rate
Keyboard delay © is
Bell is on
CapsLock is off
Double-click speed

@h = Absolute beginners

@sh = This month Jayne West focuses her attention on the ST beginner and examines a superb new PD starter pack offered by PDOM-PD

@Normal = THE greatest obstacle to any novice in the world of PD software, and indeed to the ST in general, is where to begin learning about the new machine, and how to start collecting useful and easy to use public domain software.

{P}Until recently PDOM-PD (formerly ST UK) offered an exclusive and popular Mega starter pack for beginners, available on three discs, and priced at only £5. This pack included a disc full of useful utilities, an enormous 250k text file containing the whole of the Second Manual to the ST v.4, and the ever popular ST Tour suite of beginner's programs.

{P}However, due to many factors outside PDOM-PD's control - mainly the revision and rise in cost of the Second Manual to the ST - this excellent PD package was discontinued shortly before last Christmas - probably to many groans of disappointment from hordes of new ST owners.

{P}The company responded to user-pressure and soon produced a more than worthy successor. Going under the flamboyant title of Public Dominator Mega Starter Pack, this package is a winner all down the line.

{P}The new bundle of three discs retails at only £7.50 and includes Neochrome v1.2, ST Writer v3, Data Handler v1, and a disc full of superb utilities and

Free memory:999999
Press ESC to return to menu.

Line: 1 Column: 1

ST Writer is a full-featured word processor

HAL COMPUTING

ST PD Software – The Five Star Service!

- * Same day service **GUARANTEED**
- * **YOUR CHOICE** of double-sided discs
- * **Wide selection**
- * **Reasonable prices**
- * **ST specialists**

For your free copy of our latest catalogue, please send a SAE to:
HAL COMPUTING, 15 Regent Terrace, LEEDS. LS6 1NP.

Tel. (0532) 435805 10.00am - 5.00pm

IT'S EARLY SPRING FEVER at RIVERDENE PDL

All Public Domain Disks for the Atari ST & Amiga
Now at Mad Hatter Prices

FREE PD CATALOGUE ON DISK
(please state Atari ST or Amiga)
when you send a blank disk and SAE to

RIVERDENE PDL

63 Wintringham Way, Purley on Thames, Reading, Berkshire RG8 8BH
Telephone (0734) 428492 Fax (0734) 451239



ACCESS AND VISA WELCOME



KAD-SOFT UK

THE NEW NAME IN ST PD

- | | |
|---|---|
| KS 1 – THE STE DEMO | KS 21 – MAIL MERGE for ST Writer. Loads of Features |
| KS 2 – THE UNION DEMO!!! Not STE | KS 22 – DESK PACK Clock, Diary, Phone Book, Back Pack Type |
| KS 3 – HACK – Superb Graphic Adventure | KS 23 – AUTOROUTE Demo |
| KS 4 – CHESS & American Football | KS 24 – TINY ART UTILITIES |
| KS 5 – HANOI S Sensori Triple Yahtzee | KS 25 – SHEET 2 Spreadsheet. Best on ST |
| KS 6 – COLOSSAL CAVE Classic Text Adventure | KS 26 – YOUR SECOND MANUAL FOR THE ST. A Book on a Disk |
| KS 7 – WIZARD'S TOWER Text & Graphic Adventure | KS 27 – QUICK DISK UTILITIES, Q find, Q info etc. |
| KS 8 – MONOPOLY Backgammon, Laser Chess | KS 28 – EASY TEXT DTP Prog., very easy with Docs. |
| KS 9 – FLOYD THE DROID Very Good Shoot 'em up | KS 29 – STOS UPDATE to 2.5 STE compatible |
| KS 10 – UNDER BARKWOOD Massive Graphics Adventure | KS 30 – KID Graph, Grid, Music, Notes & Piano |
| KS 11 – NEOCHROME + Slides Brilliant Art Package | KS 31 – KID Sketch Potato, ABC, Story |
| KS 12 – ANI ST Brilliant Animation Package was Aegis Animator worth £80. Very easy to use | KS 32 – KID Song |
| KS 13 – QUICKDRAW Pictionary by another name | KS 33 – KID Publisher |
| KS 14 – PALLETTE MASTER One of the Best Art Packages | KS 34 – KID Rebus, Writer |
| KS 15 – 16 VOICE SEQUENCER Brill Full Midi Prog. As Good as Any Commercial Prog. | KS 35 – 'C' COMPILER by M. Johnson – very professional |
| KS 16 – BAT DANCE Sample-Demo | KS 36 – SHEET ONE original sheet spreadsheet but single sided |
| KS 17 – DIGITAL DRUM Turn your ST into a Drum Machine | KS 37 – STOCKS stocks and shares trading game |
| KS 18 – ST WRITER ELITE 'THE' Word Processor for the ST | KS 37 – UTILITIES DISK Rat trap, new word etc. etc. |
| KS 19 – D-B MASTER Very Simple and Very Good Database Program | |
| KS 20 – VIRUS KILLER 'Doctoring The House'. Brilliant | |

ALL DISKS – £2.50 inc P&P
Ring for Free Catalogue
Overseas please add £1.25

We stock the entire range of Budgie software including STE compatible programs and special offers on new utilities Sritemaster, Electronic Bank, 68000 Routines, New moving bytes program
1-3 disks – £3.75 each, all four – £14.00

DISKS
3.5" 135 tpi DD/DS Disks Unbranded (KAO, Sony) 100% error free. Certified very high quality will format to 880k easily.
10 20 50 100
£6.80 £12.85 £29.50 £55.00
All prices include P&P, Labels
No quibble Money Back Guarantee



ACCESSORIES
Disk Boxes
80 cap – £5.15
Mouse Mats – £4.25
Mouse Holders – £4.25
Mouse Joystick Ext – £4.80
ST/STFM Dust Covers – £5.50

We also stock a full range of Atari Computers and Software at VERY SPECIAL PRICES.
Please phone for details.
Open 8am – 10.30 pm

**Send Cheques & P/O's payable to
KAD-SOFT, 2 EBOR PADDOCK, CALNE WILTS. SN11 0JY
TEL: 0249 817174**

Reach the top
with...

LCL Self-Tuition Courses

World leaders – Hons graduate/teacher authors – At all major shows – £5 off total for 2, £10 off for 3



MICROMATHS

NEW

Complete course taking beginners to GCSE in 24 programs on 59 topics + 2 books. £24 (ST, PC, PCW, CPC, BBC)

PRIMARY MATHS. COURSE

Complete course taking age 3 years to secondary school entrance, using moving colour pictures. NATIONAL CURRICULUM levels 1-4, 24 programs + 2 books. £24 (ST, PC, CPC, BBC).

MICROFRENCH

Complete course taking beginners to GCSE, with real speech & graphics adventure game, 24 programs + 2 books. £24 (ST, PC, BBC).

MEGA MATHS

NEW

A-level step-by-step course of 24 programs. Full screen graphics for calculus. £24 (ST, PC, CPC, BBC).

HOME COLLEGE

Micro maths or French with VHS video £49.99 (ST, PC, PCW, CPC, BBC).

"... LCL are producers of some of the best educational software for the ST..." **NEW COMPUTER EXPRESS**

Send coupon and cheques/PO's or phone orders or requests for free colour poster/catalogue to:

LCL (DEPT ST) THAMES HOUSE, 73 BLANDY ROAD, HENLEY-ON-THAMES, OXON RG9 1QB



or ring 0491 579345 (24 hrs)



Name
Address
Title
Computer

SPRING SALE DISKS FROM 39P

Why is it our many customers praise our excellent service and continue to shop with us? Probably because we offer the best in mail order with a service that is beyond comprehension. For this reason, we are now offering for a limited period only, the opportunity for you to purchase our high graded disks at unbelievable prices. All disks include vat and there is a once only carriage charge of £3.50 per order up to 500 disks. This offer is only applicable to mail order and while stocks last. We will beat and match any competitor on any equivalent product. Disks complete with lifetime guarantee.

3.5" DS/DD 880K high graded bulk disks: up to 250 – 46p, up to 500 – 44p, up to 1,000 – 42p, 1,000 plus – 39p. Call for further pricing.

10 Sony/Verbatim/Tdk/Dysan DS/DD Branded boxed: £11.50 inc.
3.5" 80cap. Datafile80: £6.50. (please add £2.50 to cover P&P if not ordering disks).
5.25" disks: £3.70 – 10, £7.20 – 20, £15.00 – 50, £28.00 – 100.
3.5" DS High Density 10 – £14.00, 30 – £39.00, 100 – £120.00.

Soft mouse mats	£3.50	Mouse houses	£2.90
Twin Joystick extenders	£4.80	Dust covers (ST)	£3.90
Midi (10ft) cables	£3.60	Many printer ribbons from	£2.70
Cumana 3.5 1Mb ext. drive	£87.95	Triangle 3.5 1Mb ext. drive	£86.95
Hybrid Arts FM Melody Maker	£67.95	C-Lab Creator	£260.00
Mastertracks Pro	£270.00	Cubase/Pro-24	call

We are agents for Alesis, C-Lab, Hybrid Arts, DR.T, Momoxix, Soundbits Steinberg, phone for pricing on further music products and we can supply most music based products.

Atari 520 STE Power Pack	£346.00	Atari 520STE explorer	£266.00
Atari 1040 STE Hyperpack	£438.00	Atari mega 1 professional pack	£529.00
Mega 2 professional pack		(with SM124)	£610.00
with mon.	£898.00	Mega laserpack	£1,580.00
Atari megafile 30 Mb Hard Disk	£449.00	Vortex 40Mb	£499.00
Star LC10 Printer	£168.00	Seikosha SP 180	£139.00
Epson LX400	£179.00	Cameron B&W handy scanner	
Vidi ST	£96.00	type 2	£195.00

We can supply many more products for you such as Games/DTP/Accounts/Languages/Fax paper, all branded new, and just a phone call away. (We also sell Apple branded Products.)

ST P.D. DISKS FROM £1.60. SEND £1.00 FOR DISK CATALOGUE OR AN S.A.E. DISK.

We are now the exclusive distributor of the Mountain Breeze Computer Ioniser, which if you spend time on your computer, the unit can cut down dizziness, headaches, eyestrain and many other items which may be caused by V.O.D.S. syndrome. The unit costs only £29.95 inc and is highly recommended. Phone for further details.

Why should you buy from us? Because we offer truly the best in mail order and we don't behave like cowboys. Convinced? You will be! It is our policy to offer the best pricing and service to our current and new customers, so where possible we will offer you the best price if that is what you want. If we don't advertise in the latest edition of this magazine, then it doesn't mean we are not here. Just pick up your phone. Personal calls until 12 midnight. All above prices include vat and P&P with 3 day delivery (next day add £6.00) and come complete with our no nonsense warranties.

All trade and government welcome. Best ever prices on all your hardware/software requirements not listed above. Send Large SAE for prices. Overseas please add 20% to total cost to cover shipping. Phone Paul now or fax/send in your order with Cheque/PO/Creditbank or Access/Visa/Connect your order (usual details) for immediate despatch to.

**joy of life arts, (STU2), 45 elswick, skelmersdale,
lancashire, wn8 6bx. england.
telephone/facsimile: 0695 32382 (24 hrs).**



WE MARKET BRITISH, EUROPEAN & IMPORTED SOFTWARE FEATURING

ADVENTURES-FANTASY-WARGAMES-STRATEGY

**OUR NEW STORE AND
MAIL ORDER ADDRESS:**

**318 Kensington, Liverpool. L7 0EY
Telephone: (051) 263 6306**

LATEST ST TITLES: INCLUDING IMPORTS FROM THE USA:

Battle of Austerlitz....From USA: 7 Scenarios, 6 Computer Opponents: Strategic and Tactical Maps
Real-Time Combat: Line, Column & Squares: Weather, Morale, Stacking.....£37.50
Breach II....2nd in series & much improved: Squad Level 'Space Marine' Combat: Very Detailed.....£39.50
Universe III...From Omnitrend-large scale 'Graphic Quest RPG': animated combat: zoom feature£39.50
Ultima V...At Last!! The Biggest & Best Yet: complete with Origins Comprehensive Solution Book.....£33.50
Star Command...Lots of detail in this large 'Space RPG': many mini-quests & tactical combat£27.00
Latest 'Simulations Canada' computer moderated board wargames including maps china pens etc:
Kriegsmarine....naval combat in the Atlantic in WW11: highly detailed: design own scenarios.....£35.00
MBT... 'Main Battle Tank' operational level armored combat in Europe: opening moves WWII£35.00
MBT Barbarossa....same detailed gamestyle as above-but combat on the eastern front in WWII£37.00
Malta Storm....detailed wargame of combat in the Mediterranean Theatre: land, sea & air£37.00

QUEST FOR CLUES II: 40 DETAILED & MAPPED SOLUTIONS BOOK FROM 'ORIGINS' INCLUDING:

Pools Of Radiance-Ultima V-Manhunter NY-Star Command-Times Of Lore-Space Quest II & More£18.50
Many adventure & RPG solution books available - please enquire.

Send large SAE-free ST descriptive catalogue/discount voucher

Payment: Mastercard/Access-Visa-UK cheque or postal order-Eurocheque-Registered Cash
Postage: In UK is free - per game Europe £2 & elsewhere £5: sent 1st class recorded/Air Mail



Computer Adventure World

**Bank Buildings, 1a Charing Cross, Birkenhead L41 6EJ
Telephone: 051-666 1132**



The truth about TELEX

PRICE CUT!
Telex charges on
MicroLink are now
20% cheaper than
on Telecom Gold

How much does it cost to go on Telex?

You could go the conventional way and buy a dedicated Telex machine. The cheapest will cost you £1,604 (the Whisper), the dearest £2,892 (the Cheetah). You will also need a separate telephone line, costing £101 to install, plus £404 a year rental. That's a total outlay over the first year of a minimum of £2,109. (All prices include VAT.)
Or you could do what more and more Amiga Computing users are doing - use your computer to double as a Telex machine. And just use your ordinary telephone!

How do I turn my Amiga into a Telex machine?

All you need is a modem and appropriate communications software (see the advertisements in this issue), a telephone, and a subscription to MicroLink. Telex is just one of a growing number of services available to Amiga Computing users on MicroLink. With MicroLink you can also read the news as it happens, go teleshopping, create your own closed user group, send telemessages and electronic mail right round the world, download free programs directly into your micro... and much more.

But why use Telex?

Because it's a standard means of instant communication between businesses. Today there are 150,000 Telex machines in use in Britain - and more than 2 million worldwide. Telex dramatically speed up business communications - it's just as quick as using the phone but far more efficient, because you have a hard copy of every "conversation" for your records.
But there's a big bonus you get when you use MicroLink for Telex that the conventional way doesn't offer.
With MicroLink you don't HAVE to be in your office to send or receive Telex messages. You can just as easily use your computer at home (or even a portable). So now you can check whether there are any Telex messages waiting for you - anywhere, anytime. How's that for your business efficiency?

**For details:
Tel: 0527 64295 ext. 2697**

THE ST's operating system is the large and complex computer program which, combined with the micro's hardware, makes the ST so powerful. Its functions range from reading the keyboard to displaying information on screen to handling data storage on floppy and hard discs.

We have looked at a great number of the operating system's functions in this series, but there are still quite a few left, so let's get on with our exploration.

Last time we examined some disc operating system (Dos) commands involving directories and filenames. Staying on that track, I'll now show how to create and delete directories, delete files and hide files from view so no one but you knows they are on the disc – a great way of hiding data from unauthorised eyes.

In Part 3 we saw how to create a file on disc and store data in it; now we'll see how to delete a file. It is quite straightforward, as there is a Gem Bdos function called *f-delete* which will do the necessary work for us. All it requires is the address of the filename:

PEA name(PC)	stack addr of name
MOVE.W #65,-(A7)	f_delete
TRAP #1	Gem Bdos
ADDQ.L #6,A7	tidy stack up

This snippet of code assumes that the name of the file to delete is stored at the relative offset *name*. A program that deletes just one specifically named file wouldn't be much use, so let's look at an input routine that allows us to type in the name of a file to delete.

We have already looked at several methods of reading the keyboard, but another routine is *c-conrs*. This handy function allows you to enter a string which it then stores at the address you indicate.

To make use of it you must first reserve some memory for use as an input buffer. In the first byte you should place the maximum number of characters to be read from the keyboard. Note that if the first byte is zero no text will be input and the function will appear not to work.

The characters typed in will be placed in memory starting at byte two. Byte zero, remember, contains the maximum number to input, and after calling *c-conrs* byte one will contain the number entered – which isn't necessarily the maximum allowed.

Program I is a short demonstration that implements these two routines – *f-delete* and *c-conrs*. Assemble it using an assembler such as HiSoft's Devpac and give a filename like DELETE.TOS.

When it is run you'll be prompted for the name of the file to delete. It will quickly carry out the function and return to the desktop.

We can use this program as a basic

A variety of disc commands come under the microscope in Part 5 of Roland Waddilove's guide to the operating system



Just drossing around

framework for two other related Gem Bdos functions. We have seen how to create and delete ordinary files, so now we'll do the same with directories, or folders – whichever you prefer to call them.

To create a new directory we make

use of the Gem Bdos function *d-create*. It requires just one parameter and that's the address at which it can find the directory name.

Take Program I and replace the *f-delete* function with this section of



```
*****
*      Program I: Delete a file      *
*****

* Print the input prompt string
  PEA prompt(PC)           address of string
  MOVE.W #9,-(A7)          c_conws
  TRAP #1                  Gem Bdos
  ADDQ.L #6,A7             tidy stack up

* Input the filename of the file to delete
  PEA name(PC)             stack input buffer addr
  MOVE.W #10,-(A7)         c_conrs
  TRAP #1                  Gem Bdos
  ADDQ.L #6,A7             tidy stack

* Delete the file using f_delete
  PEA name+2(PC)           stack address of name
  MOVE.W #65,-(A7)         f_delete
  TRAP #1                  Gem Bdos
  ADDQ.L #6,A7             tidy stack up

* Finished, so return to the desktop
  CLR -(A7)                p_term_old
  TRAP #1                  Gem Bdos

prompt DC.B 'Enter file to delete: ',0
name   DC.B 63,0           input buffer
       DS.B 64             name stored here
       EVEN
```


code that calls the *d-create* function:

```
PEA name+2(PC)    stack addr of name
MOVE.W #57,-(A7)  d_create
TRAP #1           Gem Bdos
ADDQ.L #6,A7      tidy stack up
```

You'll also need to change the prompt string at the end of the listing to something more appropriate, like "Enter the directory to create:". The rest of the code is identical, so I won't list the complete program.

Deleting a directory is a simple matter of altering *d-create* to *d-delete* in your modified Program I. The prompt should also be changed – something like "Enter the directory to delete:" could be substituted for the original message. The input routine is unaltered, and all you need to do is add the following lines in place of *d-create*:

```
PEA name+2(PC)    stack addr of name
MOVE.W #58,-(A7)  d_delete
TRAP #1           Gem Bdos
ADDQ.L #6,A7      tidy stack up
```

One important point worth noting is

that you can't delete a directory unless it is empty and you must first delete all the files stored in it.

Now for something slightly different: Each file on disc has a set of attribute flags which indicate whether it is possible to read and write data to it, whether it is a system file, whether it is hidden, a volume label or a subdirectory. All these flags are stored in a single byte and each binary bit signals a particular effect:

Bit	Effect
0	Read only
1	Hidden file
2	Hidden system file
3	Volume label
4	Subdirectory

The Gem Bdos function to manipulate these bits is *f-attrib*. It requires three parameters – the attribute byte, a flag to show whether to read or write the attributes and the address at which the filename is stored. Again using Program I as a framework, keep the section to print the prompt – altering the text to something suitable like

"Enter filename:" – and keep the input routine, but remove the *f-delete* section and replace it with the following code to call the *f-attrib* function:

```
MOVE.W #2,-(A7)    hide filename
MOVE.W #1,-(A7)    set flag
PEA name+2(PC)     stack addr of name
MOVE.W #67,-(A7)   f_attrib
TRAP #1            Gem Bdos
ADDQ.L #6,A7       tidy stack up
```

This routine sets the attribute byte to two, making it a hidden file. It means that the filename doesn't appear in a file selector, nor as an icon or name on the desktop directory window. In fact, unless you have a utility to specifically search for the file you won't know it is there.

However, the file can still be loaded, run, opened, closed and so on. It is a good way of hiding sensitive data and other important files from prying eyes.

Assemble the program to disc as a TOS file and then run it. Enter the name of any file on the disc and its name or icon will disappear from the desktop. Alter the attribute byte in the listing to zero and run the program again. Enter the filename as before and the original file will magically reappear.

The flag byte enables you to read the attribute byte (flag equal to zero) of a file as well as setting it (flag equal to one), so with a bit of extra code you could, for instance, search for all hidden files and make them visible again, or vice versa.

Finally, we'll see how to rename a file. Again, it is a very simple procedure, and simply involves calling the Gem Bdos *f-rename* function. It requires three parameters – the address of the old filename, the address of the new filename to change it to and a dummy parameter (zero) which it ignores. Here is the code:

```
PEA newname(PC)    stack new name
PEA oldname(PC)    stack old name
CLR -(A7)          dummy value - 0
MOVE.W #86,-(A7)   f_rename
TRAP #1            Gem Bdos
ADDA.L #12,A7      tidy stack up
```

Unfortunately, we can't simply add this code to Program I, but there are a number of similarities in the routines used. Instead of entering one filename you must now enter two, so there are two prompts with two buffers called by two input routines, instead of the one used before.

Program II shows the whole listing. Assemble it to disc with the filename *RENAME.TOS* and run it. You'll be prompted to enter the old filename, then the new one to change it to. The program will then exit to the desktop after renaming the file entered.

And that just about wraps up this hitch-hiker's guide to the ST's operating system. I have not covered all the OS calls, but there is enough here to get you started as an ST 68000 assembly language programmer. Good luck.

```
*****
*      Program II: Rename a file      *
*****

* Print the old name input prompt
PEA prompt1(PC)    address of string
MOVE.W #9,-(A7)    c_conws
TRAP #1            Gem Bdos
ADDQ.L #6,A7       tidy stack up

* Input the old name of the file
PEA oldname(PC)    stack input buffer address
MOVE.W #10,-(A7)   c_conrs
TRAP #1            Gem Bdos
ADDQ.L #6,A7       tidy stack

* Print the new name input prompt
PEA prompt2(PC)    address of string
MOVE.W #9,-(A7)    c_conws
TRAP #1            Gem Bdos
ADDQ.L #6,A7       tidy stack up

* Input the new name of the file
PEA newname(PC)    stack input buffer address
MOVE.W #10,-(A7)   c_conrs
TRAP #1            Gem Bdos
ADDQ.L #6,A7       tidy stack

* Rename the file from oldname to newname
PEA newname+2(PC)  stack new filename
PEA oldname+2(PC)  stack old filename
CLR -(A7)          dummy value - 0
MOVE.W #86,-(A7)   f_rename
TRAP #1            Gem Bdos
ADDA.L #12,A7      tidy stack up

* Finished, so return to the desktop
CLR -(A7)          p_term_old
TRAP #1            Gem Bdos

prompt1 DC.B 13,10,'Enter old filename: ',0
prompt2 DC.B 13,10,'Enter new filename: ',0
oldname DC.B 63,0
DS.B 64            old name stored here
newname DC.B 63,0
DS.B 64            new name stored here
EVEN
```


TELETEXT

A world of information
at your fingertips



Now you can keep it informed with the latest weather, financial news, sports results, current affairs and much more from Ceefax or Oracle. But unlike a Teletext TV all this valuable information isn't trapped behind a sheet of glass. Now you can...

Save to disc. Pages may be saved in Raw, WP or Degas format.

Print. You can print as just text or as a screendump.

Review. Instant access to the last 16 pages received.

Multiple display. The software works in all three display resolutions with any kind of monitor or TV display. In high or medium resolution it will display and update two pages on screen simultaneously!

FastText. True FastText - reduces the waiting time.

Programmable. The system can be programmed to get a series of pages and then save or print them. With three mouse clicks it will print the whole days TV times! You own programs could process the latest sports results or share prices.

Tuning. Just connect an aerial - it tunes itself in! The prime function is to receive Teletext but it will also convert a CM8833 monitor to a colour TV.

Only a Microtext adaptor can provide all these facilities, it's easy to use and connect to the printer port of your ST, a printer can be reconnected to the adaptor. Everything is supplied, all you need is your ST and a normal TV aerial.

At just £129.50 + VAT inc p/p for an advanced Teletext TV its excellent value for money. Make sure you're always up to date, and get yours now from:-

 **MICROTEXT** 

Dept SU, 7 Birdlip Close, Horndean, Hants PO8 9PW
Tel: 0705 595694 Fax: 0705 593988

HAT Software

New!! Learning to Type

A typing tutor for the young and not so young.

Ladies, do you want to return to the modern office but are unsure about your keyboard skills? Brush them up at home.

The kids can enjoy the Shoot em up game to improve their skills and speeds.

Only £14.95, or from us at £15.45 inc. P&P.

Also JIGSPELL, the spelling support program, FIRST PAINT and STAGE 2, our well established graphics packages, and many more.

Send for our full list.

21 Wyle Cop, Shrewsbury, SY1 1XB

Tel: (0743) 231763

Fax: (0743) 271507

SCHOOL SOFTWARE LTD.

FREE Catalogue Amstrad CPC, PCW, PC1512, Commodore, BBC, IBM PC, MSDOS.
Additional Dealers Wanted. 24 hour Visa/Access Hotline.
Ring UK 010353-6149477 (Office Hours) (Irl. 061-45399).
Direct UK 010353-6145399 (24 hr.)

NEW RELEASES

Our Highly Acclaimed educational software is being released on the Atari ST. From All good dealers.

MAGIC MATHS (age 4-8) £22.95

Five superb programs dealing with numbers, addition and subtraction. "Excellent sound and graphics". A first class educational product.

MATHS MANIA (age 8-12) £22.95

"Five brilliantly conceived programs". Logical thinking, multiplication, division, memory training. "Excellent value"

THE THREE BEARS (age 5-10) £22.95

"Probably the best reading and adventure program ever written on computer for young children".

BETTER SPELLING (age 8-Adult) and BETTER MATHS (age 12-16)

will be released in January.

Full catalogue of Educational Software for IBM P.C., Amstrad CPC, Amstrad PCW, Commodore and BBC.

We accept Access, Visa - see phone numbers above


ORDER DIRECT TO: School Software Ltd., Tait Business Centre, Dominic St., Limerick, Ireland.
Tel: (UK) 010353-6145399 (UK) 010353-6149477.
Fax Orders (010-353-61-44315)

PC DISCS £22.95 (5.25", 3.5").

CASSETTES £10.95 (£1.00 P.P.).

PCW & CPC DISCS £16.95 (£1.00 P.P.).

☐ Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa

Expiry Date /

Card No.

☐ Cheque/PO made payable to Easibusiness Systems



My Machine Titles

Name

Address

..... Postcode ST

School problems?

GCSE?



**Whatever your age, whatever your subject
- let your computer help you learn.**

*Our range of leisure and educational software is now
available for most home and business computers.*

Subjects include ...

**French, German, Spanish, Italian, English
History, Geography, Science, General Knowledge,
Football, First Aid, Sport, England, Scotland,
Natural History, Junior Spelling and Arithmetic**

*Kosmos are specialist producers of Educational
Software designed to help you enjoy learning from your
computer. Our programs even allow you to add your
own lesson material.*

**Write or telephone for a FREE 20-page CATALOGUE of
our Educational and Leisure software.**

Kosmos Software Ltd, FREEPOST (no stamp needed)
DUNSTABLE, Beds. LU5 6BR
Telephone 05255 3942 or 5406



TITAN GAMES

45 Windmill Lane, Worksop, Notts. S80 2SQ.

ATARI ST ADVENTURE GAMES

Shards of Time	£6.99	Blackscar Mountain	£6.99
SCENARIO DISKS FOR USE WITH THE UNIVERSAL MILITARY SIMULATOR			
Roman Wars 1	£6.99	Battles Through The Ages	£6.99
Roman Wars 2	£6.99	Warriors of Atlantis	£6.99
Scottish Wars	£6.99	Mongol Wars	£6.99

Buy 4 or more of our own UMS Scenario disks for just £5.99 each

LICENSED WARE

Ball Zone (Arcade)	£2.50	Ace Invader (Arcade)	£2.50
Space Blob (Platform)	£2.50	Death Camp (Adventure)	£2.50
Money Spinner (Slot Machine)	£2.50	Psychotic (Arcade)	£2.50
Football 88 (Manager: Simulator)	£2.50	Galaxia (Arcade)	£2.50
Made A Break (Quiz)	£2.50	Parabellum (Platform)	£2.50

PUBLIC DOMAIN GAMES

Triple Yahtzee Deluxe	£2.50	Monopoly	£2.50
Strip Breakout	£2.50	Air Warrior (Flight Simulator)	£2.50
5 Card Games	£2.50	Under Berkwood (Maze Game)	£2.50

All Goods sent by return of post,
★ Telephone 0909 483017 for further details. ★

Planning to Save the World?

Or perhaps you're working on other plans . . .

For success you need good organisation of all your facts and ideas.
That's why we designed INFOBASE.

Uniquely flexible and easy to use, INFOBASE takes the effort out of
organising your information! Items can be text, colour graphics or even
sampled sound. Any number of links can be made to create a network
as complex or simple as you choose.

Fully mouse controlled, INFOBASE is also the ideal medium for
presenting your information to your colleagues, friends or students!

To find out how INFOBASE can help you please write to:

Upbeat Psychotech, 57 Estcourt Street, Hull, HU9 2RR

Or send a cheque/postal order for £21.50 for your copy
and discover INFOBASE for yourself!

A COMPLETE SERVICE IN COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE

GAMES

3D Pool	14.95
A.P.B.	16.95
Axels Magic Hammer	16.95
Bad Company	16.95
Bloodwych	19.95
Chase H.O.	16.95
Chambers of Shaolin	16.95
Continental Circus	16.95
Drakkhen	22.95
F-16 Combat Pilot	18.95
Falcon	18.95
Falcon Mission Disk	14.95
Flight Sim II	27.95
Football Manager 2 & Expansion Kit	16.95
Forgotten Worlds	16.95
Ghostbusters II	19.95
Ghouls 'n' Ghosts	16.95
Hard Drivin'	16.95
Indi - the action game	16.95
Interphase	19.95
Kick Off	14.95
Kings Quest - triple Pack	24.95
Lombard RAC Rally	18.95
Moonwalker	16.95
New Zealand Story	16.95
Operation Thunderbolt	16.95
P.47 Thunderbolt	19.95
Pacmania	14.95
Paperboy	14.95
Play & Read Part 1	22.95
Player Manager	16.95
Populas	19.95
Populous - the promised land	8.95
Postman Pat	8.95
Powerdrift	18.95
Rainbow Islands	16.95
Robocop	15.95
RVF	18.95
SAS Combat	4.99
Seven Gates of Jambala	16.95
Shinobi	16.95
Snoopy	18.95
Space Ace	34.95
Stunt Car	18.95
Switchblade	16.95
Super Wonderboy	16.95
The Story So Far Vol. 3	16.95
Turbo Outrun	16.95
TV Sports Football	19.95
Xenon II	18.95
X-Out	16.95

ADVENTURE/STRATEGY

Balance of Power 1990	19.95
Battlechess	19.95
Chaos Strikes Back	19.95
Demons Winter	19.95
Demons Tomb	19.95
Indi - The Graphic Adventure	19.95
Leisure Suit Larry 2	22.95
Manhunter II	22.95
Oil Imperium	19.95
STAC	29.95
Colossus Chess X	18.95
Scape Ghost	16.95
Sorcerer Lord	19.95
Spacequest 3	24.95
Tank Attack	16.95
Waterloo	16.95
Borodino	24.95
Federation of Free Traders	22.95
Weird Dreams	18.95

UTILITIES/BUSINESS

Wordup	59.00
Prospero Pascal	85.00
GFA Basic Version 3	45.00
Superbase Personal 2	79.00
Superbase Professional	149.00
Mark Williams C	95.00
First Word Plus V.3	59.95
Master Sound	39.95
Protext	79.95
Assempro	29.95
C-Breeze	19.95
STOS Compiler	16.95
STOS Maestro Plus	62.95
ST Replay 4	64.95
Utilities Plus	24.95
Word Perfect 4.0	185.00
Signum II	184.00
Swift Calc	38.00
Datamanager Professional	55.95
Power Basic	32.95
DevpacST v2	49.00
Logistix	90.00
STOS	23.95

WHY NOT CALL IN AND SEE ALL THATS NEW IN COMPUTERS
All prices are correct at time of going to press. Access or
Visa orders welcome. Please add £1 per item for
overseas orders. Please make cheques or postal orders
payable to: "MILES BETTER SOFTWARE"
Phone or write for comprehensive stock
list for Atari and ST
software + hardware
WHILE STOCKS LAST

GRAPHIC DESIGN/CAD

Cyber Texture	42.95
Cyber Sculpt	59.95
Cartoon Disk	2.95
Video Titling Disk	22.95
Quantum Paint Pro	24.95
Spectrum 512	45.00
Supercharged Easy Draw	79.95
GFA Draft Plus	99.95
Cyber Studio	59.00
Cyber Paint	55.00
Cyber Controller	45.00
Degas Elite	18.95

ACCESSORIES

ST to Scart	11.99
ST to Composite (2 phono)	6.45
ST to Centronics	10.99
Mouse Mat (hard)	5.95
Joystick/Mouse extension	5.95
ST to Midi (2 leads)	7.95
Mouse Bracket	2.75
Trackball (Optional mouse only)	27.95
ST-Open ended lead	5.95
3M Mouse Extension	3.99
Mouse Lead-Open Ended	2.99
Original Mouse Lead	4.95

HARDWARE

Philips 8833 Monitor	230.00
Philips 8852 Monitor	299.00
Star LC10 Printer inc. lead	175.00
Star LC24-10 Printer	339.00
NEC P2200 Printer	325.00
NEC 1Meg Internal Drive	79.95
Epson LX800 Printer	219.00
Star LC10 Colour Printer	225.00



**Miles
Better
Compuware**

219/221 Cannock Road, Chads Moor, Cannock,
Staffs WS11 2DD. Tel: (0543) 466577/8/9
Add 50p to orders less than £5.00



Snow fun with fractals

Haniff Dinn takes a handful of fractals and cooks up a snowflake



MANY readers will be familiar with the Mandelbrot set, a simple mathematical formula which when iterated many times produces stunningly beautiful and somewhat surreal pictures that have a seemingly infinite level of detail to be explored.

This object is one of many found in a relatively new branch of mathematics known as fractal geometry. The term fractal was first coined by Benior Mandelbrot in the 1960s while working at Harvard University, and it was used to describe objects which exhibit self-similarity, that is objects for which a small part looks either exactly or

statistically indetical to the whole object. There are many examples of such objects both in mathematics and nature. A branch of a tree, if it is chopped off and held upright looks like the whole tree. If we zoom in further and look at a small twig it still looks similar to the whole tree, and we can carry this further right down to a single leaf. A tree can be thought of as a statistical fractal.

The number of examples are endless – rivers, clouds, landscapes and even lighting are fractals. Indeed you could quite easily simulate a country scene using nothing but fractals.

There are many different methods of

drawing fractals, depending on what the fractal is and the mathematics used to represent it. One method is known as fractal curves, which is analogous to drawing a function on graph paper. The fractal is represented as a list of axioms and rules, and from this the fractal is created.

As an illustration, let's take as an example one of the earliest fractals – the Von Koch Snowflake curve. This was first described around 1904, long before the word fractal was thought of, somewhat a curiosity in those days.

Fractal curves are described by a set of procedures, unlike a single equation for a normal function. The procedures consist of one axiom and a set of procedures, these can be thought of as an algorithm. For the Snowflake curve the procedures are:

Take an equilateral triangle and divide each side into three parts. Replace the centre third of each side by an another equilateral triangle pointing outwards, thus obtaining the next stage. Now repeat this infinitely, dividing into three each side of the triangle on the three sides of the triangle, and drawing triangles in the middle third.

We have an infinite number of repeated rules here, and if you drew this on paper the bends and twists would soon get smaller than the pencil line you are using, so there is no need to apply any more substitutions. You then would have a good approximation to the curve.

The same applies to drawing fractal curves on a computer display. You might notice that some fine detail on

BASE	LENGTH	-22	.....-0-.....	
LENGTH	DIFF.	-0.8	-0-.....	
INITIAL	ANGLE	-80	-0-.....	
ANGLE	DIFF.	-31	.....-0-.....	
RECURSION	LEV	8	.....-0-.....	
COLOUR		1	.....-0-.....	



Save
snowflakes
to disc

Load
snowflakes
from disc

Draw
snowflakes

Save
screen

Quit

Cover Disc

the curves displayed is a little fuzzy. This is because the fractal has an infinite amount of detail and we only have a finite number of spaces on which to plot points – screen pixels.

This gives the resulting image a natural limit, so rounding errors will cause a fuzziness around the fine detail. To avoid this we simply ensure the curve never has too much detail.

Figure I shows the first four orders of the Snowflake curve. The Von Koch Snowflake, like all fractal curves, has some interesting properties. As the order of the curve is increased the number of sides is increased by four. And because we divide each line into three parts, this increases the length of the curve by $4/3$ at each step. Therefore, the length of the fractal curve tends to infinity as more detail is added.

Other interesting properties of the Snowflake curve are that it always has a finite area, and no point possesses a tangent. If we zoom in and look at a highly magnified section of the curve it will look the same as the unmagnified section.

Compare this result to, for example, an ordinary function of a circle. As we look closer at the magnified arc of the circle we would eventually end up with a straight line. We say that the circle has a fractal dimension of one. If the given curve looked like a solid area under magnification, we say it was a surface and so it would have a fractal dimension of two.

A Von Koch Snowflake has a fractal dimension somewhere between these, at around 1.26. For a landscape, because it is a surface, its fractal dimension would lie between 2.3 and 2.4. The fractal dimension is just a measure of the wiggleness of a fractal, each type having its own dimension.

For drawing fractal curves then, we would need a different program for each different type of curve. To solve this problem we use a method known as OL-Systems which encompasses a number of drawing commands similar to Logo's turtle drawing commands. Figure I shows the available commands.

Saving the current position on the stack means that it can be recovered

On the Cover Disc you'll find the Fast Basic program, OLSYSTEM.BSC, the GFA Basic program, FRACSNOW.BAS, and the compiled program FRACSNOW.PRG. There are also several example fractals and snowflakes that can be loaded into the programs and drawn onscreen.

You can use OLSYSTEM.BSC to experiment with OL-System commands, either by loading and editing the ones supplied on disc, or by creating your own from scratch. The program is menu driven and quite straightforward to use.

FRACSNOW.PRG can be used to experiment with fractal snowflakes. Use the mouse to set the parameters by dragging the slider controls across the screen. Click on the large snowflake icon at the bottom of the screen to draw the snowflake. (You can abort drawing by holding down the right mouse button).

The other icons at the foot of the screen allow you to save your snowflake parameters to disc, reload a snowflake (there are several examples already stored on disc), save the snowflake as a Neochrome picture or quit back to the desktop.

later. To define a curve using the OL-System we must have an axiom and a set of production rules. The axiom can be thought of as the control string which determines the shape of the overall curve and the production rules can be thought of as genes which control the growth of the object.

The whole curve is then determined by the axiom, production rules and the amount of recursion allowed. Note that the same turning angle is used to draw the curve.

Each command that moves the turtle can be replaced by a whole sequence of extra production rules. If one has not been defined it will simply be replaced by itself. We can also introduce as many dummy commands as we like, later to be replaced with the real turtle commands, although they can also contain dummy commands. All commands must consist of just one character.

Any shape that is drawn from such a system will be a deterministic fractal, in other words the shape is determined by the axiom and the production rules. The Fast Basic pro-

gram on the Cover Disc, OL-SYSTEM.BSC, allows you to enter an axiom and production rules which are then used to produce a curve.

The rules are entered and held in string variables and when the program begins to draw the curve it will examine each letter of the axiom. Then it will search through all the rules and find the appropriate command string to substitute.

It will search through each character of the command string and again the rules will be searched for substitutions to be made. This is repeated until the number of substitutions are the same as the order of the curve. This algorithm is implemented recursively, so the order of the curve is the same as the recursive level used.

OL-Systems are in many ways small languages which can be used to produce fractal curves. Figure II shows another famous curve, the Sierpinsky Gasket and the required source code.

The Von Koch snowflake curve is similar to the edge of a snowflake, but how can we more accurately approximate a snowflake? All snowflakes have a rotational symmetry of 60 degrees. There are six branches in the centre, which all extend outwards.

Each branch is very similar to a tree, so we can approximate a snowflake by drawing a fractal tree. We simply replace each central branch of the snowflake by a fractal tree. Figure II shows the OL-System rules to produce a fractal tree. It also shows how six trees are combined to produce an approximation of a snowflake.

This is the basic method in which the program FRACSNOW.PRG on the Cover Disc produces snowflakes, but unlike OL-Systems it allows the angles to be changed while the snowflake is being drawn, this allows many more snowflake variations to be produced. The program can produce thousands of different snowflakes, each one different in its own way.

Only six numbers are needed to code any snowflake. These are base length, length difference, initial angle, angle difference, recursive level and colour. These can be thought of as genes which determine the final snowflake. The program allows all these to be changed.

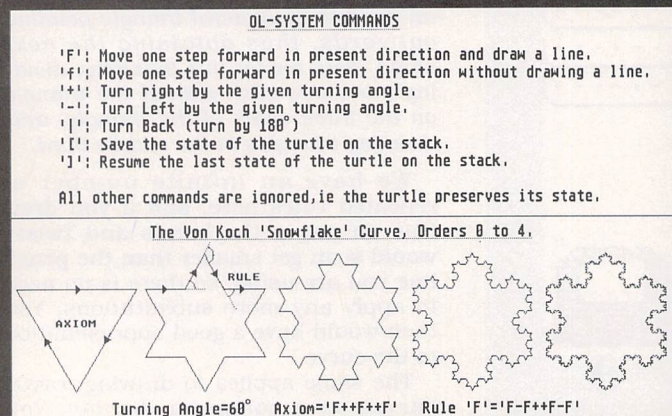


Figure I: The OL-System command set

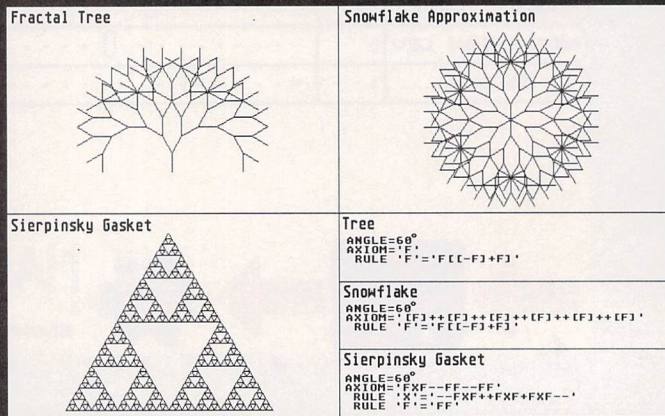


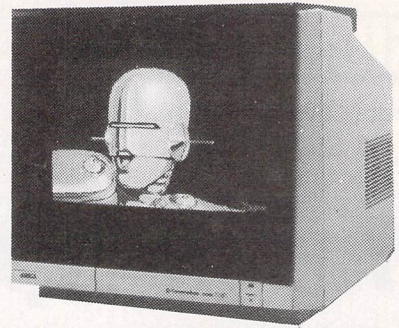
Figure II: Fractals drawn using the rules bottom right corner

NEW

HI-TEK MONITOR FILTER

STOCK MODELS : COMMODORE 1081 : 1084S : PHILLIPS 8833 : 8854 : ATARI SC1224
ALL OTHER TYPES TO ORDER

- TOTALLY ELIMINATES MONITOR GLARE
- ENHANCES ON SCREEN COLOURS
- MAKES INTERLACE MODE TOTALLY VIABLE
- RESOLVES LONG EXPOSURE ADVERSE EFFECTS
- PROTECTS FROM R.S.I. (EYE STRAIN)
- INCREASES IMAGE SHARPNESS



OUR HIGH QUALITY FILTER IS MADE FROM OPTICAL GRADE 3 MIL ACRYLIC SPECIALLY TINTED.
ITS UNIQUE FILTERING QUALITIES HAVE BEEN EXTENSIVELY TESTED AND APPROVED BY
AMIGA USER GROUPS, DOCTORS, HIGH SCHOOLS AND GOVERNMENT OFFICES.

LOW COMMUNITY SERVICE PRICE
\$a 39.95 - £26 INC P&P

**MADE IN AUSTRALIA
10 YEAR GUARANTEE**

HI-TEK EUROPE LTD.

CROWN SHIELD HOUSE, 143 ST LEONARDS ROAD, WINDSOR
BERKSHIRE SL4 3DW. UK
TEL: 0753 851269 or FAX 0753 850897
Credit Card Orders Same Day Shipping

AUSTRALIA-NEW ZEALAND OCEANIA HARRIS HI-TEK PTY LTD

P.O. BOX 112, ERINA N.S.W. 2250 AUSTRALIA
TEL OR FAX 043 852051 / 02671 1856
Credit Card Orders Same Day Shipping

"Can't wait?"

*"OK go to Australia's top Computer Retailers".
Harvey Norman Discounts.*

MONITOR TYPE		AT STU	
PAYMENT: PLEASE INDICATE METHOD		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PLEASE DEBIT MY CREDIT CARD	
VISA - MASTERCARD - BANKCARD			
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>			
OR		EXPIRY DATE <input type="text"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/> U.K. & EUROPE.			
<input type="checkbox"/> CHEQUES, P.O.'s, EUROCHQUES, PLEASE MAKE PAYABLE TO: HI-TEK EUROPE LTD			
<input type="checkbox"/> AUSTRALIA & N.Z. TO HARRIS HI-TEK PTY LTD.			
MR/MS/MRS	SURNAME	INITIALS	SIGNATURE
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
ADDRESS <input type="text"/>			
POST CODE <input type="text"/>			
TELEPHONE No. IN CASE OF QUERIES <input type="text"/>			

SOFTMACHINE

ATARI HARDWARE

520ST-E Explorer Pack	£274.99
520ST-E Power Pack	£349.99
1040ST-E	£436.99
MEGA 1 ST	£514.99
MEGA 2 ST	£811.99
MEGA 4 ST	£1109.99
Stacy Portable	Ring
TT Workstation	Ring
SM124 Mono Monitor	£99.99
SC1224 Colour Monitor	£264.99
SF354 Disk Drive	£109.99
SF314 Disk Drive	£134.99
MEGAFILE 30 Hard Drive	£436.99
MEGAFILE 44 Hard Drive	£798.99
MEGAFILE 60 Hard Drive	£999.99
SLM804 Laser Printer	£1195.99
STM-1 Mouse	£23.99

* Special offer - Limited stocks!

SOFTMACHINE STARTER PACK

- Mouse Mat
 - Mouse Bracket
 - 10 TDK MF2DD Disks
 - 40 Capacity Disk Storage Box
 - 3.5" Head Cleaner
 - 520/1040 Dust Cover
 - Twin Mouse/Joystick Extension
- ONLY £25***

* When purchased with any ST computer. Offer limited to 1 starter pack per ST purchased!

ALL PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T
AND DELIVERY (U.K. ONLY)

Courier/Overseas
rates on request

MEGA ST LASER PACK 1

- MEGA 2 ST
 - STM-1 Mouse
 - SM124 Mono Monitor
 - SLM804 Laser Printer
 - SLMC804 Controller Interface
 - Pro 24e Software
- £1599.99**

MEGA ST LASER PACK 2

- MEGA 2 ST
 - STM-1 Mouse
 - SM124 Mono Monitor
 - MEGAFILE 30 Hard Drive
 - SLM 804 Laser Printer
 - SLM804 Controller Interface
 - Pro 24e Software
 - DTP Pack Software
- £2169.99**

DTP PACK SOFTWARE:

- Timeworks Publisher
- + Draw Art
- + Scan Art
- + Borders

XTRA-RAM

- Unpopulated
- 0.5 Mb Populated
- 2Mb Populated
- Ring for prices

WORD PROCESSING

1st Word Plus	£57.90
K-Word 2	£28.80
Protext	£69.95
Protext Filer	£18.75
Protext Office	£24.95
Word Perfect	£177.40
Word Up	£47.75
Word Writer	£37.25

DATABASES

Data Manager Professional	£30.50
K-Data	£35.50
Superbase Personal	£43.20
Superbase Personal 2	£69.95
Superbase Professional	£170.55
DG Base	£35.50

SPREADSHEETS

K-Spread	£18.75
K-Spread 2	£43.20
K-Spread 4	£89.95
K-Spread 3	£63.30
Logistix	£77.45
Mini Office Spreadsheet	£18.75
DG Calc	£28.80

LANGUAGES/COMPILERS ETC.

APL 68000	£99.95
Assempro	£38.35
Aztec C Developer	£137.15
Aztec C Professional	£99.65
Aztec C scd	£61.25
Devpac 2	£43.60
Fast ASM Assembler	£17.50
Fast Basic (Disk)	£37.65
Fast Basic (Rom)	£73.15
FTL Modula 2	£50.50

SOFTWARE

FTL Modula 2 Developer	£70.95
FTL Editor Toolkit	£36.35
FTL Tools	£29.50
GFA Basic V3	£48.80
GST C	£15.75
GST Macro Assembler	£15.75
Hisoft Basic	£57.35
Hisoft C	£36.35
Hisoft Forth	£29.50
Hisoft Power Basic	£36.35
K-Seka Assembler	£35.50
K-Occam	£43.20
Lattice CV5.0	£70.95
Mark Williams C	£91.60
Mark Williams csd	£43.25
Nevada Cobol	£36.35
Personal Pascal 2	£57.35
Prospero C	£92.25
Prospero Fortran	£92.25
Prospero Pascal	£71.65

UTILITIES

Back Pack	£40.65
C Breeze Editor	£18.75
Craft 2	£36.35
Dash	£15.40
Fontz	£21.00
K-Graph 3	£35.50
Knife ST	£22.60
K-Resource 2	£35.50
K-Roget	£35.50
Mailshot Plus	£35.50
PC Ditto	£64.95
Saved 2	£22.60
Prospero Toolkit	£49.75
Tempus 2	£29.50
Timeworks Partner	£37.25
Turbo Kit	£25.95
Turbo ST	£25.95
Twist	£18.95

Utilities Plus	£21.95
WERCS	£22.60
WERCS Plus	£36.35

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Fleet St Publisher V3	RING
Timeworks DTP	£71.00

CAD/GRAPHICS/ANIMATION

3D Developers Disk	£15.75
3D Fonts II	£22.60
Aegis Animator	£45.85
Architectural Design	£15.75
Art Director	£35.50
CAD 3D V1.0	£19.15
Cartoon Design	£22.60
Cyber Control	£30.50
Cyber Paint	£37.35
Cyber Sculpt	£57.90
Cyber Studio	£37.35
Cyber Texture	£36.35
Degas Elite	£20.75
Draw Art	£36.35
Easy Draw 2	£37.35
Easy Draw 2 Supercharged	£57.95
Easy Tools	£29.50
Film Director	£43.20
Flair Paint	£24.95
Future Design	£15.75
Human Design	£15.75
K-Rikki	£15.40
Microbot Design	£22.60
Quantum Paint	£21.70
Quantum Paint Prof	£29.55
Scan Art	£29.50
Spectrum 512	£23.60
Video Tinting Design	£15.75

Music

Big Band	£169.95
C-Lab Creator	£275.50
C-Lab Notator	£457.25
Cubase	£427.95
K-Minstrel 2	£21.95
Master Score	£307.60
Midi Recording Studio	£45.70
Pro 24	£270.10
Quantel	£35.50
Studio 24	£155.00
Track 24	£75.00

COMMUNICATIONS

220-ST	£21.95
BBS	£35.50
Flash	£19.15
Kermit & Remote	£15.75
K-Comm 2	£35.50
Mini Office Comms	£18.75

ACCOUNTS

Accountant	£128.30
Accountant Plus	£212.40
Bookkeeper	£86.25
Financial Controller	£338.55
Home Account	£18.75
Michtron Payroll	£69.95
Personal Finance Manager	£21.95
Small Business Accounts	RING

EDUCATIONAL

AB Zoo	£14.95
Fun School 2 Under 6	£15.40
Fun School 2 6-8	£15.40
Fun School 2 8+	£15.40
Invasion	£14.95
Pre School Kids	£14.95
Spellbook 4-6	£19.95
Spellbook 7+	£19.95
Spellbook Alphabet Creator	£9.95
Spellbook Spellpack 4-6	£14.95
Spellbook Spellpack 7+	£14.95
Things to do with Numbers	£19.95
Things to do with Words	£19.95

Please ring for prices/availability on any hardware/software/peripherals not listed. (Full price list on request)

Please make cheques/postal orders payable to SOFTMACHINE. All prices are inclusive of V.A.T.
All prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. E & OE.



SOFTMACHINE

Dept. STU4, 36 Guernsey Road, Sunderland SR4 9RR. Telephone: 091-385 7426



★ SPECIAL OFFERS ★
ALL FOR £9.99
ST Doctor, Digidrum Sample Disk,
M-Cache, The Juggler, Metacomco Make
Mirrorsoft Write, Mono Emulator
Limited stock phone for availability

ATARI ST USER

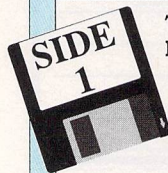
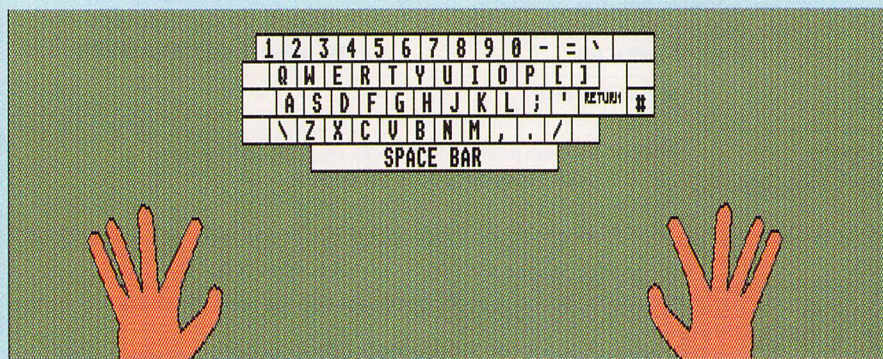
SIDE ONE

Touch Typing Tutor
ST Sound Lab

SIDE TWO

Domain
Startrek

Touch Typing Tutor



To load: Double click on
KEYBOARD.PRG.

- Low res colour
- Medium res colour
- Monochrome

THIS program has been written in GFA Basic by Daniel Setchfield to help people wanting to learn touch typing skills. First select one of the options from the Exercises menu.

The first four exercises teach the different positions of the characters on the keyboard and which finger you should use. While you are carrying out an exercise the computer checks for errors and times you.

You are shown an image of a key-

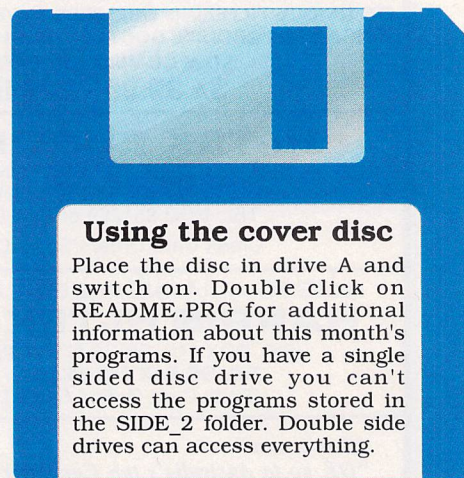
board and a pair of hands on the screen. A character will be highlighted on the keyboard and an arrow shows you the correct hand and finger to press the high-lighted character.

Exercise five is for advanced typists who don't need any help from the computer. You are tested on all the characters on the keyboard using nursery rhymes.

Included is a facility to create your own exercises which you can save and a metronome option helps you keep up rhythmic typing.

Your results are displayed together with the number of mistakes made, in the form of a graph. Scroll through the graph blocks using the < and > keys. Hit the spacebar to return to the main screen.

THE



Using the cover disc

Place the disc in drive A and switch on. Double click on README.PRG for additional information about this month's programs. If you have a single sided disc drive you can't access the programs stored in the SIDE_2 folder. Double side drives can access everything.

Domain



To load: Double click on
**DOMAIN.PRG in the
SIDE_2 folder**

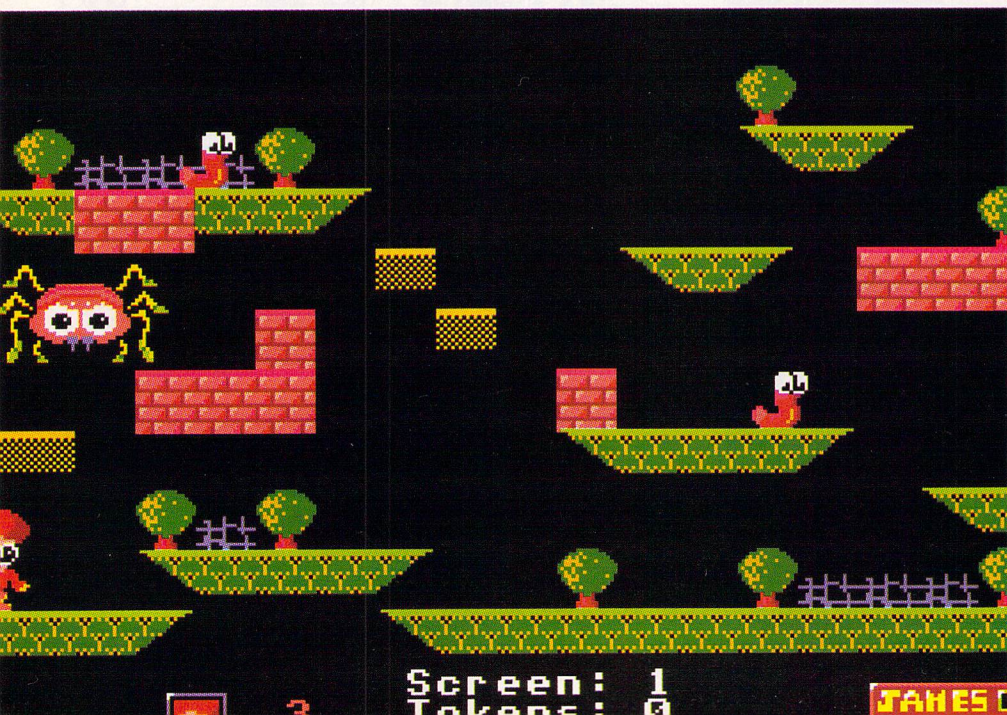
- Low res colour
- Medium res colour
- Monochrome

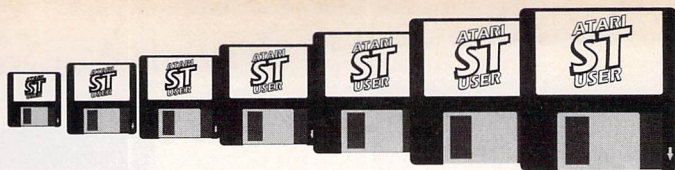
DOMAIN is an addictive arcade adventure platform game, written and compiled by James Grant using STOS. The object is to guide an ageing punk rocker called Bert up through 15 perilous levels, blasting worms along the way. If you dally too long on a level Sid the spider will come down and make a meal of Bert.

Blasting the baddies results in bonus tokens which can be used to buy extra features at stores - if Bert can find them. Extra lives are available, increased shot speed and distance enables him to zap baddies in awkward places, jump power increases the height and distance leapt and a turbo lets him run faster.

To get to the next level Bert must make his way to the highest point on the screen and jump upwards. If you are lucky he may be whisked off to a special bonus screen where cash rains down for a few seconds - so collect as much as possible.

If Bert falls off the bottom of the screen he will find himself on the previous one, unless it's the first screen, in which case he will end up dead. If you do exceptionally well you can put your name on the high score table.





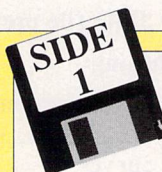
DISC PAGES

ST Sound Lab

THIS interesting utility was designed and programmed by Chris Skellern who wanted a simple means of experimenting, creating and saving sounds to a disc where they could later be included within a game or utility.

ST Sound Lab is an easy means of reaching and programming the ST's sound chip registers without the headaches of working out bit patterns, coarse and fine values and so on.

The program is self explanatory, being nearly 100 per cent mouse controlled, with the keyboard only used for text input. Information and help are always available by selecting the Info icon. The program does not use VDI and AES calls so booting directly from an AUTO folder is possible.



To load: Double click on **DS-SOUND.PRG** in the **SOUND** folder.

- ☐ Low res colour
- ☐ Medium res colour
- ☐ Monochrome



Earn up to £1,000 for cover disc submissions

We are looking for new and innovative software to include on our cover disc. It can be anything from business packages and utilities to shoot-'em-up arcade games.

The more useful, enjoyable and original your program is the more chance you'll have of getting it published.

Can't program? No problem we're also on the lookout for top quality public domain programs.

If you find a good one that isn't generally available in a PD library send it in and we'll pay you for your efforts.

Send your submissions to:

The Disc Editor,
Atari ST User,
Europa House,
Adlington Park,
Adlington,
Macclesfield,
SK10 4NP

Please include an SAE if you want your submission returned.

DISC PROBLEMS?

If you have any difficulties loading programs from your disc it will be replaced free of charge. Send it with your name and address to: Stanley Precision Data Systems, Unit F, Cavendish Courtyard, Sallow Road, Weldon North Industrial Estate, Corby, Northants.

If you damage the disc yourself please include a cheque/postal order for £1.50 made payable to Stanley Precision Data Systems. If the disc has been damaged in transit please return it to Database Direct at the address shown at the foot of the order form on Page 121.

STARTREK



To load: Double click on **SLOWTREK.TOS** in the **SIDE_2** folder

- ☐ Low res colour
- ☐ Medium res colour
- ☐ Monochrome

SLOWTREK is a fairly straightforward implementation by Pat Middleton of the original Startrek game. This version was developed in Prospero C and development is continuing using Prospero's Developers' Toolkit towards a realtime version with Gem and sampled sound.

To win the game you must kill all the Klingons before running out of time and without wrecking the Enterprise by running out of energy.

Docking at a starbase repairs all space storm damage and replenishes photon torpedoes and energy.

Key	command	Effect
0	Warp drive	You are prompted for a bearing and a range. A warp jump of any size takes one Star Day.
1	Short range scan	Displays the contents of the quadrant and information about the Enterprise.
2	Long range scan	Displays the contents of adjacent quadrants - where units is the number of stars, tens is the number of starbases and hundreds is the number of Klingons.
3	Phasers	Prompts for the number of energy units to fire. It is necessary to hit a Klingon with 100 units at once to destroy it.
4	Photon torpedoes	Prompts for a bearing to fire a torpedo on. They will destroy stars and starbases, phasers won't.
5	Damage report	Displays current state of repair. Damage is incurred in space storms and repaired at the rate of one unit per star day.
6	Course computer	Prompts for the destination quadrant and sector coordinates. Useful for calculating torpedo angles.
7	Galaxy scan	This displays the contents of all quadrants that have been short range scanned, long range scanned, or contain a starbase, using the same format as long range scan.
8	Quit game	If selected, you are asked if you wish to resume the current game.
9	Fake DOS prompt	Those of you playing Slowtrek in offices may like to know that this command clears the screen and displays A:\>. The command to resume the game is 1.



HAND SCANNER

The Migraph hand held scanner and supplied software has features not available on any other hand scanner currently available.

Hardware:

- Over 4" wide Scanning area.
- Four adjustable resolutions, 100, 200, and true 300, and 400 dots per inch.
- Four dither settings, one for line art and three for halftones.
- Adjustable contrast setting to lighten and darken the image
- Easy to use
- Compact interface which plugs into the cartridge port.
- Speed indicator light for accurate scanning of images, (light blinks if scan speed is too fast, and light goes off if scan speed is too slow).

Software:

Touch-Up, being a full-blown image editing program has hundreds of features not contained in any of the other simple scanning packages. Features include:

- Virtual paging to hard drive for images larger than available RAM. This is the most important feature for Atari ST owners with a limited amount of RAM. It allows 1040 owners to work on the same images that only Mega 4 owners could work on in the past. (User configurable RAM usage for resident images).

NOTE: While *Touch-Up* does not require a hard drive, it is strongly recommended if you will be working with images that use more memory than your computer has (especially 1 Mb systems). Caching only works well with a hard drive and not a floppy based system.

- Works on ALL monitors (including Viking 1 and colour).
- Loads and saves images in a variety of formats, these include Degas, Degas Elite, Neochrome, Macpaint, Tiff, PCX, .IMG, .GEM, IFF, Printmaster, and Tiny allowing files to be interchanged between Atari, Amiga, Apple Mac, and PC environments.
- Includes full paint program, with extensive drawing tools, including Bezier curves, scalable outline typefaces, and special effects.

User Interface:

- GEM dropdown menus
- Icon panel interface
- Tear-away menus

Draw Mode:

- All commands work at all zoom levels, including full zoom.

Clip Mode:

- (All commands work at all zoom levels, including full zoom).
- Move, Copy, Flip, Mirror or rotate by 1/10th of a degree
- Load .IMG or .GEM into clip area
- Save clip area in any of the supported formats.
- .IMG file previewer

Lightning:

- Full selection of user defined brush tools including box, circle, polylines, sketch, B-spline and Bezier curves.
- Special features including, Lasso, FatBits and Airbrush.

Scan Mode:

- Scan to full page
- Scan to clip area (Also uses writing modes).



£399.99

inc V.A.T.

Including
**Touch-Up
Software**

Images created with *Touch-Up* can be loaded into Desktop Publishing programs, including Calamus, Fleet Street, PageStream, and Publisher ST, and others that support the listed file formats.

Available in the U.K. from:

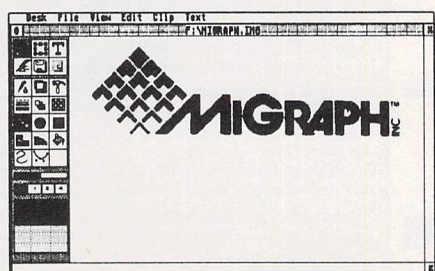
**SOFTWARE
EXPRESS**

212-213 Broad St, Birmingham, B15 1AY
Telephone: 021-643 9100

Touch-Up

The ideal editing tool for all your desktop publishing requirements

With Migraph Touch-Up you can produce professional-quality, high-resolution images for newsletters, reports, brochures - for all your desktop publishing projects.



Touch-Up™ turns your monitor screen into a fully equipped, expandable workspace where you can freely create, edit, and enhance monochrome bit-mapped images.

Size is no object.

For the first time on the Atari ST, you can now work with scanned and painted images larger than your screen. That's because Touch-Up is a "virtual page" graphics program. It can handle bit mapped images of any size and resolution, not based on your computer's available memory, but the amount of room on your hard drive, as Touch-Up now supports Hard Disk Caching.

And that's a sizeable advantage because high resolution images give your desktop publications the professional look they deserve.

Pixel-perfect images.

You can design and redesign an image - pixel by pixel - until it's exactly what you need. Four zoom modes put you right where you want to work, and you'll have no trouble keeping the big picture in mind,

thanks to on-screen locator that shows which part of the image you're working in.

Powerful, Versatile, and easy to use.

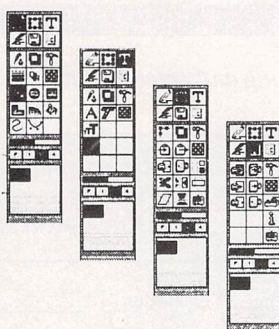
Your adjustable workspace is outfitted with powerful editing functions, a complete paint program, and an array of drawing tools, not to mention special effects and scalable outline fonts.

Touch-Up is easy to learn and easy to use, and Touch-Up imports and exports a wide variety of file formats - making it easy to share images with other programs.

Migraph Touch-Up, A powerful tool for professional-quality results.

Features Include:

- **GEM User Interface.** Touch-Up uses the convenient GEM interface. Pull-down menus, tear-away menus, icons, scroll bars, and dialog boxes to help you learn and use the program quickly and easily.



Icon Driven Menus.

- **Desktop publishing compatibility.** Touch-Up files load easily into your favourite programs, including Calamus, Page Stream, Publisher ST™ and Supercharged Easy-Draw™
- **Image accessibility.** You can import images in a variety of popular formats: .IMG, .GEM,

Neochrome, TIFF, Macpaint™, Degas™, Printmaster™, and PCX.

- **Versatile file formats.** Touch-Up exports monochrome images in these widely used formats:
IMG, IFF/ILBM, TIFF, GIF, MacPaint, Printmaster, Degas, and PCX.
- **Drawing Tools galore.** You have a full selection of drawing tools at your command, including Bezier and B-Spline curves. Four writing modes let you be creative at various zoom levels.
- **Superior editing functions.** Standard commands like clear, invert, flip and mirror, plus extras like rotate, slant, stretch, compress, clean-up and outline.
- **A flexible palette.** Your tools include a complete paint program with Lasso, FatBit, and Airbrush features, plus the ability to define your own brush size and shape.
- **Creative text options.** Use scalable outline fonts in 10 typefaces to create headlines of up to 35 characters, and fill text with patterns.
- **Scanner support.** Touch-up now supports direct input from the Migraph hand scanner. Scanned images may be imported in 100, 200, 300 and true 400 dpi.
- **Image rotation.** Touch-up allows the rotation of the clip box by 1/10th of a degree.

Atari Explorer Magazine:

...I can't think of a stronger recommendation. If you use your ST for desktop publishing, you **NEED** Touch-Up...

£149.99
Inc V.A.T

START Magazine:

...A single session with Touch-Up will justify its purchase...

...Touch-Up has one of the slickest user interfaces in the ST market...

Available in the U.K. from:

SOFTWARE EXPRESS

212-213 Broad Street, Birmingham.
Telephone: 021-643 9100

Announcing PRODATA – the Arnor database

Software for the 1990s

Arnor, the makers of PROTEXT, are pleased to announce the arrival of our complementary database program, PRODATA.

This is the program that our customers have been requesting for years. Prodata is an ideal companion to Protex - it uses the same key strokes and many of the same concepts, so Protex users will immediately feel comfortable. Prodata offers the same standards of ease of use and flexibility as Protex.

But you do not need Protex to use Prodata - it is a powerful database manager in its own right, ideal for all your filing applications. The program uses a simple set of menus which may be used with the keyboard or a mouse, as required.

Prodata is available now for the IBM PC and compatibles, Atari ST and Commodore Amiga computers.

Amiga owners please note that you need 1MB to run Prodata - see below for special price for Prodata plus A501 (512K memory + clock expansion).

Variable length fields. up to 300 fields per record. Fields up to 999 characters per field. (Multi-line fields have word-wrap and justification.) Data files automatically extended as data is entered. Extra fields may be added at any time.

Indexed files may have up to 10 indexes, which may use supplementary sort fields. Instantly switch indexes to change sorting method.

Flexible layout design includes field, text and variable items, line drawing mode for boxes, layouts wider and longer than screen sizes with automatic scrolling, formatting of items (decimal places, justify, centring), printer attributes (bold, italic etc) both global and on each item, special 'attach' attributes to join items. Duplicate layout facility. Up to 100 different layouts.

Printing. Comprehensive set of printer drivers, full use of printer control codes, options to set all margin sizes, multi-line headers and footers, microspacing used to give correct output in proportional fonts, background printing, print to printer or to a disc file.

Filtering of data using any expression. Filters stored with descriptions, selectable from menu. Individual records may be de-selected after filtering.

Importing and exporting of data in different formats suitable for other software including Protex. Selective importing allowing data to be checked and altered as it is imported.

Prodata is exceptionally versatile:-

You can keep data files which are automatically sorted as you add information. The type of data can be very varied, ranging from simple names and addresses to inventories and catalogues and even invoices and records of transactions.

You can keep the data sorted in several different ways, e.g. by name, number, date. Almost instantly find information using any of these sort keys.

You can design different ways of presenting the data, e.g. straight list, address labels, tabulated data.

Using Prodata is simplicity itself :-

All facilities are accessed from a few simple to use menus. To set up a new database file you merely need to enter names for each data field - you need not concern yourself with the size of fields or the type of data to be stored or even the total number of fields.

Undo changes. The most recent data changes / deletions / insertions are logged and may be reversed to allow you to correct mistakes easily.

Password protection. 5 levels, ability to protect individual layouts to restrict access to sensitive data.

File management screen with directory map, rename, erase, copy, type, attribute alterator.

Powerful expression evaluator provides date calculations, substrings, conditional expressions and rounding, using field contents and variables (incl. running totals). The result of an expression can be assigned to a field throughout the database, or to another variable.

Data entry verification. Fields may be required to be integer, number or date within a given range, or a string subject to a maximum length and mask.

Data editing with ability to duplicate an existing record, insert and overwrite mode, insert and delete line that automatically move fields up or down, swap characters, convert to upper or lower case, change layout or index from display mode, finds individual record almost instantly.

International compatibility includes full use of accented characters including correct sorting, keyboard configurable to 10 different national layouts, printer drivers supplied to print special characters.

Menu driven. Simple, easy to use system of menus and pop up windows. Keyboard or mouse may be used.

Plus macro record mode, create sub-database, batch delete facility, configuration program, example data files, on screen indication of bold, underlining, italics, comprehensive 190 page illustrated manual.

**Version 1.1
Now Available**

Printer (P) EPSON Directory E:\PROD
Sel: ALL Layout: 1 Index: 0 15:23:22

INVOICE		Select field name
Invoice Address	Del	Field 4 : Address 3
-----		Field 5 : Address 4
-----		Field 6 : Address 5
-----		Field 7 : Del Addr 1
-----		Field 8 : Del Addr 2
-----		Field 9 : Del Addr 3
-----		Field 10 : Del Addr 4
-----		Field 11 : Del Addr 5
-----		Field 12 : Telephone
-----		Field 13 : Fax
-----		Field 14 : Contact
-----		Field 15 : Invoice Number
DATE	Your Ref	Field 16 : Order Ref
????????????????		Field 17 : Quantity 1
		Field 18 : description 1
		Field 19 : Unit Cost 1

Top left = (0,0), Pos = (3,17), Length=20.
Variable name: DATE Use <<<> to move, < and > to resize
(F)ield (T)ext (V)ariable (L)ine draw (A)tttrs (D)el (E)dit (TAB) next:

Designing a new layout

PRODATA v1.00 (c) Arnor 1989 Printer (P) EPSON Directory E:\PROD
Open: ARNOR (L6F) Recs: 3621 Sel: ALL Layout: 2 Index: 1 15:55:04

Name	Mr G B Smith	Computer	IBM PC AT
Address	34 Mulberry Way	Protex Reg	7312
	Lower Thrashley	Date Purchased	13/8/89
	Witton-under-the-Hill	Prodata Reg	4447
	Wittonshire	Date Purchased	3/2/90
	WI12 5GT	Notes	
Tel No			

(E)dit (F)ind (A)dd (C)opy (D)el (P)rint (E)xport (I)ndex (L)ayout
(B)ack (N)ext (F)irst (L)ast (I)nsert (E)sc Quit, Opt->

Displaying and entering data

"Totally menu driven, Prodata must rank among the top database systems..."
ST USER 12/89

"Prodata is a very sophisticated database package, and at £79.95, it is most certainly worth the money"
YOUR AMIGA 12/89

"A high performance to price ratio"
AMIGA COMPUTING 3/90

ORDER FORM - Send to: Arnor Ltd (STU), 611 Lincoln Road, Peterborough PE1 3HA
Please send me (indicate where applicable):

____ PROTEXT v4.2 @ £99.95
____ PRODATA v1.1 @ £79.95
____ PRODATA + A501 (Amiga) @ £179.95

Computer: PC 5 1/4" / PC 3 1/2" / Atari ST / Amiga

I enclose Cheque / Postal order for £ _____, or debit my

Access/Visa card no. _____ Exp. ____/____

Name _____
Address _____
Postcode _____

Releasing your micro's potential...

ARNOR



Arnor Ltd (STU), 611 Lincoln Road, Peterborough PE1 3HA. Tel: 0733 68909 (24 hr) Fax: 0733 67299

All prices include VAT, postage and packing. Credit card orders will be despatched by return of post. If paying by cheque please allow 10-14 days for delivery.

Flexidump

Superb quality printer dumps for graphics, spreadsheets, text including Degas and NEOchrome formats. Vary dump size from 1mm square up to 10 metres in length, choose from a variety of densities and passes (up to triple pass quad density). Other features include text insertion, upright or sideways dump, invert, frame, spool, auto calculates on 1:1 aspect ratio or deselect this and stretch the dump. Any part of a screen can be selected, graphics/editing, auto greyscaling for colour, on screen help. All this plus Label making. From computer art to production labels Flexidump is an unrivalled software package. Now including 24 pin option

MONO 9 pin	£17.35	£19.95c
COLOUR LC10	£26.00	£29.90c
FLEXIDUMP PLUS	£33.00	£37.95c

Enhanced Colour Version, plus many new features, 9 and 24 pin, Mono or Colour, the ultimate screen dump for your ST.

UPGRADES AVAILABLE, PLEASE PHONE FOR DETAILS.

HEAT TRANSFER RIBBONS

Just print on normal paper and iron onto a T-shirt

LC10 4 colour heat transfer ribbon	£17.00	£19.55c
LX80, LX800/Star NL10, NX10/Okidata ML80	£10.00	£11.50c
Citizen 120D, (Black)	£11.00	£12.65c
Epson FX100 (Black)	£11.00	£12.65c
Star LC10 (Black)	£12.00	£13.80c
Heat transfer colour pens set of 5 large	£15.00	£17.25c
Heat transfer colour pens set of 5 small	£12.00	£13.80c

Heat transfer ribbons for other makes of printer available

Phone for details

Atari Rom Cartridge	takes two 27256 (32K) or 27512 (64K)	£9.00	£10.35c
---------------------------	--	-------	---------

READY MADE LEADS

Atari to Scart (not Sony)	£12.00	£13.80c
Atari printer lead centronic	£12.00	£13.80c

For your convenience first price EX VAT second price INC VAT.

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

How to Order. Enclose your cheques/PO made payable to Care Electronics or use ACCESS/VISA

Please add carriage a = £10.35, b = £3.45, c = £1.38, d = £2.30
CARE ELECTRONICS, 800 ST ALBANS RD, GARSTON, WATFORD, HERTS. WD2 6NL. TEL 0923 672102

PAINTPOT

THE NEW ST GRAPHICS CREATION PACKAGE

You can order now direct from Switchsoft

- ★ Any resolution
- ★ Any ST
- ★ Text Import
- ★ See the Reviews

Now supports IMG & STE Enhanced Graphics

Price £19.95

Send a blank disc and SAE for a FREE Demo

ST VIDEO REVIEW

THE SMART WAY TO BUY GAMES SOFTWARE

A 3 Hour VHS video tape demonstrating 42 ST games.

You can now see the software for yourself before deciding to buy.

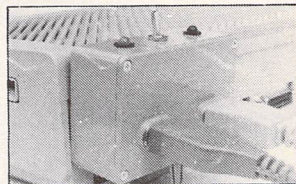
Includes: Hard Drivin', Populous, Xenon 2.

Only £5.95

THE LIMPET SWITCHBOX

FOR ST AND AMIGA COMPUTERS

The Limpet eliminates the necessity to repeatedly plug and unplug the mouse and second joystick. Now just swap between them at the flick of a switch! Besides being more convenient, the Limpet prevents malfunction of the ports. It sticks to your computer with the velcro supplied.



Price £19.95

Double Limpet (Plugs into Port 0 and Port 1) £23.95

ST TO HI-FI CONNECTOR

A four metre lead which connects your ST to a hi-fi thus achieving superior sound quality. It plugs into the monitor socket but you can still use a monitor. 2 phono plugs at the other end connect with your hi-fi.

Price £9.95

13 or 14 pin din plugs:	£3.50
13 or 14 pin din sockets:	£4.50

Prices include P&P.

Please make your cheque or Postal order payable to SWITCHSOFT and send to: Dept STU3, 163A Woodland Road, Darlington, County Durham. DL3 9ND. Tel: 0325 482454

All items delivered from stock usually on the day your order is received

SWITCHSOFT

NORTHERN ATARI CENTRE

FULL ST & PC RANGE

ATARI 520 STE
£289 inc VAT

ATARI 1040 STE
£475 inc VAT

★ PORTFOLIO STOCKISTS ★

Tel: (0274) 662638

Monday-Friday 9.00am to 5.00pm
Saturday 1.30pm to 5.00pm

GOULD COMPUTER SERVICES LTD

3 Gain Lane, Thornbury, Bradford 3



Just a few minutes from Leeds ring road, Pudsey



floppyshop
45 Provost Graham Avenue
Hazelhead Aberdeen
AB1 8HB

ST User Group

Britain's No 1 ST User Group offer YOU more. Annual membership costs £7 (UK) or £10 (Rest of World). This includes a FREE DISK and six issues of Floppyshop News, our regular bi-monthly newsletter. It covers hardware and software reviews, hints & tips, programming tutorials and articles of general interest. Floppyshop News is written by ST users for ST users. Current Issue available to non-members for only £1.00.

Public Domain Library

We also have one of the largest collections of Public Domain software available. At the last count we had over 1150 disks in the collection and this is growing daily. Many PD programs are particularly close to commercial quality. Prices vary but are all inclusive and start from £2.00 per disk. Next day despatch on all orders GUARANTEED. Due to the size of the catalogue, it has become necessary to put it on disk. Send a blank disk for a free copy of our extensive catalogue. We'll even pay the return postage! If you're out of blanks just send us a cheque/PO for £1.00 and we'll supply the disk. Once you've finished with the catalogue you can re-use the disk. Where else can you get a quality blank disk for £1.00?

Send A Blank Disk
For Our Free Catalogue

Get **STUFFED** Disk Magazine Regularly!

Issue 5 of STUFFED is out now. This is our 1st Birthday Issue and features a 10 product Art Package Supertest by one of the ST's leading graphic artists. STUFFED is the leading magazine on disk for the Atari ST and features both serious and games reviews along with a number of regular features.

STUFFED is fully compatible with ALL colour STs. STUFFED features a unique disk format which allows it to be read on single or double sided drives. There are extras on the second side of the disk for those with double sided drives. Don't get left behind, Get STUFFED Regularly! Send for your copy now, enclosing a Cheque/PO for £3.50 (or £12 for a four issue subscription) to the above address.

Floppyshop Introductory

Demo Only £1.75 (We Supply The Disk!)

Touch Typing In Two Weeks

This is a new publication from Floppyshop ST. It is a complete Touch Typing tutorial based around the ST's keyboard. Written by William Hern, a regular contributor to various computer publications, it offers you the chance to get the most out of your keyboard. It runs into over fifty pages consisting of ten individual lessons.



Floppyshop News No 16
Out Now - only £1.00

Please Note Our New Address



Tinkering with our future

I AM 14 years old and about to take my options at school, which uses an Econet system hooked up to around 30 BBC Micros and stores all the software and files for more than 700 pupils.

When I last tried to access my work I found that some idiot had placed a password on the system, which meant that no one could get at their programs.

This part of the year is especially important to us third-year pupils, as it's the time we receive our reports and decide which options to choose, which ultimately decides our future careers.

Due to the fact that everyone's Information Technology work is stored on the Econet System and therefore cannot be accessed, it's very unlikely that anyone will receive an IT report.

You may think this isn't a very important problem, but I'm trying to make the point that people shouldn't do this sort of thing, as it ruins other people's enjoyment of computers and destroys valuable information. What's so clever about ruining thousands of pounds worth of software and denying people access to their own property?

At home I own an Atari ST, which blows the BBC Micro away and so far I've only come across a few harmless viruses, which are easily dealt with using a public domain killer.

However, this doesn't change my opinions about the sick people who write these viruses and make software unaccessable with new passwords.

Accessing single program disc

BEING a subscriber, I look forward to receiving each month's issue of Atari ST User and especially the cover disc. However, the March issue has me totally stumped.

Inside the magazine it clearly mentions that the disc contains many programs, but I can only access one of them.

When I boot the disc a title screen appears and after pressing a key the main demonstration game appears, which for March was DeathStar. Is

Anyone who intentionally places a virus on a disc is as guilty of vandalism as though he'd attacked it with a chainsaw.

I don't mind the silly viruses so much, the ones which simply display some text on the screen and mess the mouse pointer about for a minute or so, but anyone caught writing a malicious virus should be severely punished.

I hope that any virus writers reading this letter will turn their skills to something more useful such as games and demonstrations. – **Lee Upcraft, Broadmeadows, Derbyshire.**

● As these pages have shown on several occasions, we feel much the same way as you do about virus writers. How would they feel if all their discs were wiped out by a rival's code?

We've received many letters, normally boasting just how good these programmers are, but as you say, if they're so good why don't they do something productive and earn some money for their time.

Moving into the modem world

I AM thinking of buying a modem and I want to know how much it will cost me, not only to buy but also to use. Occasionally I have come across the term bulletin board, but have no idea of

my disc faulty or am I doing something wrong? – **Bernard Swift, Bromley, Kent.**

● Some of our discs have AUTO programs so that they boot up into a game or demonstration automatically. To access the rest of the disc, simply boot with another disc first to get to the desktop and place the cover disc in the drive. You'll now be able to use all the programs quite easily.

what it is or where it can be found.

Could you please help me with these two points and also tell me what the games Shades and Federation II are like and how I can join? – **John Skates (14), Northolt, Middlesex.**

● We published a four page article covering communications, modems and their usage in last month's issue of Atari ST User. In the same issue we also devoted two pages to Federation II, so order a back copy if you haven't got that issue.

To briefly answer your questions, modems range from around £20 to more than £1,000, depending on what extras are bundled with it. To access bulletin boards and play these games a good quality modem of around £200 will be sufficient, and the cost of using one is normally charged at local telephone rates, currently around 10 pence for three minutes after 6pm.

Shades, Federation II and the very latest, Bloodstone, are multi-user games, similar in style to normal text adventures but with you battling against dozens of other people playing the same game at the same time.

Best for mail order

FURTHER to the March issue's star letter from C. Benham, I would like to add my best company for hard and software. I use my Atari 1040ST 95 per cent of the time for writing music scores with C-lab's Notator.

When I originally bought my ST package, I phoned a large number of dealers and found Best Prices of Worthing to be both the most helpful and cheapest. Their backup service is first rate and are always willing to give telephone advice on programs. Also, when they recommend a piece of software, it's not always the most expensive.

I have now bought quite a lot of equipment from them and have recommended them to friends, who have also been delighted at the service.

From now on Best Prices will get all my business, so Jason and Co, keep up the good work. – **P.J.Mellors, Sprotbrough, Doncaster.**

● It's nice to get a letter praising a mail order company for a change and maybe it will jolt others into providing a better service. Even if a title is well established a sudden rush can leave a mail order company out of stock, so always phone around rather than just sending a cheque and hoping for quick service.

ATARI STAR USER GAME

VDUs can seriously damage your mouse

I WOULD like to give a word of warning to fellow ST users who have a joystick splitter or extension lead plugged into their computer. Do not wipe the screen when everything is switched on.

If you happen to be near the open

end of the lead, a massive discharge of static electricity can occur which damages the internal mouse-pointer control. The resulting repair job is very expensive, as I've just found out. — D.E.Lee, Dagenham, Essex.

● Static electricity is the bane of any computer user. Monitors and televisions are a rich source of static and merely touching the screen with a finger and then touching the micro

can cause serious damage. Also watch out for nylon carpets and certain types of clothes which cause static.

The problem is even more serious for repair technicians and DIYers who take micros apart and handle the PCB and chips. It is good practice to touch something metal like a water pipe to earth yourself before touching a micro, especially the chips inside.

Competition for Elvira

I MUST admit that the competitions in the March issue of Atari ST User made me a bit miffed, in particular the rule that the magazine must be ripped to shreds to enter. I can understand that photocopies or answers on postcards open the door to multiple entries, but are ST users really that dishonest?

I'm assuming that the rules stated apply to all three competitions, which is particularly painful seeing that I'm one of the many who are profoundly in love with Elvira. I would be consoled enormously if you could print the address of her fan club. — The Android, Rhyl, Clwyd.

● The rules do apply to each competition, but we always try to make sure that cutting out the forms doesn't destroy any vital part of the magazine. We haven't got the address of Elvira's fan club, but since she's American perhaps one of our US readers could supply this vital information.

Pearl on the grapevine

IN reply to Mrs. Moorhouse's letter in the March issue of Atari ST User, I've heard rumours of a program for knitters, but I don't know anything else apart from its name — Puncher. Could you find out if the grapevine has got it right? — Miss Jenny Green, Buckinghamshire.

● Your sources must be nearly as good as ours, since the product you mention has just been released. Designed to take patterns planned on the Atari ST, Puncher will produce the required design on a knitting machine, providing it has been connected to the ST in

the first place. For more information contact Mark Lancaster, 84 Redfern Avenue, Hounslow, Middlesex TU4 5LX.

Getting from A to B

LIKE so many others these days, I have invested in a 1Mb second drive, but the drive in my 520STFM is only single sided and therefore won't boot from the one megabyte discs. As I see it there are three solutions:

■ A software utility to make drive B act as drive A.

■ Changing the internal hardware to make drive B act permanently as drive A.

■ Tailoring my software to work from both drives.

I have not heard of anyone with a utility to solve my problem with point one. The second option has some nasty implications, but I've been in a similar line of work for some time, so I feel quite confident that detailed instructions would enable me to make this modification.

The third option is rather a waste of time, since the whole point of using double sided drives is that twice the amount of program space can be stored on one disc. I would be grateful if you could suggest a way out of this dilemma. — Denzil Botting, Hednesford, Staffordshire.

● Software is available within the public domain to make your ST boot from drive B, and not surprisingly it's called BBOOT. The only problem is that you have to power up as normal, run this program and press the reset switch to boot from B. However, it doesn't work with everything.

As far as hardware modifications go, it's really quite simple. When designing the ST, Atari used two of the unused pins on the sound generator,

(PSG YM2149), to signify which drive was the active one. The two pins in question are 19 and 20, and desoldering and swapping the wires around will make the ST believe that drive B is drive A and vice-versa.

If any other readers are thinking of performing this operation, please get someone who knows what they're doing to carry it out for you. You need to be fairly competent at soldering and desoldering chips on printed circuit boards.

Conversion problems

AFTER reading the article Full Speed Head in your January issue, I tried running the programs on the cover disc, but met with failure. With CONVERT.PRGM I was told the disc I inserted didn't have nine sectors and the program returned to the desktop.

I was under the impression that all discs were nine sector, so could you explain whether it was me or the program that was at fault?

Trying to run the program STOSCONV.BAS was even more bewildering, as I was given the options of Show, Print or Cancel. All the other programs within the STOS folder did exactly the same thing. These problems may be due to my inexperience, and help you could offer would be of use and much appreciated. — K. Crawley, Cambridge.

● The speed at which your ST reads and writes to floppy discs can be greatly increased by using a clever technique of reading the disc, reformatting it in a different way, and writing the data back again. This process however, can only be done if the disc has nine sectors on each track, which is exactly how the ST normally formats them. Some formatters allow 10 sec-

Undiscovered masters

CONGRATULATIONS on the arcade game Crisslefridge by A.J. Cook on the disc given with the February issue of Atari ST User. It is the best game I've seen for a long time and it even comes with its own editor.

The puzzles certainly get you thinking and the graphics are first class, all of which makes a welcome change from the endless flow of shoot-'em-ups. I have quite a few games which just sit on the shelf, they're either boring or unplayable and a complete

waste of £20. There's nothing on the market at the moment which I would bother spending my money on and the last game I bought was XOR, which isn't even advertised.

This brings me to my point. Could you include a page covering older games which recent owners may not be aware of?

I'm certainly glad I renewed my subscription, otherwise I would have missed an excellent game. — R.E.Riches, Langleigh, Southampton.

● If enough readers send in a list of their favourite but lesser known games and where they can be obtained, we'll gladly pass the information on to the rest of the world.

► tors to placed on each track, which means that if the program tried to convert these discs back to nine sectors, one would be left off and so you'd lose some of the data it held. Therefore the program reports that it can't continue and returns to the desktop.

To see it working, format a disc using the Atari's built-in formatter, copy a large program on to it and time how long it takes to load and run. Now use the converter and when it has finished run the large program again. The time difference should be around 50 per cent.

The program STOSCONV.BAS does exactly the same thing, except that it has been written for owners of STOS – The Games Creator. In fact, all the programs within the STOS folder will only work with this package, which has become a favourite with many ST programmers.

Here's a nice pair of boots

STE Owners who have experienced problems booting up in medium resolution, may like to hear how I overcame this problem. First set medium resolution from the preferences panel and save the desktop. Now load the DESKTOP.INF file into a word processor and change the 2 at the end of line #E to 3:

```
#E 98 12
```

to

```
#E 98 13
```

Saving the file again as DESKTOP.INF will now enable the STE to boot correctly.

Note that if the word processor creates .BAK files, it may be necessary to remove this before booting. — S. Bryars, Scunthorpe, South Humberside.

● Many thanks for this tip, which should ease the minds of troubled STE

owners. However, it isn't necessary to remove the .BAK file before booting from the disc.

Broken resolutions

HAVING recently upgraded from a ZX Spectrum to the Atari 520STFM, I decided to dive straight into 68000 machine code with the help of the Abacus range of books.

I was interested to note in the February issue of Atari ST User that Roland Waddilove failed to mention that you can change screen resolution with the function -setscreen:

MOVE.W #1,-(A7)	Medium resolution
MOVE.L #-1,-(A7)	Same physbase
MOVE.L #-1,-(A7)	Same logbase
MOVE.W #5,-(A7)	setscreen
TRAP #14	Xbios function call
ADD.L 12,A7	Tidy the stack

The resolution is changed, but the ink colour becomes yellow and on return to the desktop the screen is set for low res but the text is in medium. Also Gem no longer works correctly.

Do you have any idea why this small routine doesn't work, and could you suggest any other books apart from the Abacus series? — Neil MacPherson, Bournemouth.

● There's no reason why this function cannot be used to change resolution, except – and here's the crunch – Gem will not recognise what you've done. Therefore any programs which use Gem require the correct resolution to be set first from the desktop.

If your program doesn't use any of the Gem, VDI or AES functions, you can use a program like the one above without any problems.

Why Gem should object about a simple change of screen resolution has baffled programmers for quite some time. It's quite likely that Gem can't re-initialise its internal variables with-

out a warm boot. Other books that will be of help are *The Concise Atari ST 68000 Programmers Reference Guide* by K.D.Peel and published by Glentop, ISBN 1-85181-178-8 and the *Compute* range of books covering the Gem VDI and AES functions.

Of mice and machine code

AS a professional computer user I normally write my programs in Fortran or Pascal and have no knowledge of assembly language, which I'd very much like learn. Could you please recommend a comprehensive book about this subject?

Also, where could I obtain an assembler and what programs do I need to define my own windows and buttons?

Have any other readers noticed a problem when opening folders from the desktop. Every so often when several folders have been opened, the up and down mouse controls become reversed.

I know a bug appears when around 40 folders have been opened, but my problem occurs after only four or five. — Paul Paschievici, Rehovoth 76100, Israel.

● Several books have already been mentioned in reply to Neil McPherson's letter this month, all of which are excellent reference manuals. As for a tutorial into learning 68000 assembly language, you could do far worse than *68000 Assembly Language Programming*, Second Edition, published by Osborne McGraw-Hill ISBN0-07-881232-1. Although this is a general book rather than being dedicated to the Atari ST, it takes the novice from simple examples to complicated programs, provides a full explanation of each instruction and its uses.

Several assemblers in the public domain are quite good, but most serious machine coders highly recommend Devpac version 2 from HiSoft, which includes an excellent manual, debugger, linker and reference guide.

Priced at £54.95, Devpac 2 can be obtained from HiSoft, The Old School, Greenfield, Bedford MK45 5DE. Tel 0525 718181.

The software to define buttons and windows is already present within your computer and any book on Gem should give the necessary information to use it.

You may find things simpler if you use a Resource Construction Kit, some of which are available within the public domain. HiSoft can again supply you with a professional software package.

The problem with the mouse pointer sounds very much like a virus, as there is one which does exactly what you describe. We suggest you get hold of a virus killer and go through your whole collection of discs.

520ST-FM SUPER PACK

**1Mb DISK DRIVE
£450 OF SOFTWARE
ARCADE GAMES**

Arkanoid II	Imagine	£19.95
Beyond The Ice Palace	Elite	£19.95
Black Lamp	Firebird	£19.95
Buggy Boy	Elite	£19.95
Chopper X	Mastertronic	£9.99
Ikari Warriors	Elite	£14.95
Marble Madness	Electronic Arts	£24.95
Quadrailen	Logotron	£19.95
Ranarama	Hewson Consultants	£19.95
Return To Genesis	Firebird	£19.95
Roadwars	Melbourne House	£19.95
Starquake	Mandarin	£19.95
Test Drive	Electronic Arts	£24.95
Thrust	Firebird	£9.95
Thundercats	Elite	£19.95
Wizball	Ocean	£19.95
Xenon	Melbourne House	£19.95
Zynaps	Hewson Consultants	£19.95

SPORTS SIMULATIONS

Eddie Edwards Super Ski	Elite	£19.95
Seconds Out	Tynesoft	£19.95
Summer Olympiad '88	Tynesoft	£19.95

PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE

Organiser	Triangle Publishing	£49.95
-----------	---------------------	--------

JOYSTICK

Atari CX40 Joystick	Atari Corp	£4.99
---------------------	------------	-------

FREE ATARI BUNDLE VALUE: £458.97



The Atari Super Pack is ideal for you if you want to get off to a flying start with the best in entertainment software. The Pack includes a 520ST-FM with 1Mb RAM, a built-in 1Mb disk drive, over £450 of top games and a joystick. If you buy the Super Pack at Silica Shop, we will add our own ST Starter Kit (worth over £200), Free Of Charge. Return the coupon for details.

£399
INCLUDING VAT

With SM124 mono monitor: £498 INC VAT

With SC1224 colour monitor: £698 INC VAT

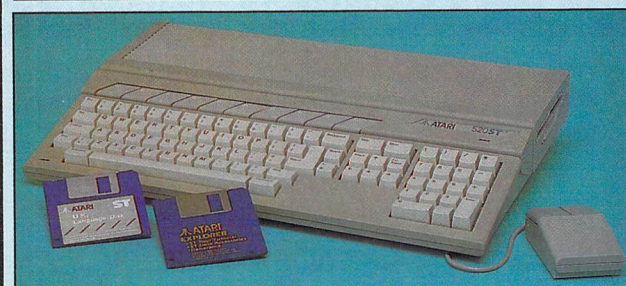


ST COMPUTERS

The range of Atari ST computers offers something for everyone. From the games enthusiast who wants the challenge of the very best in arcade action, to the businessman who wants to make financial forecasts or faultless presentations. The ST offers high quality graphics, sound and speed for the gamer, whilst providing a fast, user friendly and affordable solution to business. The ST is now firmly established in the home environment and boasts a wealth of users in education, local government, television, and a variety of different businesses. Software for the range stretches to cover applications as diverse as ENTERTAINMENT, ACCOUNTS, ART, COMMUNICATIONS, COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN, DATABASES, DESKTOP PUBLISHING, EDUCATION, MUSIC, PROGRAMMING, SPREADSHEETS, WORD PROCESSING and more. For a full list of the software available, as well as details of the ST range, complete and return the coupon below.

All prices correct at the time of going to press. E&OE.

520ST-FM EXPLORER PACK WITH BUILT-IN 1Mb DISK DRIVE



The value for money offered by the Atari ST range is reflected in the Explorer Pack featuring the 520ST-FM computer with 512K RAM. The 520ST-FM computer now comes with a built-in 1 Mb double sided disk drive as well as a free mouse controller and a built-in TV modulator. The new 520ST-FM Explorer Pack includes the 520ST-FM computer, the arcade game Ranarama, a tutorial program and some useful desktop accessories. In addition, if you buy the Explorer Pack from Silica, we will give you the Silica ST Starter Kit worth over £200, FREE OF CHARGE. Return the coupon for details of our Starter Kit and of the full ST range.

£260
+ VAT = **£299**

ONLY
£2.51
PER WEEK
RETURN COUPON
FOR DETAILS

+ SM124 mono monitor: £398 INC VAT

+ SC1224 colour monitor: £598 INC VAT

1040ST-FM PROFESSIONAL PACK

NOW WITH TV MODULATOR

For the serious home user and the small business, we are pleased to announce a new package based around the 1040ST-FM. The 1040ST-FM has 1Mbyte RAM and a 1Mbyte built-in disk drive. In addition, the 1040ST-FM now comes with a TV modulator built-in. (The previously available 1040ST-F was designed for use with a monitor only and did not come with a modulator.) This modulator allows the 1040ST-F to be plugged directly into any domestic TV set, and comes complete with a lead to allow you to do so. The new 'Professional Pack' from Silica includes the new 1040ST-FM with modulator plus four high quality software packages including a spreadsheet, database, word processor and programming language. This 'Professional Pack' software will enable you to get straight down to business with your new computer. In addition to this software (worth £384.84), if you buy the Professional Pack from Silica Shop, you will also receive the Silica ST Starter Kit (worth over £200), Free Of Charge. Return the coupon for further information.



ATARI 1040ST-FM	(Computer)	£499.99
VIP PROFESSIONAL	(Spreadsheet)	£149.95
MICROSOFT WRITE	(Word Processor)	£149.95
SUPERBASE PERSONAL	(Database)	£59.95
BASIC DISK & MANUAL	(Language)	£24.98

NORMAL RRP: £884.82

LESS DISCOUNT: -£385.82

PROFESSIONAL PACK PRICE: £499.00

£499
INCLUDING VAT

With SM124 mono monitor: £598 INC VAT

With SC1224 colour monitor: £798 INC VAT

2Mb & 4Mb MEGA ST

The MEGA ST computers are styled as a lightweight keyboard with a separate CPU, connected by a coiled telephone style cable. There are two versions of the MEGA ST, one with 2Mbytes of RAM and the other with 4Mbytes. Each version has a 1Mbyte double sided disk drive built-in to the CPU unit. The MEGA STs do not come with modulator built-in and must therefore be used with a monitor. With every MEGA ST purchased, we will add the 'Professional Pack' software (worth £384.83) detailed above, plus the Silica ST Starter Kit (worth over £200), both Free Of Charge. Return the coupon for further details.

2Mb MEGA ST
£899 INC VAT

+ mono monitor = £998
+ colour monitor = £1198

4Mb MEGA ST
£1199 INC VAT

+ mono monitor = £1298
+ colour monitor = £1498



DTP PageStream £149 +VAT = £171.35

Desktop Publishing (DTP) is one of the fastest growing applications for personal computers. We are pleased to announce a powerful low cost package for the Atari ST called PageStream. PageStream costs only £149 (+VAT=£171.35) and, because it works with an Atari 1040ST and a Seikosha SP-180A1 printer, you can be up and running with a complete system for less than £1000. Some of the features of PageStream are listed to the right. If you would like further information on this program, complete and return the coupon below, ticking the 'DTP' box in the corner.

- TEXT-FLOW AROUND GRAPHICS
- ROTATION OF TEXT & GRAPHICS
- SLANT OR TWIST ANY OBJECT
- POSTSCRIPT COMPATIBLE
- TAG FUNCTION
- AUTO/MANUAL KERNING & HYPHENATION
- GROUPING OF OBJECTS

DO YOU OWN AN ATARI ST?

If you already own an Atari ST computer and would like to be registered on our mailing list as an ST user, let us know. We will be pleased to send you copies of our price lists and newsletters FREE OF CHARGE as they become available. Complete the coupon and return it to our Sidcup branch and begin experiencing a specialist ST service that is second to none.

SILICA SHOP:

SIDCUP (& Mail Order) **01-309 1111**
1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX
OPEN: MON-SAT 9am - 5.30pm LATE NIGHT: FRIDAY 9am - 7pm

LONDON **01-580 4000**
52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA
OPEN: MON-SAT 9.30am - 6.00pm LATE NIGHT: NONE

LONDON **01-629 1234 ext 3914**
Selfridges (1st floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB
OPEN: MON-SAT 9am - 6.00pm LATE NIGHT: THURSDAY 9am - 8pm

WHY SILICA SHOP?

Before you decide when to buy your new Atari ST computer, we suggest you consider very carefully WHERE you buy it. There are MANY companies who can offer you a computer, a few peripherals and the top ten selling titles. There are FEWER companies who can offer a wide range of products for your computer and expert advice and help when you need it. There is ONLY ONE company who can provide the largest range of Atari ST related products in the UK, a full time Atari ST specialist technical helpline and in-depth after sales support, including free newsletters and brochures delivered to your door for as long as you require after you purchase your computer. That one company is Silica Shop. We have been established in the home computer field for ten years with an annual turnover in excess of £8 million and can now claim to meet our customers requirements with an accuracy and understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon below for our latest literature and begin to experience the Silica Shop specialist Atari service.

SILICA STARTER KIT: Worth over £200, FREE with every Atari ST computer bought from Silica.

PROFESSIONAL PACK: Free business software with 1040ST-FM and MEGA ST's bought from Silica.

DEDICATED SERVICING: 7 full-time Atari trained staff with years of experience on Atari servicing.

THE FULL STOCK RANGE: All of your Atari requirements from one place.

AFTER SALES SUPPORT: The staff at Silica are dedicated to help you get the best from your ST.

FREE CATALOGUES: Mailed direct to your home as soon as we print them, featuring offers as well as all of the new releases.

FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY: On all hardware orders shipped within the UK mainland.

PRICE MATCH PROMISE: We will match competitors on a 'same product same price' basis.

FREE TECHNICAL HELPLINE: Full time team of Atari technical experts always at your service.

FREE SILICA STARTER KIT WORTH OVER £200

WITH EVERY ST - RETURN COUPON FOR DETAILS
ALL PRICES QUOTED INCLUDE FREE UK DELIVERY

To: Silica Shop Ltd, Dept ST05 90, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

PLEASE SEND FREE LITERATURE ON THE ATARI ST

Mr/Mrs/Ms: Initials: Surname:

Address:

Postcode:

Do you already own a computer
If so, which one do you own?

DTP ☐

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION PURPOSE PHILOSOPHY

ST MUSIC MATRIX
MIDI DISK MAGAZINE FOR ATARI ST.
TO AID THE ST MUSICIAN TO UNDERSTAND AND WORK WITH MIDI
TO AIM TOWARD NEW HORIZONS FOR MIDI MUSICIANS



Educational by design. Covering every aspect of the MIDI and MUSIC data available for the ST computer. Each issue has files with Synth Editors, New Voices, News, Reviews, MIDI & MUSIC tutorials. Complete WORKING sequences. (1&7). Along with these extensive files each issue includes MFS SEQUENCES. YOU become the ARRANGER/ PRODUCER of the music. E.g Eroica Passage (Issue 1). ALGORITHMIC MUSIC GENERATORS - MIDI Demos. MIDI Software written in Basic. Series starting from scratch WITH EXAMPLE MIDI PROGRAMS in ST, FAST, GFA, POWER, HISOFT and STOS basics also TEACHING MIDI in 68000 Assembler. (Issue 5) Issue 7 NEW 16-TRAK SEQUENCER which supports MIDI THRU and EDITING, a KAWAI K1 Editor with new voice banks and KORG M1 DEFAULT VOICES. JUST RELEASED - ISSUE 8 With 50 NEW KORG M1 VOICES also 32 NEW KAWAI K1 VOICES, many Original MFS Sequences.

New CD quality sampling on the ST 16 bit, 45 KHz sound sampling on the ST.
German breakthrough makes it possible for under £250.
Midi compatible with sequencing and sample editing software.
Sound Libraries available to complete your sampling package.
Phone for latest details.



The MUSIC MATRIX costs £10 per Issue OR Any 4 Issues for £35.
ALL PRICES ARE INCLUSIVE OF VAT, P&P AND 1st CLASS MAIL DELIVERY



Available only from The Music Matrix, 14 Main St., East Wemyss, Fife KY1 4RU
PHONE 0592 714887 - 24 HOURS or PRESTEL mbx 21-9999-427

WORDFINDER

At last! Help for all crossword and wordgame enthusiasts. WordFinder gives you on line access to its dictionaries to aid those jaded memory cells. As used by professional crossword compilers. Search through 19,000 words and 5,000 proper names between 3 and 12 characters in length by just typing in the known letters e.g. C--P---R. Simple retrieval mechanism for plurals, adjectives and adverbs. Superb anagrammer allows input of more or less characters than in the target. WordFinder is easy to use, comes with a full instruction manual and addlib, a utility to add new words to the dictionaries.

"I am most impressed and will surely use this package for many years to come"

Atari ST User October 1989.

Price: Atari ST £15.50 inc P&P. Many other versions available.



Bradway Software



"Hillsett", Upper Padley, Grindleford, Sheffield S30 1JA
tel (0433) 30799

A500's ★ SPECIALIST REPAIRS ★ ST's

Repairs undertaken on Amiga 2000, Atari Mega ST, Printers, Monitors, V.D.U.'s etc. and most Business & Home Computers

All our engineers are fully experienced in 16 bit technology

Don't risk damaging your ST.

Ask about our all inc. Ram and Drive Upgrades



**SEND YOUR MACHINE
OR
PHONE FOR DETAILS**



SHIELD COMPUTER SERVICES LTD
50 Flixton Road, Urmston, Manchester M31 3AB
Tel: 061-747 3185 Fax: 061-747 0515

ARTY Junior!

Probably the easiest Art Package to use on the ST Market

Suitable for all ages!!!

Includes many powerful features usually found in Advanced Art Packages such as:-

MAGNIFY, CUT AND PASTE, RAYS, AIRBRUSH!, FILL and many, many more

Purchase includes: Free Demo Pictures, Free Back-up Program, Free Easy to Understand Guide, Free from Technical Jargon!

Only £15.00 (price incl. p&p)

Can print to an IBM or EPSON compatible printer

**Please make cheques/P.O. payable to:-
Zeal Software, 38 Abbey Fields, Randlay,
Shropshire, TF3 2AL**

- ACC1 Over 50 files of Accessories/Utilities
- ACC3 Contents, Goodies, Accessory loader
- ACC4 Epson printer controller, Address book
- ACC24 ARC shell, Mono Emulator
- ACC26 Easy to use DATABASE program
- ACC31 ST-Sheet, spreadsheet program
- ACC57 DC-Formatter, StartGem, STDcat prg
- ACC64 LC10 colour printer utility etc.
- ACC69 Mouse pointer Editor, good!
- ACC76 Opus200, the BEST spreadsheet - 1meg
- ACC79 Quickdisk, the best utilities around

- ART1 NEOCHROME, the BEST art package
- ART4 Master Painter, all resolution package
- ART9 Pearle, ray tracing package
- ART25 ANI-ST, superb animation program

- COM3 Unite:m, the BEST comms package
- COM11 Worli-Mailbox for Radio Hams
- COM16 Van-Term, brilliant program

- DEM68 TEX AMIGA demo, the best Sound
- DEM89 Lost boys POWER DEMO, 20 tunes
- DEM111 JUNK DEMO by the Care Bears
- DEM116 THE UNION DEMO, simply the BEST
- DEM155 CUDDLY DEMO, second Union demo
- DEM164 WHATAHECK demo, the Care Bears

- GAME2 Chess, Monopoly (USA), Backgammon
- GAME11 KIDGRAPH, KIDGRID, KIDNOTE2
- GAME19 Pickpocket, Barnyard, Cribbage

These are brief descriptions, disks may contain much more



EASY TEXT†, a full
Desktop publishing program for
only £20, why pay more! Ring
for full details.
Plus we stock the 'Budgie' range of disks

Over 1000
disks FULL of great programs.
1-5 disks - £3 each
6-9 disks - £2:75 each
10 and over - £2:50 each
Buy 10 - get another FREE
send your own blanks and deduct £1 each from
above prices else all prices inc. of Disk, Post &
packing & VAT

- GAME4 Floyd the Droid, shoot 'em up
- GAM61 KIDPotato, ABC & Sketch
- GAM63 KIDPUBLISHER, DTP for youngsters
- GAM77 DDST, Dungeons & Dragons

- LAN4 Adventure Writing System
- LAN11 Smalltalk language
- LAN12 ST-Icon language
- LAN13 4XForth from the Dragon group
- LAN27 Sozobon 'C' compiler
- LAN35 Modula-2 development sys - 2disks
- LAN32 Pascal language system

- MISC2 Orbit, object tracker - mono
- MISC21 Planetarium, just what it says
- MISC22 Double Sentry, small business accounts
- MISC23 Pools predictor, win a fortune now!
- MISC29 Dungeon Master cheat disk

- MUS5 32 Track sequencer + patch generators
- MUS27 Digital Drumkit, colour only
- MUS32 Composer - 1meg/mono, midi/keybrd
- MUS36 16 voice sequencer, all res program

- WP12 STWriter Elite, the BEST word pro'
- WP55 Typing Tutor, teach yourself now!

STARTER PACK

Choose any 5 disks, get 5 blank disks + labels & a

Library case for only £18:50

VIRUS KILLER DISK

loads of killers/detectors - £1:50 each (state ST)

**Send an A5 size envelope (28p stamp)
for a FREE copy of our 96 page
catalogue. State CLEARLY the make of
your computer**

Callers

Unit 5, Stratfield Park, Eletra Ave, Waterlooville, Hants PO7 7XN.

Ring for advice or to order on

0705 266509

Fax 0705 251884



Welcome

SOFTVILLE

VISA

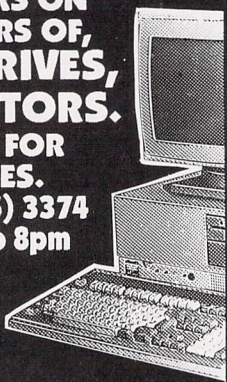
AMPOWER FOR FAST REPAIRS

FULLY QUALIFIED ENGINEERS ON SITE TO UNDERTAKE REPAIRS OF, **COMPUTERS, DISC-DRIVES, PRINTERS AND MONITORS.**

ALL WORK GUARANTEED FOR 3 MONTHS. FREE ESTIMATES.
Tel: MARK OR MARTIN (0527 85) 3374
BUSINESS HOURS Mon-Sat 9am to 8pm

AMPOWER
VIDEO & COMPUTERS

15a ALCESTER ROAD, STUDLEY, WARCS B80 7AG



MAKE YOUR ATARI ST EARN!

Yes making money with your ST becomes incidental when you know how. Your micro is, if only you knew it, a gold mine. The size and make is irrelevant. Make the initial effort. **NOW** by starting your own **HOME BASED BUSINESS.**

This may be the most important move you will ever make!

REMEMBER: You'll never get rich by digging someone else's "ditch". Anyone in the country, including **YOU**, can become very rich in a relatively short period of time just by doing a few basic things! It's more rewarding than playing games. The benefits are many and varied. Full or part time. For **FREE** details send S.A.E. to:



HOME BASED BUSINESS

31 PILTON PLACE (ASTU12)
KING AND QUEEN STREET
WALWORTH, LONDON SE17 1DR

NOT ALL PUBLIC DOMAIN LIBRARIES ARE THE SAME

1,000's of ST Users already know, so why don't you discover the difference and send for the latest free catalogue from Goodman Enterprises.

Now firmly established as one of the leading suppliers of public domain software and shareware for the ST

STOP PRESS

New STE Compatible Demo's now in stock

Send a first class stamp or telephone for further details to:-

GOODMAN ENTERPRISES

16 Conrad Close, Meir Hay Estate
Longton, Stoke-on-Trent ST3 1SW

☎ 0782-335650



COMPUTERWISE BRIGHTON

ATARI ST SPECIALISTS

WE HAVE 100s OF SOFTWARE TITLES (MANY ARE NOW DISCOUNTED), BOOKS

AND PERIPHERALS IN STOCK AT ALL TIMES.

CALL IN TODAY FOR YOURS

£1000 INSTANT CREDIT AVAILABLE TO PERSONAL CALLERS

☎ **0273 674626**

OPEN 10 AM TO 5.30 PM MONDAY TO SATURDAY
44 GEORGE STREET, KEMPTOWN, BRIGHTON
OPPOSITE THE AMERICAN EXPRESS BUILDING



ATARI ST USER Classifieds

Use this space to sell your unwanted Atari products to our readers. They're all looking for a bargain!

- Atari 520STFM Power Pack, hardly used, over 50 discs, games, PD utilities, three ST Basic books and STTech Ref Guide and disc storage cabinet, £400 ono. Tel: 01-883 0548
- Hawk CP14 scanner as new. Improved Level 2.51 software complete with manual and original box, £750 ono. Tel: 0443 400559.
- Upgrading to 24 pin hence sale of Panasonic KXP-1080 b/w printer, £60 and Seikosha GP700 colour printer, £50 or £100 both inclusive ST leads, manuals, fully working, 036 786 496 (West Oxon).
- Detailed fitting instructions wanted for 520ST memory upgrade. 0902 762357.
- Wanted. Music Studio and manual for ST. Tel: 0304 812914.
- SLM804 laser printer with spare toner kit and Epson emulator, £500, also NEC P2200 Printer with spare ribbons, £150. Buyer collects. Worcester 830597.
- Wanted. full working copy of Empire by Interstel for Atari. Tel: 0282 32819.
- Swap Atari 520STFM and Panasonic KXP-1081 printer for Atari 1040STFM or sell both together, offers 073781 2411, Tim.

Ads will be accepted under the following conditions:

- This service is **EXCLUSIVELY** for the use of private readers. No trade ads will be allowed.
- To avoid encouraging software piracy, all ads will be carefully vetted before they are accepted.
- Ads can only be accepted on this form (or a photocopy of it).
- There is no maximum to the number of words you include. If there is insufficient room on the form, continue on a separate sheet of paper.
- The cost is 20p per word, with a minimum of 10 words.
- We **GUARANTEE** your ad will go in the next available issue of Atari ST User.

PLEASE PRINT THIS AD IN THE NEXT AVAILABLE ISSUE

Cheque enclosed for £_____ (minimum £2 for 10 words), payable to Database Publications Ltd.

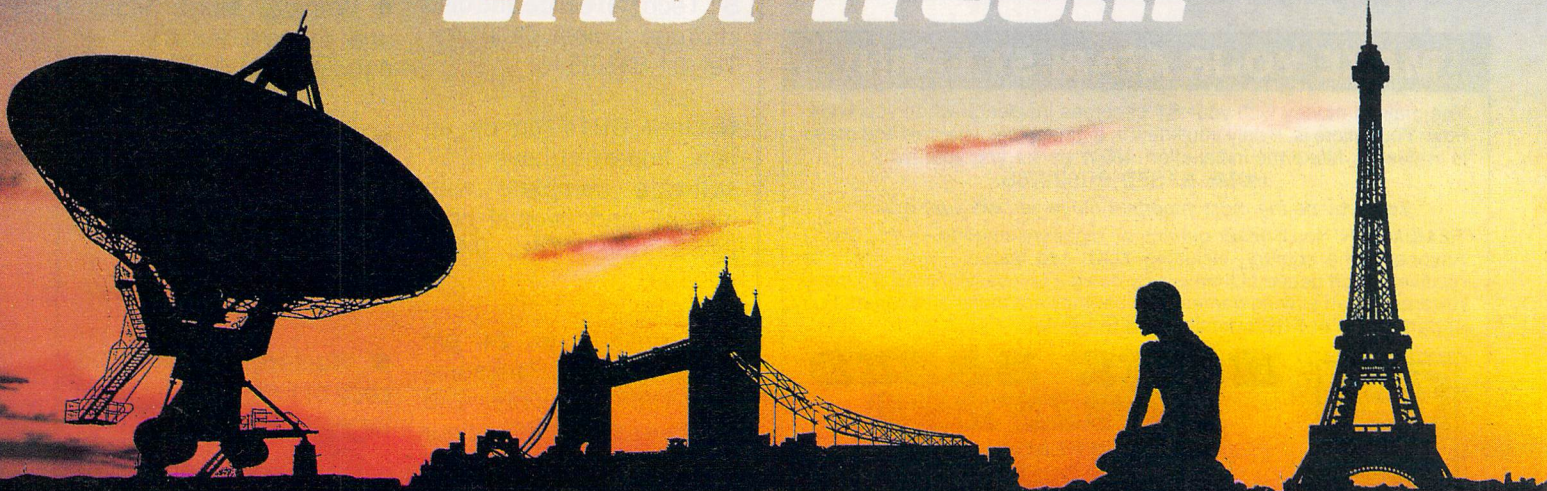
Name _____

Address _____

POST TO: Atari ST User Classifieds, Europa House, Adlington Park, London Road, Adlington, Macclesfield, Cheshire SK10 4NP.

ST5

Low-cost... High-speed... Error-free...



This is what the EuroLink package offers . .

- ★ Fully automatic operation – you don't need any prior knowledge
- ★ A multi-speed modem – 2400, 1200, 300 and 1200/75 baud, offering MNP error correction
- ★ Easy-to-use comms software
- ★ FREE registration to MicroLink*

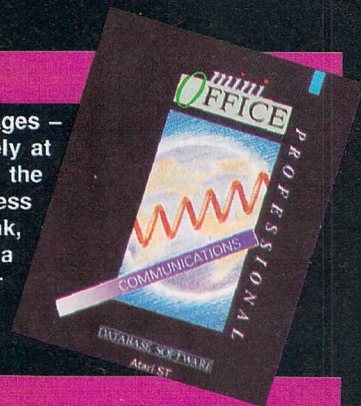
... all for
£259.95 VAT incl.

THE MODEM

The EuroLink modem is a robust and sophisticated device which turns data from your Atari ST into signals which can be sent along a telephone line. It can handle speeds up to 2400 baud – about 40 words a second. Although it has many powerful features, it is simplicity itself to use when combined with its accompanying software. Built into the Hayes-compatible modem is MNP error correction – your guarantee of a corruption-free connection. Its wide range of other features include auto dial and auto answer, auto redial, baud rate scanning, auto terminal baud rate sensing, 32-entry number store, internal loudspeaker, call progress monitor, bell tinkle suppression, external plug mounted power supply unit and built-in 'watchdog' circuitry.

THE SOFTWARE

Accompanying the modem is one of the ST's best-selling comms packages – the complete Mini Office Professional Communications. Sold separately at £24.95, it simplifies connection to MicroLink. Two mouse selections and the rest is automatic – straight to the service you require and with all the access formalities taken care of. After that you can move freely around MicroLink, capture text on disc and send pre-prepared documents – all with a minimum of keystrokes. It can also be used to access Prestel and other services in addition to MicroLink. Included in the software is a text editor and other desk accessories.



WHAT YOU CAN DO WITH MICROLINK

With MicroLink any ST can be turned into a complete communications centre. Without any additional expenditure it becomes a telex machine, a fax machine, an electronic mail terminal.

- ★ You can use it to send a letter for next-day delivery to any address in Britain, send a telegram to anywhere in the world, or even send flowers without moving from your ST.
- ★ It's also a retrieval tool that lets you search out and store data from the world's leading electronic libraries.
- ★ It gives instant access to the credit status of many thousands of companies all over the UK... and it lets you embark on exciting adventures – in real time! – with like-minded enthusiasts in faraway places.
- ★ It keeps you up to date with the latest news, sport and weather.
- ★ It gives you free entry to a wide range of telesoftware from time saving utilities to exciting games – that you can download directly into your own ST.



YES – the long-awaited breakthrough in data communications has finally arrived!

Now you can use your Atari ST (plus phone) to talk to MicroLink and other computers anywhere in the UK – or all round the world* – using the very latest in modem technology.

Today there are hundreds of MicroLink telephone points throughout the British Isles. This means that the majority of subscribers access the service for the price of a local call.

APPROVED for connection to telecommunication systems specified in the instructions for use subject to the conditions set out in them.

**The EuroLink modem and its accompanying software can also be used to access other information services such as Prestel/Micronet, Telecom Gold and CompuServe, as well as innumerable other databases and bulletin boards in the UK and overseas.*

It's all you need to become part of a very friendly and helpful online community

ORDER FORM

Please send me a EuroLink modem with MNP error correction plus ST lead, power supply and Mini Office Professional Comms – all for the special offer price of £259.95 (incl. VAT)

☐ I am already a member of MicroLink ☐ I am not a member of MicroLink. Please send details

I wish to pay by:

☐ Cheque/Eurocheque enclosed made payable to EuroLink
☐ Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa/Connect

Expiry Date

No.

Name Signed

Address

Post Code

Daytime telephone number in case of queries

Send to: EuroLink, Europa House, Adlington Park, Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP

PHONE ORDERS: 0625 878888. FAX ORDERS: 0625 879966

ST5

READER OFFERS

Grab graphics like never before

... with the Vidi-ST Digitiser

Rombo's Vidi-ST is a fully featured digitiser consisting of a plug-in cartridge, sophisticated picture manipulating software and a comprehensive manual.

As well as grabbing single images from TV or Video for use with art programs or DTP packages, the Vidi can actually capture pictures and display them in real time – at up to 25 frames a second!

This is the essential package for anyone who wishes to make use of the full graphics potential of their ST. With a saving of £15 off the retail price this is an opportunity you shouldn't ignore.

RRP £99.99

OUR PRICE

£84.95

Increase YOUR wordpower with **KEYWORD**

The essential enhancement for your word processor

Now you don't have to go hunting backwards and forwards through your thesaurus when you're looking for alternative words, because Keyword from Swift Software is a complete word finder – on disc!

At the touch of a button you can instantly select up to 70 synonyms in any of 1,000 categories – giving you an effective vocabulary of up to 70,000 words.

And it's so easy to use. Simply type in the first few letters of a word and you'll be shown all the entries in the dictionary that start with those letters. Then using the cursor keys (or mouse if you have one), just pick the word that's nearest to the one you're looking for and you'll be presented with a comprehensive list of synonyms.

If you ever find yourself stuck for words, Keyword is the answer! Send for your copy today and you'll never be tongue-tied again

ONLY £19.95

WHAT THE REVIEWERS SAY

"As a word finder for everyday use it is excellent. ... Next time I am stuck for a word I shall be using Keyword rather than reaching for the thesaurus on the bookshelf."

– The Micro User

"There is no doubt that this is a useful and powerful piece of software. ... Give me convenience every time."

– Electron User

"Keyword will interest anyone who uses a word processor for more than notes to the milkman."

– New Computer Express

DUST COVERS

Keep you ST free from dirt and dust with these smart dust covers. Made from rugged PVC, bound with strong cotton and sporting the distinctive Atari ST User logo, these are the perfect way to protect your micro

ONLY £3.95

BINDERS

Using a system of strengthened steel rods these handsome binders will hold 12 issues of your favourite magazine securely in place. Why rummage through cupboards and book cases for dog-eared back issues when you can keep them safely together in one place?

ONLY £4.95

DISC BOXES

These sturdy closeable boxes will protect your discs from damaging dust particles. Each one also features the Atari ST User logo and can hold up to 50 discs

ONLY £4.95

GET YOURSELF ORGANISED WITH THESE EXCLUSIVE ITEMS FROM ATARI ST USER

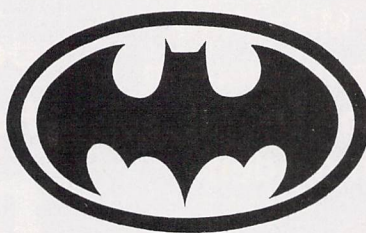
PROGRAMS GALORE!

ST Compendium II –

packed with useful assembly language listings, C programs, Fast, GFA and ST Basic programs, several demos and some superb public domain graphics demonstrations.

Only £9.95

POW!



Batman the Movie computer game at a knock-out price

Only £14.95

Place your order NOW – this exceptional offer is only available while stocks last!

Need some extra discs?

There's always a demand for spare ST discs – and at Atari ST User we have lots we will be happy to sell off at a really exceptional price. They are all discs that have been prepared as monthly cover discs, but they are brand new and have never been used, so you can safely reformat them and use them for any purpose you like. Look at these prices:

5 for £7.50!

25 for £20!

WordPerfect

This is THE word processor for the ST. It features all the power and flexibility of the PC version, and is specially adapted to the strengths of the ST itself.

SAVE £50

WordPerfect works the way you do. It can be controlled with either the mouse or function keys, and you can display up to five text columns, side by side on a screen.

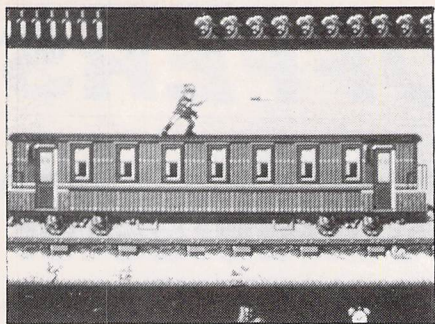
Plus, all the extra features so often missing from other word processors are fully implemented – such as footnotes, endnotes, a thesaurus, spelling checker, mail merger, over 200 printers supported – and FREE SUPPORT is available should you need it.

If you're in any way serious about word processing WordPerfect is the program you need. And with a £50 saving it represents excellent value for money.

RRP £228.85

OUR PRICE

£178.85



NORTH & SOUTH

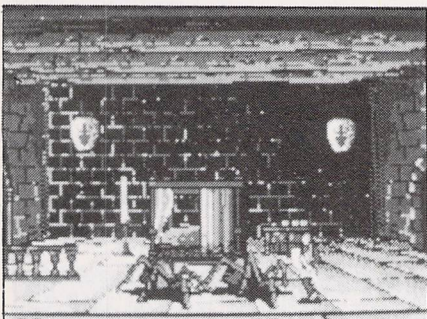
The most impressive game so far – brilliant graphics, clever comic-style animation and sound effects, and imaginative gameplay. **SAVE £5**

RRP £29.99

OUR PRICE

£24.99

Buy both and save **£15!**



DRAAKHEN

The fate of the world lies in your hands. Magic, animation and monsters add up to a game which no role-playing enthusiast should miss. **SAVE £5!**

RRP £29.99

OUR PRICE

£24.99

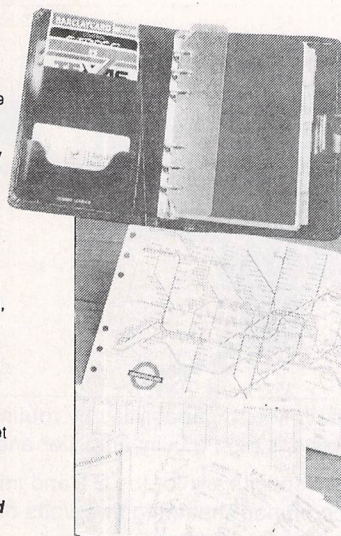
Only **£19.95** genuine leather personal organiser

Worth over £30, the personal organiser is crammed full of pages of information including year planners, first aid tips, international holidays, mileage charts, dialing codes, weight and measure conversions and locations of motorway service areas.

There's also a daily diary section for 1989, 1990 and 1991, maps of the UK and the London underground, an appointments schedule, several pages for notes, a personal finance organiser, expense sheets, a telephone index, and much, much more!

Each section is marked using plastic tabs – making it easy to find the page you need. There are special pockets for your credit and business cards, and you get a handy plastic ruler which you can also use to keep your place.

So get yourself organised on us. Order today and we'll mail your personal organiser by return!



Just some of the personal organisers information-packed pages

READER OFFERS

Fun number crunching

RRP £19.95

OUR PRICE

£12.95

... with Things to Do with Numbers

Softstuff is one of the top software houses producing high-quality educational software for the ST. And Things to Do with Numbers is one of their best creations.

On the disc there are three games designed to combine learning with fun in such a way that the child using it will automatically pick up various useful elements of mathematics – without even realising it.

With its clearly designed graphics and well thought out structure, Things to Do with Numbers is a value-packed educational tool which, with a saving of £7, is now even better value for money.

Home Accounts

Day by Day

RRP £54.90

OUR PRICE

£34.90

Home Accounts has been designed to make full use of the Atari ST's features, giving you the widest range of home accounting facilities available at this price.

The program lets you set budgets and control up to 13 separate accounts, with optional printouts of any data. Within seconds of loading your data disc you can check your budget or any account, and even display or print the data in bar or pie charts.

Day by Day replaces your manual system for diary, business organiser, notepad, planner, reminder and so on.

It's suitable for both business and home applications, including numerous useful functions which serve every requirement.

Written in the easy-to-use Digita style, Day by Day is certainly one program that once you've bought it you'll wonder how you ever managed without it.

Among its many features are:

- ☆ Calendar/diary/planner
- ☆ Categories such as bills, birthdays and letters
- ☆ Appointment sorting
- ☆ 'Urgent' notice board
- ☆ 'Overdue' notice board
- ☆ Advance notice of forthcoming events

- ☆ Updating of regular appointments
- ☆ Comprehensive search facility
- ☆ Automatic reminders
- ☆ At-a-glance week and month summaries
- ☆ Print option
- ☆ Grouping of related messages

Both of these powerful programs are excellent value on their own, but if you buy this exclusive combination package we'll knock £20 off the combined retail price.

**TO ORDER
PLEASE USE
THE FORM
ON PAGE 121**

Boost you micro's sound output with an **ST Soundblaster**



The essential peripheral for all games players and musicians

Take advantage of the ST's superb sound capabilities by routing the output through the Soundblaster's high quality amplifier and speakers.

The amplifier has been designed specifically for the ST and implements the latest microchip technology to produce an ear-shattering five watts output. Twin volume controls enable you to adjust the output and balance to suit.

The quality 50 watt speakers consist of a 3in woofer for thumping bass output, a 2in mid-range unit for crisp music and effects and a tiny 1in tweeter which pumps out the highest frequencies the ear can hear.

The package comes complete with mains adaptor and full instructions.

No soldering or opening of the ST's case is required – simply plug in, boot up your favourite software and turn up the volume

ONLY £34.99

Order today, using the form on Page 121

SAVE £3

TANK ATTACK

Tank Attack

The unique computerised board game

Tank Attack is a computerised board game for two, three or four players, where each one takes the role of a General commanding a country's Tank Corps of one or more armoured divisions.

Your objective is to capture the enemy headquarters, which will require the planned strategic deployment of your forces and regular fire duels between your own and enemy units.

Weather, morale, skill, judgement, planning foresight, careful management of rebuild and repair facilities and luck all play a part in deciding the result of each game.

Tank attack is one of those games you keep coming back to, and at the special offer price of only £19.99 is guaranteed to give you and your friends hours of action-packed excitement.

- Control a full division of tanks and armoured cars
- See all the fighting 'live' on your computer
- Superb board and fully detailed playing pieces
- Real time graphics
- Play as allies or enemies
- Suitable for all ages

RRP	£22.95
OUR PRICE	
	£19.95

TO ORDER PLEASE USE THE FORM ON PAGE 121



Back issues

* Includes cover disc † Add £3 Europe & Eire/£7 Overseas

(see Page 110)

(see Page 110)

(see Page 110)

NEW

£9.95 9471

(see Page 112)

£19.95 9428

(see Page 112)

NEW

£19.95 9447 ☐

(see Pages 118-119)

(No stamp needed if posted in UK)

Atari ST User May 1990 121

ATARI REPAIRS

Atari Approved Service Centre

All Atari products repaired, Computers, Printers,
Monitors, Disk Drives etc
Atari trained engineers
All work fully guaranteed
Free estimates
Full range of ST's repaired

AVON MICRO CENTRE

Unit 4, Western Road Industrial Estate,
Stratford-upon-Avon, Warwickshire CV37 0AH
Telephone: 0789 292269

SOFTWARE
FROM 90p

LOOK

HARDWARE
FROM 50p

We don't list 1000's of disks. We have taken the best from over 1000, to make our catalogue. It took up to 5 disks from other PD libraries to make each 1 of ours. Large adverts and large prices, we don't have, just hundreds of satisfied customers. So why don't you get your free catalogue now!!

New catalogue
from 1st May

ALSO AVAILABLE 200 AMIGA PD DISKS

SEND A5 SAE TO WIZARD PD,
178 WAVERLEY ROAD, READING.
OR RING MEL ON 0734 574685
Mon-Fri 10am-7pm

STUDIO

Wayward

North West based Midi Production and Demonstration Studio

All Steinberg products now in stock

All other Atari ST and Amiga music programs
and Synth Editors available

Please ring for demonstration and price enquiries

Wayward Studio, 23 Tracks Lane, Billinge, Wigan. WN5 7BL
0695 632239
Vat. reg. no. 483 7114 38

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

Ampower	115	MB Software	90
Arnor	108	MD Office Supplies	39
Atari World	83	Merlin Express	40
Avon Micro Centre	122	Microtext	99
Bargain Software	86	Mike Cronin	25
B-Soft	90	Miles Better Software	100
Beaujolly	124	MJC Supplies	67
Best Prices	84	MPH	25
Bradway Software	114	MT Software	82
Byteback	46	Music Matrix	114
Cambridge Business Software	88	Overseas Media	3
Care Electronics	109	Palace Software	15
Castle Software	81	Power Computing	18 & 19
Casual Computers	71	Radio Service Company	68
CMV Computers	12	Riverdene PDL	95
Computerwise Brighton	115	Romantic Robot	80
Digicom	33	Saxon Electronics	90
Digital International	16	School Software	99
Ealing Computers	89	SD Software	90
ESP Software	25	Seven Disk	82
Evesham Micros	78, 79	Shield Computer Services	114
Floppyshop	109	Silica Shop	113
Frontier Software	6	SK Marketing	45
Gasteiner Technology	53, 56	Softmachine	103
GFA Data Media UK	58	Softsellers	77
Goodman PDL	115	Softville	114
Gould Computer Services	109	Software Express	106 & 107
Hal Computers	95	ST Club	82
Harris Hi-Tek	103	Star Software	68
Hat Software	99	Switchsoft	109
Hi-Soft	123	Tanglewood	26
Homebased Business	115	TC Developments	81
HSV	70	Third Coast Tech	72 & 73
Immediate Media	82	Titan Games	100
Infogrammes	2	Turbosoft	42
Joy Of Life Arts	95	Upbeat Psychotechnology	100
Kad Soft	95	Virgin Mastertronics	35
Kosmos	100	Waywood Studio	122
Ladbroke Computers	48 & 49	Weserve	73
LCL	95	Wizard PD	122
Mail Centa	64	WTS Electronics	122
Manor Court Supplies	26	Zeal Software	114
Mansfield Computers	89	ZZsoft	89

COMPUTER REPAIRS

ATARI ST/AMIGA

Simply send your machine along
with a £15 diagnostic fee and
you will be sent a written
quotation for the cost of
repairing your machine.



★ TYPICALLY £45. 1 WEEK TURNAROUND ★

W.T.S. ELECTRONICS LTD, CHAUL END LANE, LUTON, BEDS, LU4 8EZ
0582 491949 (4 LINES)

FIRST AID
FOR
TECHNOLOGY

But Seriously

Programming

Do you want to use your Atari ST for things other than games? Want to learn more about how computers work? How about writing your own computer programs? HiSoft has a wide range of easy-to-use, yet very powerful computer languages to suit most people's tastes and pockets!

HiSoft BASIC & Power BASIC are modern, fast, interactive compiler systems that produce very quick-running stand-alone programs at the press of a key.

HiSoft C is an interpreter which makes this package ideal for learning the popular but difficult C language.

Lattice C 5 is the ultimate C compiler system: packed with features, producing exceptionally fast code and at a special introductory price until 1 June 1990.

DevpacST is the standard assembly language development system, used by all the top software houses.

FTL Modula-2 combines a super-fast (6000 lines per minute) compiler with a host of extra tools to give the most comprehensive Modula-2 system available for the ST.

Personal Pascal has a friendly environment, makes GEM programming easy with many high level routines and produces fast, compact code - all at a very reasonable price.

HiSoft FORTH is a multi-standard compiler with a complete set of GEM libraries and is even available as a desk accessory.

New!

We have acquired an invaluable guide to your Atari ST; Your Second Manual is packed with essential facts aimed at first time users and comes complete with a disk full of useful software for you to use immediately ... and at a snip of a price!

Utilities

In addition to providing top quality programming languages, we also offer a wide range of utilities to increase the power and the usefulness of your Atari ST.

Tempus 2 is the editor of choice for many people with lots of features, an incredibly fast display & all totally configurable.

TurboST, the software blitter, transforms your ST by speeding up the display of text & lines and of text scrolling, all in a very clever way so that it works with virtually all programs.

KnifeST is the ultimate disk recovery and disk editor system. Works with many types of floppies, hard disks and even ram disks - it is all you need to recover lost data.

Harlekin is a comprehensive set of ram-resident tools that is always available to you; word processor, scrapbook, disk editor, terminal emulator, calculator and much more.

WERCS allows you to create and edit dialog boxes, menus, icons and alert boxes with ease - and with a great manual.

Craft 2 a powerful and flexible programming environment based on the popular UNIX C shell plus a flexible editor.

Finally, **ProFlight**, a slight diversion for us and, we hope, for you too. A supremely accurate and therefore fun-to-fly Tornado flight simulator. Software that matches the hardware!

All software is STE compatible

Please rush me the following HiSoft Atari ST software by first class post:
(all prices include 15% VAT and postage and packing within UK. Please phone for export details)

- | | | |
|--|---|--------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Power BASIC | @ | £49.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> HiSoft BASIC | @ | £79.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> HiSoft C | @ | £49.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lattice C 5 | @ | £99.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DevpacST | @ | £59.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> FTL Modula-2 | @ | £99.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Personal Pascal | @ | £79.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> HiSoft FORTH | @ | £39.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> HiSoft KnifeST | @ | £29.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> HiSoft WERCS | @ | £29.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Tempus 2 | @ | £39.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CRAFT 2 | @ | £49.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> TurboST | @ | £34.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Harlekin | @ | £49.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ProFlight | @ | £39.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Your 2nd Manual | @ | £14.95 |

Name: Date:

Address:

I wish to pay by: ☐ Cheque/POs ☐ Access ☐ Visa

Card No:

Expiry Date: Signature:

HiSoft

Best Software House, Best Customer Support
Top Programming Language (DevpacST)
ST World Awards 1989.

HiSoft
High Quality Software

The Old School, Greenfield
Bedford MK45 5DE UK

Tel: (0525) 718181
Fax: (0525) 713716

"ARE YOU IN COMMAND?"



► **ELIMINATOR**

(THE MACHINE THAT KILLS - BUT CANNOT BE KILLED)

► **STRIKE FORCE HARRIER**

(A FULL FLIGHT AND COMBAT SIMULATION IN ONE OF BRITAIN'S MOST EXCITING FIGHTER AIRCRAFT)

► **SKYCHASE**

(FIND OUT WHAT COULD HAPPEN WHEN THE SPEED OF A MIG 31 FOX HOUND MEETS THE AGILITY OF AN F16 FALCON)

► **LANCASTER**

(ALL ACTION SIMULATION OF THE FAMOUS BOMBER AND IT'S MISSIONS DURING WORLS WAR II)

► **SKYFOX II**

(BLAST THE FEDERATION ENEMIES OUT OF THE GALAXY - CARRY ON THE SKYFOX LEGEND!)

ATARI ST(STE)
only £29.99

AMIGA
only £29.99



THE NAME BEHIND THE GREAT GAMES